

Based on the edition by Sudhakar Malaviya, Benares : Krishnadas Academy, 1989,
(Krishnadas Sanskrit Series, 119).

Input by Jan Brzezinski

REFERENCE SYSTEM:

Krd_ = mula text

KrdC_ = commentary

Revisions:

- 2020-07-31: TEI encoding by mass conversion of GRETIL's Sanskrit corpus

Text

||srih||

krama-dipika

srimad-bhagavat-sri-krsnaradhana-nirupana-pravana

agama-nibandhah

vidya-vinoda-sri-govinda-bhattacharya-krtā-vivarana-sahita

(1) prathamah patalah

venu-vada-vinoda-lalāsam

divya-gandha-parilīpta-vaksasam |

vallavi-hrdaya-vitta-harinam

bhavaye kam api gopa-nandanam ||

visista-sistacaranumita-sruti-bodhita-kartavyataka-praripsita-p

ratibandhaka-durita-nivrtty-asadharana-karanam

ista-devata'nusmarana-purvakam mangalam asir-vyajena krtam

sisya-siksartham adau nibadhnati kalattamayety adina |

kalatta-maya-lavakatta-murtih

kala-kvanad-venu-ninada-ramyah |

srito hr̥di vyakulayams trilokim

sriye 'stu gopi-jana-vallabho vah // krd_1.1 //

gopi-jana-vallabho yusmakam sriye sampade 'stu bhuyad iti yojana |

gopijanasya gopangana-janasya vallabhah svami | tatha ca

gopi-janasyaivavijñata-vinaya-prakarasyapi vallabhah kim punah

sadhakasyasesa-puja-vidhana-kovidasyeti bhavah | yad va gopi

prakrtir jano mahad-adir anayor vallabhah preraka ity arthah |

kidrsah kalayam jñana-svarupe svasmin attayah praptaya

adhyastaya mayaya lavakena lesena viksepatma-svabhavena atta

prapta murtir yena sa tathoktah | etena tasya sarira-sambandhe 'pi na

svarupanusandhana-pracyutir avarana-sakter apramanyad iti bhavah

|

atha va kala bandhane, tatha ca bandhanatmaka-samsara-pravartanartham

svikrta-maya-lesatmaka-jala-tattvatmanangikrta-murtir iti |

toyena jivan visasarja bhummyam iti |

athava, sammohana-mantra-rupakam kama-bijam
sakala-gopala-mantranam bijam udaharati kaleti | kas ca las ca kalau
tabhyam attau grhitau sambaddhau maya-lavakau caturtha-svaranusvarau
tabhyam atta svikrta bija-rupa murtir yena sah tathoktah kala
ity atrakara uccaranarthah |

punah kidrsah | kalam avyaktam madhuram yatha syat tatha
kvanan sabdayamanah venur vamsah kala-kvanams casau
venus ceti kala-kvanad-venuh | tasya ninadena ramyah
sarva-mukha-prada ity arthah |

punah kidrsah | hrdisritah hrt-pankaje sthitah hrdis
dhyeya ity arthah | yad va sarva-praninam hrdaye
'ntaryami-rupena sthita ity arthah |

kim kurvan | trayanam lokanam samaharas triloki | trailokyam
vyakulayan kartavyesu vicara-sunyam kurvan mayaya mohayann ity
arthah | tad uktam gitayam -

isvarah sarva-bhutesu hrd-dese 'rjuna tisthati | bhramayan
sarva-bhutani yantrarudhani mayaya || iti |

atra laghu-dipika-karah kalatta-mayety-adina gopi-jana-vallabha ity
anena ca bija-sahito 'tra dasaksarah sucitah | kala-kvanad ity
adina dhyanam sucitam | trilokim vyakulayann ity anena ca
vasyadi-prayogah sucitah ity aha || krdc_1.1 ||

guru-namaskara-purvakam kartavyam pratijanite--

guru-carana-saroruha-dvayotthan
mahita-rajah-kanakan pranamya murdhna |
gaditam iha vivicya naradadyair
yajana-vidhim kathayami sarnga-paneh // krd_1.2 //

iha granthe sarnga-paneh sri-krsnasya yajana-vidhim
pujahomadikarana-prakaram vivicya vivecanam krtva kathayami
asamapter vartamanatvat | tatha ca, pracina-granthebhyah
sva-granthasyopadeyata darsita | kidrsam ?
narada-gautama-prabhrtibhir gaditam | etena svokteh svatantryam
nirakrtam iti bhavah | kim krtva ? murdhna mastakena mahitah
pujita ye rajah-kanaka dhuli-lesas tan pranamya kidrsan
guru-carana-dvayam eva padma-dvayam tad-utthan tad-udbhavan | etena
guru-bhart-bhatty-atisayah sucitah | tatha guru-dhyanam sirasi
kartavyam ity api sucitam || krdc_1.2 ||

mantrantarebhyo gopala-mantrasyatisayitam vaktum bhumikam
racayati-

ksiti-sura-nrpa-vit-turiyajanam
muni-vanavasi-grhastha-varninam ca |
japa-huta-yajaadibhir manunam
phalati hi kascana kasyacit kathañcit // krd_1.3 //

hi yatah manunam gopala-mantra-vyatiriktanam madhye kascana
mantrorasyadina sodhitah ksiti-sura-prabhrtinam varnanam
madhye muni-vanavasi-prabhrtinam asramanam cakarata strinam
madhye kasyacit kathamcij janasya bhagya-vasaj japa-homadibhir
adi-sabdena tarpanadeh parigrahah | phalati phalam dadatiti
yojana | hi sabdo 'travadharana iti kascit ksitisuro brahmanah |
nrpah ksatriyah | vit vaisyah | turiyah sudrah | munir
yatih | vanavasi vanaprastah | grhastah krta-dara-parigrahah
| varni brahmacari || krdc_1.3 ||

adhuna gopala-mantrasya sarvesu siddhatvam aha-

sarvesu varnesu tathasramesu
narisu nanahvaya-janmabhesu |
data phalanam abhivañchitanam
drag eva gopalaka-mantra esah // krd_1.4 //

siddhadi-ganananirapeksa evaisa prathopasthito
vaksyamana-dasaksara-gopala-mantro na tu gopala-visayako
mantra-gano 'tiprasangat |

svaha-pranava-samyuktam mantram sudre dadad dvijah |
sudro niraya-gami syad dvijah sudro 'bhijayate ||

ity agama-virodhat | laksanapattes ca | vañchitanam
svabhimatanam phalanam drag eva jhatity eva data kesu sarvesu
varnesu brahmanadisu sarvasramesu brahmacari-prabhrtisu
narisu nanahvaya-janmabhesu nana-prakara-namasu tahta
nana-prakara-janma-naksatresu stasv apity arthah || krdc_1.4 ||

evam saty api guru-carana-susrusa-paropasthitaya mantrō deya iti
vyanakti-

nunam acyuta-kataksa-patena
karanam bhavati bhaktir añjasa |
tac-catustaya-phalaptaye tato
bhaktiman adhikrto harau gurau // krd_1.5 //

yasman nunam niscitam acyuta-kataksa-patena
sri-krsna-krpavalokane bhaktir añjasa tattvatah karanam
tatas tasmāt karanat tac catustaya-phalaptaye
prasiddha-dharmadi-purusartha-catustaya-rupa-phala-prapty-artham
harau visnau gurau mantra-datari ca bhakti-yukta-puruso diksadv
adhikrto 'dhikari bhavatity arthah | etena guru-devatayor abhedena
dhyanam kartavyam iti sūcitam || krdc_1.5 ||

adhuna puja-kramam aha-

snato nirmala-suddha-suksma-vasano dhautanghri-panyananah
svacantah sapavitra-mudrita-karah svetordhva-pundrojvalah |
praci-dig-vadano nibaddhya-sudrdham padmasanam svastikam
vasinah sva-gurun ganadhipam atho vandeta baddhañjaliḥ // krd_1.6

//

snatah sva-grhyokta-vidhina agamokta-vidhinapiti kecil | nirmale
visade praksalite suksme vastre yasya sa tathoktah | dhauteti
praksalita-pani-pada-vadanah | svacantah smrty-ukta-vidhina
krtacamanah | sa-pavitreti pavitra-sahitah mudra-yukta-hastah
supavitreti-pathe atisobhana-pavitrena mudritah mudra-sambaddho
tilakenojjvalah | praci-dig-vadanah purvabhimukhah |

atra prag-vadanasya kanthoktatvat prag-vadanam mukhyam tad-asambhave
tudanmukhatvam ratrau tu sarva-pujasvedodanmukhatvam purane ca
tathavabhidhanat | anantaram sudrdham yatha syat tatha
padmasanam svastikam va krtva | tatra padmasanam prasiddham,
svastikam laksanam tu -

janurvora antare samyak krtva pada-tale ubhe |
rju-kaya-samasanam svastikam tat pracaksate ||

asina upavistah sva-gurun ganesam ca vandeta | atho sabdas
carthe 'nukta-samuccayena tenagre durgam prsthe ksetra-palam
vandeta tad uktam gautamiye vame gurum daksinato ganesam
durgam purah ksetrapatim ca pascata | iti |

prayogas ca gum gurbhyo namah, gam ganapataye namah, dum durgayai
namah, ksem ksetrapalaya namah | baddhañjali
krtañjali-putah sann ity arthah | atra
sarada-tilakokta-kramenaitad boddhavyam daksine
puja-dravya-sthapanam vame jala-kumbha-sthapanam prsthe
kara-praksalana-patra-sthapanam purato
dipa-camarady-upakarana-sthapanam iti || krdc_1.6 ||

bhuta-suddheh purvam krtyam aha-

tato 'stra-mantrena visodhya pani
tritala-dig-bandha-hutasa-salan |
vidhaya bhutatmakam etad-angam
visodhayec chuddha-matih kramena // krd_1.7 //

tatas tad-anantaram bhutatmakam prthivyadi-pañca-mahabhutamayam
etad angam sariram suddha-matih visada-matih visodhayec
devatatmakam kuryad ity arthah | nadevo devam arcayed iti vacanat |
kramena vaksyamana-prakarena | kim krtva ? astra-mantrenaiva
astraya phad ity anena tan-mantrangastra-mantrenaiva va,
gandha-puspabhyam hastau samsodhya kara-nyasam
krtvastra-mantrenaivordhvordhvam tala-trayam kuryat | tad uktam
saradayam-kara-nyasam samasadya kuryat tala-trayam tatah iti |

anantaram astra-mantrenaiva chotikaya dasa-dig-bandhanam
astra-mantrenaiva vahni-prakaram jalenatmanah parivestana-rupam
vidhaya krtva | atra sampradayah hrt-padma-karnika-stham
dipa-sikha-nibham jivatmanam hamsa iti mantrena

susumna-vartmana mastakopari sahasra-dala-kamalavasthita-paramatmani
samyojya prthavy-adi-pañca-vimsati-tattvani tatra vilinani
vibhavya bhuta-suddhim kuryat || krdc_1.7 ||

bhuta-suddhim aha-

ida-vaktre dhumram satata-gati-bijam salavakam
smaret purvam mantrō sakala-bhuvanocchosana-karam |
svakam deham tena pratata-vapusapurya-sakalam
visosya vyamuñcet pavanam atha margana-khamaneh // krd_1.8 //

ida-vaktre vama-nasa-pute salavakam bindu-sahitam
satata-gati-bijam vayu-bijam yam iti rupam purvam prathamam
mantri sadhakah smaret | kim bhutam ? dhumram krsna-varnam |
punah kimbhutam ? sakaleti | pañca-bhuta-maya-deha-sosakam tatha ca
vama-nasa-putena vayum akarsan sodas-varam vayu-bijam
japed iti bhavah | anantaram sakalam sarvam svakiyam sariram
tena bija-mayena vayuna pratata-vapusa vistirna-sarirenapurya
purayitva deha-stha-vayor bahyenaikyam vicintya visosam nitva
catuh-sasthi-varam vayu-bijam kumbhakena japtva khamaneh
suryasya margena pingalaya daksina-nasa-putena recanenaiva
vayu-bijam dvatrimśad-varam japan vayum vyamuñcet tyajed ity
arthah || krdc_1.8 ||

tenaiva margena vilina-marutam
bijam vicintyarunam asusuksane |
apurya deham paridahya vamato
muñcet samiram saha bhasmana bahih // krd_1.9 //
tenaiva kha-maneh suryasya margena daksina-nasa-putena
vilinah sambaddho maruto vayur yatra tad asusuksaner vahner
bijam ram iti arunam aruna-varnam vicintya vayunapurya
tad-bijasya sodasa-vara-japena purakam krtvanantaram kumbhakena
caturgunam ram-bijam japan deham paridahya tad-urdhvam ram iti
dvatrimśad-varam japan vamata ida-margena vama-nasa-putena
bhasmana saha bahih samiram vayum muñced ity arthah || krdc_1.9 ||
utpattim darsayati-

ta-param ativa suddham amrtamsu-pathena vidhum
nayatu lalata-candram amutah sakalarna-mayim |
la-para-japan nipatya racayec ca taya sakalam
vapur amrtaugha-vrstim atha vaktra-karangam idam // krd_1.10 //

tasya paras ta-parah tha-karas tam ativa suddham svetam
vidhum candra-bija-rupam amrtamsu-pathena vama-nasa-putena
sodasa-vara-japena lalata-candram brahma-randhra-stha-candram
nayatu prapayatu | nanu, sarva-sarirasya dagdhatvat katham
amrtamsu-pathena candra-bija-nayanam iti cen, na | purvoktasya
bhavanatmakatvat | athanantaram amutah amrtamsor lalata-candrad
brahma-randhra-stha-sasankat sakalarna-mayim matrka-mayim
amrta-samuha-vrstim la-paro va-karah varuna-bijam iti yavat

taj-japena kumbhakena catuh-sasthi-vara-japena nipatya utpadya
tatha matrka-mayya vrstya idam sakalam sariram racayed
aracayet | kidrsam ? vapur vaktra-karangam vaktram ca karas ca
angam avayava-rupam yatra tat tatha vaktra-karadhyam iti pathe
vaktradhyam karadhyam cety arthah | anantaram
daksina-nasa-putena vayum recayet lam iti prthvi-bijam
pita-varnam dvatrimasad-varam japan tat sariram sudrstam
cintayet | tad-anu so 'ham ity atma-mantrena brahma-randhraj jivam
hrdayambhojam anayed iti sampradayah || krdc_1.10 ||

adhuna matrka-nyasam darsayati-

siro-vadana-vrtta-drk-sravana-ghona-gandosthaka-
dvayesu sa-siromukhesu ca iti kramad vinyaset |
halas ca kara-pada-sandhisu tad-agrakesv adarat
sa-parsva-yuga-prstha-nabhy-udarakesu yadyan atha // krd_1.11 //

hrdaya-kaksa-kakut-kara-mula-doh-
pada-yugodara-vaktragatan budhah |
hrdaya-purvam anena pathanvham
nyasatu suddha-kalevara-siddhaye // krd_1.12 //

atra sirah-sabdo lalatasypalaksakah lalata-mukham avrteti
saradadarsanat ekatraksara-dvayasyapi nyasapatac ca |
vadana-vrttam mukha-mandalam
drk-sravana-ghona-gandostha-dantanam dvayam iti samasah |
dvayam iti drg-adav api sarvatra sambadhyate | ghona nasika, dad-dvaye
danta-pankti-dvaye ity uktesu sthanesu acah sodasa-svaran
kramenaikaksara-kramena vinyaset tatha halas ca kadini vyañjanani
ca tatra kadini vimsaty-aksarani adarat adara-purvakam
kara-pada-sandhisu tad-agrakesu ca vinyaset | anantaram ya-karadini
pañcaksarani sa-parsva-yuga-prstha-nabhy-udarakesu
parsva-yugena saha vartate yat prstha-nabhy-udaram tatra vinyaset |
tathanantaram anena vaksyamana-margena yadyan varnan
hrdayadi-sthana-gatan atrapi kara-pad-yugayor udara-vaktrayos ca
hrdaya-purvam yatha syat tatha anvaham pratidinam nyasatu |
kara-pad-yugadinam purvaih padaih samastanam api hrdaya-purvam
iti kriya-visesanena saha sambandhah sapeksatvad atrasamasa iti
tu tulya-pradhana-sapeksa-visayam drastavyam | kim-artham
suddha-kalevara-siddhaye suddha-sarira-sampadanartham ity arthah ||
krdc_1.11-12 ||

ity aracayya vapur arna-satardhakena
sardha-ksapesa-sa-visargaka-sobhayais taih |
vinyasya kesava-purahsara-murta-yuktaih
kirtyadi-sakti-sahitair nyasatu kramena // krd_1.13 //

atha kathayamy arnanam murtih
saktih samasta-bhuvana-mayih |
kesava-kirti narayana-kanti

madhavas tatha tustih // krd_1.14 //

ity ukta-prakarena vapuh sariram arna-satardhena
pañcasad-varnaih aracyya racayitva anantaram tair eva
pañcasad-varnaih sardha-ksapesa-sa-visargaka-sobhayaih |
ardha-ksapesena saha vartanta iti sardha-ksapesah
ardha-candra-sahitah taih sanusvarair ity arthah | sa-visargakaih
visarga-sahitaih sobhayair anusvara-visarga-sahitaih vinyasya tathadau
sarira-sampadanartham suddher matrkaksarair vinyasya
tad-anantaram tesv eva lalatadisu matrka-sthanesu am nama
ity adin ksam nama ity antan, tatha ah nama ity adin ksah nama
ity antan varnan vinyased ity arthah | evam caturvidho
matrka-nyasa uktah |

nanu, katham arna-satardhakenety ukta-varnanam eka-pañcasattvad ity
ucyate ksa-karenaksara-dvayasyaiki-karanat | la-tvena
la-kara-dvayasyaikikaranad va | loka-prasiddher va
prakaranenaika-pañcasat-sankhyayas tatparye 'dhigate
pañcasad-varna eva ka-pañcasat-sankhya-para iti
prapañca-sara-vivarane sri-premananda-bhattacharya-siromanayah
| vastutas tu arna-satardham ca ka carna-satardhakam
tenaksaranam eka-pañcasattvm ayatam | asama-vibhage va
ardha-sabdah | kesava-nyasam aha-vinyasya kesaveti | kesavah
puraḥsarah prathamam yasam murtinam tath tatha ca
kesavadi-murti-sahitaih kirtyadi-sakti-yuktais ca matrkaksarair
lalatadisukta-sthanesu yatha-kramam nyasah karyaḥ ||
krdc_1.13-14 ||

govindah pusti-yuto visnu-dhrti sudanas ca madhvadyah |
santis trivikramas ca kriya-yuto vamaṇo daya-yuktah // krd_1.15 //
sudanas ca madhvadyah madhusudanaḥ ity arthah // krd_1.15 //
sridhara-yuta ca medha hrsika-nathas ca harsaya yuktam |
ambuja-nabha-sraddhe damodara-samyuta tatha lajja // krd_1.16 //

hrsika-natho hrsikesa ity arthah | ambujanabhah padmanabhah
|| krdc_1.16 ||

laksmih sa-vasudeva sankarsanakah sarasvati-yuktah |
pradyo dyumnah priti-sameto 'niruddhako ratir imah svaropetaḥ //
krd_1.17 //

pradyo dyumnah pradyumnah || krdc_1.17 ||
cakriyaje gadidurge sarṅgi prabhayanvitas tatha khadgi |
satya sankhi-canda halivanyau musaliyug-balasinkia // krd_1.18
//

suli vijya pasi viraja visanvito 'mbusir bhuyah |
vimada muknda-yukta nandaja-sunandaje smrtis ca nandi-yuta // krd_1.19 //

nara-rddhi naraka-jitasamrddhir atha suddhi-yug gharih krsnah
|

buddhi-yutah satya-yuta-bhaktir mati-yuktah syat tatah saurih //
krd_1.20 //

ksamaya suro ramaya janardano meca-bhu-dharah kledi |
visvadya-murti-yukta klinna vaikuntha-yuk tatha vasuda // krd_1.21
//

kledi kledinity arthah | chando-bhanga-bhayat tathoktah |
visvadi-murtir iti visva-murtir ity arthah || krdc_1.18-21 ||

purusottamas ca vasudha balina ca vara balanujopeta |
bhuyah parayanakhya balah suksma vrsaghna-sandhye ca //
krd_1.22 //

savr̥sa prajña prabha varaho nisa ca vimalo 'mogha |
narasimha-vidyute ca pranigadita murtayo halam sakti-yutah //
krd_1.23 //

amogheti cchedah || krdc_1.22-23 ||
purvokta-kesavadi-murti-kirtyadi-sakti-nyasa-prakaram darsayati-

varnanuktva sardha-candran purastan
murtih saktir ne 'vasana natim ca |
uktva nyasyet yadibhi sapta-dhatun
pranam jivam krodham apy atmane 'ntan // krd_1.24 //

purastat prathamam varnan a-karadi-ksakaraantan uktva
kathambhutan varnan sardha-candran sa-bindun anantaram murtih
kesavadyah saktih kirtyadyah ne 'vasanah ity ubhayena
sambadhyate tan na hridaya-grahi prayasatteh laghavac ca am kesavaya
kirtyai nama iti prayoge kesavayety atra namah-padasya yogabhavac
caturthy-anupapattih na hi visnave suryaya nama iti bhavati | bhavati
ca visnave namah suryaya nama iti (tatha ca kesavaya namah
kirtyai nama iti) prayogapattih ubhayatra va ca-karo deyah
samuccaya-khyapanarthah | sa sriye camrtaya cetivat tatha
matrkaksaranam api ubhaya-sambandhartham dvih-prayogapattih |
am kesava-kirtibhyam nama iti prayoge tu naite dosah patanti tatra
dvandva-samasa-vasat sahitavasthitayor evopasthitau
caturthy-arthanvaya-sambhavat varnanvaya-sambhavac ca agnisomayor iva
sahitavasthitayor devatatvam | katham tarhi yadisu tvag-adi-prayogah
karyam ? ity ucyate yam tvag-atmane purusottama-vasudhabhyam namah,
ram asrg-atmane bali-parabhyam nama ity evam rupa iti | mantram
uktavali-karena tathaivabhidhanat | atmane ity asya
sub-anta-pratirupaka-nipatatvenadosad iti tu prapañca-sara-vivarane
paramananda-bhattacharya-bhyah | tatha ca am kesava-kirtibhyam
nama iti prayogah mantram
uktavali-kara-laghu-dipika-kara-tripathi-rudropadhyaya-vidyadharac
arya-paramananda-bhattacharya-sammatah | am kesavaya kirtyai
nama iti prayogah padmapadacarya-prabhrtinam sammata iti |
jñatva yatha-guru-sampradayam vyavahartavyam iti | atraiva
nyasa-visesam aha-yadibhir iti ya-karadyair dasabhir aksaraih saha

sapta dhatun tvag-asrn-mamsa-medo 'sthi-majja-sukrakhyan atmane
'ntan atmane iti sabdah ante yesam te tatha pranam jivam
krodham ca atmane 'ntam hrdayadisu yatha-sthanesu vinyasyed ity
arthah | pranam saktim ity api pathantaram || krdc_1.24 ||

kesavadi-nyase dhyanam aha-udyad iti |

udyat-pradyotana-sata-rucim tapta-hemavadatam
parsva-dvandve jaladhi-sutaya visva-dhatrya ca justam |
nana-ratnollasita-vividhakalpam apita-vastram
visnum vande dara-kamala-kaumodaki-cakra-panim // krd_1.25 //

aham visnum vande | kidrsam ? udyann udayam gacchan
pradyotana suryas tasya yac-chatam tasyeva ruci-diptir yasya tam
punah tapteti vahni-madhyā-nikṣipta-kañcanaavad gauram | punah
kidrsam parsva-dvandve iti daksina-vama-parsva-dvaye
jaladhi-sutaya laksmya tatha visva-dhatrya prthivya justam
sevitam | punah kimbhutam ? nana-vidha-ratnena sobhito nana
bahu-prakara akalpo bhusanam yasya | punah kidrsam ? apiteti
asamyak prakarena pite vastre yasya tam | punah kidrsam ?
darah sankhah padmam kamalam kaumodaki gada cakram etani panau
yasya tam | atra urdhvadhah kramena vama-bhage sankha-padme
daksina-bhage gada-cakre iti bodhyam || krdc_1.25 ||

dhyana-nyasayoh phalam aha-dhyatvaivam iti |

dhyatvaivam parama-pumamsam aksarair yo
vinyasyoddinam anu kesavadi-yuktaih |
medhayuh-smṛti-dhṛti-kirit-kanti-lakṣmi
saubhagyais ciram upabrmhito bhavet sah // krd_1.26 //

evam ukta-prakaram parama-pumamsam visnum dhyatva yo 'nudinam
pratyaham kesavadi-sahitair matrkakaair vinyasyet sa purusah |
medhadibhis ciram bahu-kalam upabrmhita upacito bhavati medha
dharanavati buddhih ayur jivanam smṛtiḥ smaranam dhṛtir
dhairyam kirtir utkrsta-karma-katha kantih saundaryam lakṣmir
aisvaryam saubhagyam sarva-priyatvam || krdc_1.26 ||

nyasa-visesam aha-amum iti |

amum eva rama-purah-saram
prabhajed yo manuḥ vidhim budhah |
samupetya ramam prathiyasim
punar ante haritam vrajaty asau // krd_1.27 //
yah pandito manusyah amum eva vidhim kesavadi-nyasa-prakaram
rama-purahsaram sri-bijam adau dattva prabhajet karoti asau puman
iha loke prathiyasim mahatim ramam lakṣmim samupetya prapya
punar ante avasane haritam visnutvam vrajati prapnotity arthah ||
krdc_1.27 ||

tattva-nyasam darsayati-ity acyutity adi |

ity acyuti-krta-tanur vidadhita tattva-
nyasam ma-purvaka-paraksara-naty-upetam |
bhuyah paraya ca tad-ahvayam atmane ca
naty-antam uddharatu tattva-manun kramena // krd_1.28 //

iti purvokta-prakarena acyutikrta-tanuh
sampadita-visnu-sarirah tattva- nyasam vaksyamana-prakaram
vidadhita kuryat | prakaram darsayati-mah purvo yasya sa ma-purvah
| kah paro yasya sa ka-parah | naty-upetam namah-sabda-sahitam |
tatha ca ma-karadi-vyutkramena ka-kara-paryantam ekaikaksaram
namah-pada-sahitam krtva bhuyo 'nantaram parayeti-padam dattva
anantaram tad-ahvayam tesam tattvanam advayam vaksyamanam
nama dattva anantaram atmane iti padam dattva anantaram naty-antam
namah-padam ante dattva kramena tattva-manun tattva-mantran uddharatu ||
krdc_1.28 ||

adhuna tattvanam namani nyasam sthanam ca darsayati-

sakala-vapusi bijam pranam ayojya madhye
nyasatu matim ahankaram manas ceti mantri |
kamukha-hrdaya-guhyanghrisv atho sabda-purvam
guna-ganam atha kartadi-sthitam srotra-purvam // krd_1.29 //

sakala-vapusi sarvanga-vyapake jivam pranam ca mantre ayojya
tena nyasyatu tatha ca mam namah paraya jivatmane namah bham
namah paraya pranatmane namah iti dvayam sarva-sarire vinyasyed
ity arthah | iti tattva-padam dattva mam namah paraya
jiva-tattvatmane namah iti kecil tat-prayogan kurvanti tan na
pramanabhavat murti-pañjara-nyase 'pi murti-pada-prayogapatteh |
atra makaradinam bindu-sahityam sampradayavagatam boddhavyam |
madhye hrdaye matim ahankaram manas ca mantra ayojya tena mantri
nyasyatu tatha bam namah paraya mana atmane namah pham namah
paraya ahankaratmane namah pam namah paraya mana atmane namah
iti trayam hrdis vinyasyed ity arthah | atho 'nantaram
kamukha-hrdaya-guhyanghrisu pañcasu sthanesu sabda-purvam
guna-samudayam sabda-sparsa-rupa-rasa-gandhatmakam mantre ayojya
tena nyasyatu tatha ca nam namah paraya rupa-atmane namah iti hrdaye,
tham namah paraya rasatmane namah iti guhye, tam namah paraya
gandhatmane namah padayor vinyasyed ity arthah | athanantaram
srotra-tvag-drk-jihva-ghranatmakam karnadi-sthitam
karna-tvag-drk-jihva-ghranesu sthitam yatha syat tatha nyasyatu
tatha ca nam namah paraya srotratmane namah iti srotrayoh
dham namah paraya tvag-atmane namah iti tvaci, dam namah
paraya drg-atmane namah iti netrayoh | tham namah paraya
jihvatmane namah iti jihvayam | tam namah paraya ghranatmane
namah iti ghranayor iti vinyasyet || krdc_1.29 ||

vag-aditi |

vag-adindriya-vargam atma-nilayesv akasa-purvam ganam

murdhyasye hrdaye sire caranayor hrt-pundarikam hrđi |
bimbani dvisad-asta-yug-dasa-kala-vyaptani suryodu-rad
vahninam ca yatas tu bhuta-vasum usyanty aksarair mantravit //
krd_1.30 //

vag-adindriya-vargam vak-pani-pada-payupasthatmakam
karmendriya-pañcakam mantre ayojya atma-nilayesu
mukha-pani-pada-payupasthesu nyasyatu | tatha ca am namah paraya
vag-atmane namah iti mukhe | jham namah paraya pany-atmane namah
iti panyoh | jam namah paraya padatmane namah iti padayoh |
cham namah paraya payv-atmane namah iti payau | cam namah paraya
upasthatmane namah ity upasthe vinyasyed ity arthah | akasa-purvam
ganam akasa-vayv-agni-jala-prthivy-atmakam mantre ayojya murdhany
asye hrdaye sive linge caranayor nyasyatu | tatha ca nam namah
paraya akasatmane namah iti sirasi | dham namah paraya
vayv-atmane namah iti mukhe | gam namah parayagny-atmane namah iti
hrdaye | kham namah paraya jalatmane namah iti linge | kam
namah paraya prthivy-atmane namah iti padayor nyasyed ity arthah |
hrt-pundarikam ity ader ayam arthah | hrt-pundarikam tatha
suryoddarad-vahninam bimbani surya-candragninam mandalani
trini dvisad-asta-yug-dasa-kala-vyaptani
dvadasa-sodasa-dasa-kala-yuktani yatas tu
bhuta-vasu-muny-aksy-aksaraih yato ya-karad yo bhuta-varnah
pañcama-varnah sa-karah vasu-varno 'stamarno ha-karah
muni-varnah saptamah sa-karah aksi-varno dvitya-varno rephah |
etais ca sahitani mantre ayojya hrđi nyasyatu | tatha ca-sam namah
paraya hrt pundarikatmane namah | ham namah paraya
dvadasa-kala-vyapta-surya-mandalatmane namah | sam namah
paraya sodasa-kala-vyapta-candra-mandalatmane namah | ram
namah paraya dasa-kala-vyapta-vahni-mandalatmane namah iti
catustayam hrdaye nyasyatu || krđc_1.30 ||

atha paramesthi-pumamsau visva-nivrtti sarva-haty-upanisadam
nyased akasadi-sthana-sthanasoya-balavarthih salavah // krd_1.31
//

athanantaram paramesthi-pumamsau visva-nivrtti sarva ity
upanisado rahasyan sopara-balarnair iti sa-karah rephasya upa
samipam tena repha-samipa-vartinau ya-kara-la-karau laksyete va-karo
la-karas ca etaih salavakair bindu-sahitaih sahitam akasadi-sthane
nyasyed akasadi nyasa-sthanesu murdhnyasye hrdaye linge
caranayor nyasyet || krđc_1.31 ||
atraiva visesam aha-vasudeva iti |

vasudevah sankarsanah pradyumnas caniruddhakah narayanas
ca kramasah paramesthyadibhir yutah // krd_1.32 //

kramasah kramena paramesty-adibhah sahita vasudevadayo
nyasniya tatha ca sam namah paraya vasudevaya paramesthyatmane
namah iti sirasi | yam namah paraya sankarsanaya purusatmane

namah iti mukhe, lam namah paraya pradyumnaya visvatmane nama iti
hrdaye | vam namah paraya aniruddhaya nivrttyatmane nama iti
linge, lam nama iti hrdaye | vam namah paraya aniruddhaya
nivrtty-atmane nama iti linge | lam namah paraya narayanaya
sarvatmane nama iti caranayoh | vinyasyed ity arthah | kecil tu
paramesthyader anantaram vasudevadeh prayogam kurvanti ||
krdc_1.32 ||

tatah kopa-tattvam ksarau vindu-yuktam
nrsimham nyaset sarva-gatresu taj-jñāh |
krameneti tattvatmako nyasa uktah
svasan nikrd-visva-murty-adisu syat // krd_1.33 //

tatas tad-anantaram kramena gurupadesa-kramena taj-jñāh
nrsimha-bija-jñāh ksarau ksa-kara-repha-au-kara iti
milita-svarupam bindu-yuktam tatha kopa-tattvam nrsimham ca
mantre ayojya sarva-gatresu nyasyet | tatha ca-ksraum namah paraya
nrsimhaya kopatmane namah iti sarva-gatresu nyasyed ity arthah |
tattva-nyasam upasamharati ity ukta-prakarena tattvatmako nyasah
kathito bhavati | kidrsah ? visva-murty-adisu sva-sannidhya-krt
krsna-sannidhya-krt bimbadisv iti kecid bimbam pratima murtih
sariram adi-padana mani-mantradi-sakalasya parigraha etesu hareh
sannidhyam karotity arthah | kvacin martyadisv iti pathah ||
krdc_1.33 ||

etan-nyasa-prayojanam aha-iti krta iti |

iti krto 'dhikrto bhavati dhruvam
sakala-vaisnava-mantra-japadisu |
pavana-samyavalatattva-manuna caret
tattvam iha japtum asau manucchati // krd_1.34 //

tattva-nyase krte dhruvam niscitam adhikrto bhavati na kevalam
gopala-visaya-mantra-kathanad atraiva api tu
sakala-vaisnava-mantra-japadisv apity arthah | adhuna
pranayama-prakaram aha-pavana-samyamanam iti | asau sadhakah yam
manum iha vyavahara-bhumau japtum icchati amuna mantrena
pavana-samyamanam pranayamam caratu kuryad ity arthah ||
krdc_1.34 ||

atraiva prakarantaram aha-athaveti |

athavakhilesu hari-mantra-
japa-vidhisu mula-mantratah |
samyamanam amaladhir maruto
vidhinabhyasams caratu tattva-sankhyaya // krd_1.35 //

mula-mantrato mula-mantrena | vaksyamana-dasaksareneti kecil |
vastutas tu saptaksara-gopi-jana-vallabha-mantrena tasyaiva
mula-mantratvenabhidhanat tad-vacanasya prayojanantarabhavat
tattva-sankhyayastavimsati-varam caturvimsati-varam iti kecil

|| krdc_1.35 ||

purato japasya parato 'pi
vihitam atha tat-trayam budhah |
sodasa ya iha samacared dinesah
paripuyate sa khalu masato 'm hamsah // krd_1.36 //

purato japadau pascac ca tat-trayam budhair vihitam
pranayama-trayam, recakadi-trayam iti kecil | etena japangatvac ca
tatrady-ante 'yam darsitah || krdc_1.36 ||

sanatanah: japasya purata adau paratah ante ca iti pranayamesu
kalah | tat trayam pranayama-trayam iti sankhya | yo jano
dinasah pratyaham sodasa-pranayaman acaret, sa masatah
masenaikena amhasah papat paripuyate suddho bhavatiti samanyatah
phalam | param ca sarvam purvam likhitam eva || (hari-bhakti-vilasa
5.132)

atraiva prakarantaram aha-athaveti |
ayavanga-janma-mamunanususamyamam
sakalesu krsnamanujapakarmasu |
sahiaika-sapta-krti-varam abhyaset
tanuyat samasta-duritapa-harina // krd_1.37 //

krtiti krti-cchandaso vimsaty-aksaratvat sahitam ekam yatra
tadrsa-sapta-krti-varam | athava sahitani militani eka
sapta-krtayah ubhayatrastavimsati-varam ity arthah | sarvesu
krsna-manujapakarmasu anga-janma-manuna kama-bijena pranayamam
abhyasams tanuyat | prathamam ekam tatah sapta tato vimsati tato
'bhyasa-patave 'stavimsati-varam ity arthah | kascit tu
prathamam sapta tato vimsatis tata ekam tato 'stavimsati-varam
abhyasa-krameneti tatparyam aha tatra pramanam sa eva
prastavyah || krdc_1.37 ||

mantra-visesa-pranayama-prakaram aha-astavimsatiti |
astavimsati-sankhyam ista-phaladam mantram dasarnam
japan
nayacchet pavanam susamyata-matis tv astau dasarnena cet |
abhyasyann avivaram anyam anubhir varnanurupam japan
kuryad recaka-purvakam anipanah prana-prayogam narah // krd_1.38
//

susamsita-matir vimala-buddhih astavimsati-sankhyam
dasarnam dasaksara-mantram japan prayacchet pranayamam
kuryat kidrsam dasarnam ista-phaladam svabhimata-phaladam
tatra dasaksara-mantrasya vara-catustayam japena recakam |
asta-vara-japena purakam sodasa-vara-japena kumbhakam kuryad
iti guru-sampradayah | astadasarne cet pranayamah kriyata
iti sesah | tada ravivaram dvadasa-varam abhyasyan

pranayamam kuryad iti guru-sampradayah | anya-manubhir
anya-mantrais cet pranayamah kriyate | tada varnanurupam
mantra-varnanam taratamyena japam kurvan kuryat | atra
svalpaksarair mantrair bahu-varam analpaksarair mantraih
svalpa-varam japed ity arthah | kidrsah ? sadhakah
recaka-puraka-kumbhakakhya-karma-kusala ity arthah | recakasya tyagasya
purvakarmani puraka-kumbhake tatra nipuna iti rudradharah | tac
cintyam evam api recake naipunya labhat prapañca-saranusarino 'sya
granthasya sarada-granthanuyayitvac ca || krdc_1.38 ||

adhuna pranayama-prakaram darsayati-recayen marutam iti |

recayen marutam daksaya daksinah
purayed vamaya madhya-nadya punah |
dharayed iritam recakadi-trayam syat
kaladanta-vidyakhya-matracyukam // krd_1.39 //

daksino vicaksanah purusah daksaya daksina-nadya
marutam vayum recayet tyajet tatha vamaya vama-nadya
tyakta-vayum purayed madhyaya susumnaya nadya marutam vayum
dharayed ity ukta-prakarena recakadi-trayam
recaka-puraka-kumbhakakhya-tritayam iritam kathitam recakadisv avadhi
kalam aha-kalad anteti | kalah sodasa, danta dvatrimasad,
vidyah catuhsasthi-rupa etat-sankhyaka-matratmakam ity
arthah | atra bhairava-tripathino yatra mantra-gananaya
pranayamah | tatra kumbhaka-kala evoktah svasabhyasa-kramena
pranayama-sankhyaya mantra-japah karyo nirgama-pranayame tu
recakadi-ganana karyety ahuh | matra-sabdena ca vamangusthe
kanisthady-angulinam pratyekam parva-traya-sparsa-kalah
kathyate vama-hastena vama-janu-mandalasya pradaksinyena
sparsa-kalas ca | yad atra rudropadhyayair uktam yadyapy atra recakam
prathamam uktam tad-anantaram purakam tathapi prathamam purakam
anantaram kumbhakam jñeyam yato grhita-ghrtasya tyago bhavati |
yat punar vyatyasena kathanam tad-gopanaya evam kala-dantetyady api
vyatyasena boddhavyam | idyotkarsayed vayum ity adi sarada-darsanat
| evam ca grhita-catur-gunena dharanam tad-ardhena tyaga ity api
darsitam bhavatiti, tan na prapañca-saranusarino granthasyasya
saradanuyayitvat prapañca-sare recakaditvasyaivoktatvat
purakaditvasyastangayogantarbhuta-pranayama-visayatvat |
yad uktam grhitasya tyago bhavati tatrocyate
svabhavika-vayu-dharanasyatrapi sattvad anyatha
sarira-patapatteh | yad uktam vyatyasena gopanartham kathanam iti
tad ayuktam | mantra-bhinnasyanusthana-bhagasya rju-margenaiva
vaktum yuktatvat | yad uktam grhita-caturgunenaiva dharanam
tad-ardhena tyaga iti tad apy ayuktam pramanabhavat |
daksinamurti-samhitayam anguli-niyamo 'pi pranayame kathito,
yatha- kanisthanamikangusthair yan nasaputa-dharanam |
pranayamah sa vijñeyas tarjani-madhyame vina || iti || krdc_1.39 ||

sanatanah: tad eva krama-dipikoktya samvadayan tatraiva kimcid
visesam ca darsayati-recayed iti | daksaya daksina-nadya,
daksinah vidvan janah | madhya-nadya susumnaya dharayet |
evam recaka-puraka-kumbhakakhyam trayam syat | recakadisu trisu
kramenavadhikalam aha-kalah sodasa | danta dvatrimsat |
vidyas catuhsasthis tat-tat-sankhyaka-matratmakam ity arthah |
matra ca-vamangusthena vama-kanisthady-angulinam
pratyekam parva-traya-samparka-kalah | vama-hastena
vama-janu-mandalasya pradaksinyena sparsa-kalo va | tatrapy
anguli-niyamo 'py uktah- kanisthanamikangusthair yan
nasa-puta-dharanam | pranayamah sa vijñeyas tarjani-madhyame
vina || iti |

tatra tesu pranayamesu purvam recakadisu sankhyokta | atra ca
pranayamesv iti bhedah || [hari-bhakti-vilase 5.131]

prakrtam upasamharann atma-yagartham dehe pitha-kalpanam
darsayati-pranayamam ity adina |

pranayamam vidhayety atha nija-vapusa kalpayed yoga-pitham |
nyasyed adhara-sakti-prakrti-kamatha-ksama-ksira-sindhun |
svetadvipam ca ratnojvala-mahita-maha-mandapam kalpa-vrksam |
hrd-dese 'msa-dvayoru-dvaya-vadana-kati-parsva-yugmesu bhuyah
// krd_1.40 //

dharmady-adharmadi ca pada-gatra-
catustayam hrady atha sesa-mantram |
suryendu-vahnin pranavaamsa-yuktan
svady-aksaraih sattva-rajasa-tamamsi // krd_1.41 //

iti purvokta-prakarena pranayamam vidhaya krtva athanantaram
nija-vapusa nija-sarirena yaga-pitham puja-pitham kalpayet
kalpana-prakaram aha-nyasyed iti | hrd-dese hrady
adhara-sakty-adi-kalpa-vrksantam nyaset | kamathah kurmah
seso 'nantah ksira-sindhuh ksira-samudrah ratnena ujjvalah
mahito yah maha-mandapah ratna-mandapah iti yavat tatha
cadhara-saktaye namah prakrtyai nama iti navakam nyased hrdity
arthah | bhuyo 'nantaram amsa-dvayor
udvaya-vadana-kati-parsva-yugmesu
dharmady-adharmadi-pada-gatra-catustayam vinyasyet | pada-gatrayos
catustayam pada-gatra-catustayam ity ubhayatra sambadhyate |
pada-catustayam gatra-catustayam
dharmadi-dharma-jñāna-vairagyaisvaryarupa-pada-catustayam |
amsa-dvayor udvaye ca dharmaya namah daksinorau, ity evam
pradaksinya-kramena vinyaset | saradayam
mukha-parsva-nabhi-parsvesv iti krama-darsanat | etac ca
bhairava-tripathino 'pi sammatam | etesu yathasruta-kramenaiveti
vidyadharacaryah | athanantaram sesam anantam abjam padmam
suryendu-vahnin surya-somagni-mandalani | kidrsan ? tan

pranavamsa-yuktan pranavasyonkarasyamsah | avayava
a-karo-kara-ma-karas tair yuktan sahitan tatradau
sa-bindu-pranavamsadi-sahityam sampradayato boddhavyam |
svady-aksaraih sa-bindu-sviya-sviya-prathamaksaraih sahitan
sattva-rajas-tamamsi tatha ca hrt-padme anantaya namah, padmaya
namah, am dvadasa-kala-vyapta-surya-mandalatmane namah, um
sodasa-kala-vyapta-candra-mandalatmane namah, mam
dasa-kala-vyapta-vahni-mandalatmane namah, sam sattvaya namah,
ram rajase namah, tam tamase namah || krdc_1.40-41 ||

atmadi-trayam atma-bija-sahitam vyomagni-maya-lavair
jñanatmanam athasta-diksu parito madhye ca saktir nava |
nyastva pitham anum ca tatra vidhivat tat-karnika-madhyagam
nityananda-citi-prakasam amrtam samcintayen nama tat // krd_1.42 //

atmadi-trayam atmantaratma paramatmeti laksyam | kidrsam ?
adi-bija-sahitam sa-bindum
sviya-sviya-prathamaksara-rupa-bija-sahitam iti vidyadharacaryah |
adih pranavas tat-sahitam iti tripathinah | vyoma ha-karah |
agnih rephah | maya dirghah ih | lavo binduh | etaih saha
jñanatmanam bhuvanesvari-bija-sahitam hrt-padme nyased iti
purvenanvayah | tatha ca am atmane namah | am antaratmane
namah | pam paramatmane namah | hrim jñanatmane namah | iti
hrdi vinyaset | athanantaram asta-diksu paritah pradaksinyena
madhye ca karnikayam nava-saktir vimalotkarsinyadya nyasyet |
padmasya purvadi-kesaresu pradaksinyena vimalayai namah |
utkarsinyai namah | jñanayai namah | kriyayai namah | yogayai
namah | prahvayai namah | satyayai namah | isanayai namah |
karnikayam anugrahayai namah | iti nyaset | pitha-mantram ca tatra
nyasyah | etasyopari vaksyamanam pitha-mantram-om namo
bhagavate visnave sarva-bhutatmane vasudevaya
sarvatma-samyoga-yaugapadya-pithatmane namah iti mantram nyaset |
tad ukta-rupe pithe vidhivad gurupadista-margena tat
sarvopanisat-prasiddham dhama brahma-caitanyam cintayet | kidrsam ?
tat-karnika-madhya-gam hrt-padma-karnika-madhya-stham ity arthah |
etad-dhyanopayogi-rupam uktam svabhavika-rupam aha | kidrsam ?
nityeti avinasi-caitanyam svatah-prakasa-svarupam | punah
kidrsam ? amrtam suddha-svarupam ity arthah |
tatradhara-sattyadayah sarve mantrah pranavadi-caturthi namo
'ntah sampradayato boddhavyah || krdc_1.42 ||

pitha-saktir darsayati-

vimalotkarsani jñana kriya yogeti saktayah |
prahvi satya tathesana'nugra navami tatha // krd_1.43 //
vimaleti || krdc_1.43 ||
pitha-mantram uddharati-taram ity adina |

evam hrdayam bhagavan visnuh sarvanvitas ca bhutatma |

ne 'ntah sa-vasudevah sarvatma-yutam ca samyogam // krd_1.44 //

yogavadhas ca padmam pithat ne-yuto natis cante |
pitha-maha-manur vyaktah paryapto 'yam saparyasu // krd_1.45 //

tarah pranavah | hrdayam namah | bhagavan iti ca visnur iti
ca sarvanvithah sarva-pada-sahitah bhutatma sarva-bhutatmeti | ete
trayah sa-vasudevah vasudevah saha catvarah pratyekam ne 'ntas
caturthy-antah karyah | sarvatma-yutam ca samyogah
sarvatma-samyoga iti svarupam yogavadhau yoga-sabdante padma-padmeti
svarupam ne-yutam pithatma caturthy-antah pithatma
etasyante natir namah-sabdah | upasamharati pitheti ayam
pitha-maha-manur uktah kathitah | kidrsah ? saparyasu pujasu
paryaptah samarthah || krdc_1.44-45 ||

sanatanah: tarah pranavah | tato hrdayam nama iti padam | tatas
ca bhagavan iti visnur iti ca | sarvanvithah sarva-sabda-yukto
bhutatma sarva-bhutatmeti | ete trayah sa-vasudeva
vasudeva-sahitah pratyekam ne 'ntas caturthy-antah | tatas ca
sarvatmana yutam samyogam sarvatma-samyogam iti napumsakatvam
arsam | tatas ca yogasyavadhau ante padmam yoga-padmam iti | tad-ante
ne-yuktas caturthy-antah pithatma | tad-ante ca natih
namah-sabdah | evam om namo bhagavate visnave sarva-bhutatmane
vasudevaya sarvatma-samyoga-yoga-padma-pithatmane nama iti siddham |
tatha ca sarada-tilake-

namo bhagavate bruyad visnave ca padam vadet |
sarva-bhutatmane vasudevayeti vadet tatah ||

sarvatma-samyoga-padam yoga-padma-padam punah | pithatmane
hrd-anto 'yam mantras taradir iritah || iti |

sanat-kumara-kalpe ca-
om namah padam abhasya tatha bhagavate-padam |
vasudevaya ity uktva sarvatmeti padam tatha ||

samyoga-yogety uktva ca tatha pithatmane padam |
vahni-patni-samayuktah pitha-mantra itiritah || iti || [ha.bha.vi.
5.144-5]

kara-sodhanam darsayati-karayor ity adina |

karayor yugalam vidhaya
mantratmakamabhyanabhiramyamana-margat |
sakalam vidadhita mantra-
varnaih paramam jyotir anuttamam hares tat // krd_1.46 //

karayor yugalam abhidhasyamana-margat | vyapayyety arabhya vidhih
samiritah kare ity antam vaksyamana-prakarena mantra-varnair
mantratmakam mantra-svarupam vidhaya krtva abhyam karabhyam
sakalam purvoktam vaksyamanam ca nyasa-pujadikam vidadhita
kuryat | mantra-varna-karana-ka-kara-sodhane hetum aha-paramam ity

adina | yasmat tan-mantra-varnam hareh krsnasya paramam
tejah-svarupam ity arthah | kidrsam ? punah anuttamam nasty
uttamam yasmat tathety arthah | sakalam vidadhiteti paratrapi
kakaksi-golaka-nyayena yojaniyam | tatha ca tad
hrdaya-pankaja-stham harer anuttamam jyotis tejah sakalam
vidadhita sad-anga-nyasena savayavam kuryad iti
laghu-dipika-karah || krdc_1.46 ||
iti sri-kesavacarya-viracitayam krama-dipikayam prathamah
patalah ||1||

(2) dvitiya-patalam

karayor yugalam vidhayety adina sucitam mantram uddhartum adau
gopala-mantresv api maulibhatau dasaksarastadasaksarau
prathamam samstauti-vaksye manum iti |

vaksye manum tribhuvana-prathitatma-bhavam
aksina-punya-nicayair munibhir vimrgyam |
paksindra-ketu-visayam vasu-dharma-kama-
moksa-pradam sakala-karmani karma-daksam // krd_2.1 //

mantram vaksye uddharisyami | kidrsam ? tribhuvaneti tribhuvane
trailokye prathitah khyato 'nubhavah prabhavo yasya tatha tam | punah
kidrsam ? munibhir mumuksubhir vimrgyam anvesaniyam |
kimbhutair munibhir ? aksineti aksinah sa-purnah
punya-nicayah sukta-samuhoh yesam tatha tair | punah
kidrsam ? paksiti paksindro garudah sa eva ketuh cihnam yasya
sa paksindra-ketuh sri-krsnah tad-visayam tat-pratipadakam
| punah kidrsam ? vastv iti vasu dhanam tatha ca
purusartha-catustaya-pradam ity arthah | punah kidrsam ?
sakaleti asesavasya-karma-kusalam || krdc_2.1 ||

atiguhyam abodha-tula-rasi-
jvalanam vag-adhipatya-dam naranam |
duritapaharam visapamrtyu-
graha-rojadi-nivaranaika-hetum // krd_2.2 //

punah kidrsam ? atiguhyam | punah kidrsam ? abodheti abodho
mithya-jñana-rupah sa eva tula-pracayah | tatra jvalano vahnir iva
tam samastajñana-nasakam ity arthah ? punah kidrsam ?
naranam sadhakanam vag-adhipatya-dam vagaisvarya-pradam |
punah kidrsam ? duritapaharam dukkha-prapakanista-nivarakam |
punah kidrsam ? visam sthavaram jangamam ca apamrtyur
akala-maranam graho nava-graha-janitanistam rogo
vata-pittadi-janita-sarira-dausthyam evam adinam asubhadinam
nivarane eko 'dvitiyo hetuh karanam || krdc_2.2 ||

jayadam pradhane 'bhayadam vipine

salila-plavane sukha-taranadam |
nara-sapti-ratha-dvipa-vrddhi-karam
suta-go-dharani-dhana-dhanya-karam // krd_2.3 //

punah kidrsam ? pradhane samgrame jayadam | vipine 'bhayadam
bhaya-haram | salila-plavane toyam antarane sukha-santarana-dataram
saptir hayah tatha ca manusyanahayaratha-dvipadinam upacaya-karam
tatha sutadi-pradam || krdc_2.3 ||

bala-virya-saurya-nicaya-pratibha-
svara-varna-kanti-subhagatva-karam |
brahmada-koti-manim adi-guna-
stakadam kim atra bahunakhila-dam // krd_2.4 //

balam sarira-samarthyam viryam sukram prabhavo va, sauryam
parabhibhavakam tejah, etesam nicayah samuhah | pratibha
buddhah sphuriti-rupa svaro dhvanih | varno gauratvadih | kantir
diptih pratibha-svara-varna-kantir ity ekapadam tatha ca
pratibha-svara-varna-kantir dedipyamana-varna-sobheti kascit
subhagatvam samasta-lokadarakatvam etesam kartaram dataram ity
arthah | punah ksubhita samohitanda-kotir brahmada-kotir
yena tatha tam samsara-mohakam ity arthah | punah
animadi-gunastaka-dam
aa†‡ima-laghima-garima-mahimeÅ>itva-vaÅ>itva-prÄ•kÄ•mya-prÄ•pty-Ä•khya-gua†‡Ä•á
taka-pradam ity arthah | punah kim bahuna, atra jagati akhiladam
samastabhista-pradam ity arthah || krdc_2.4 ||

atha dasaksara-mantra-rajam uddharati-sarngity adina |

sarngi so 'tura-dantah paro ramaksi-yuk dvitiyarnam |
suli saurir balo balanuja-dvayam athaksara-catustayam // krd_2.5 //

sura-turiyah sanana avrttah syat susobho 'stamo 'gni-sakhah |
tad-dayitaksara-yugmam tad-uparigas tv evam uddharen mantram // krd_2.6 //

sarngi ga-karah kidrso 'yam sottaradanta uttara-danta-panktau
nyasyamanah uttara-danta o-karas tena sahita etena prathamaksaram
uddhrtah | surah pa-karah | kidrso 'yam vamaksi-yuk
vamaksi caturtha-svarah tena sahita etena dvitiyaksaram uddhrtam
aksara-catuskam kramena punah kathyate suli ja-karah balo
ba-karah balanuja-dvayam samyukta-la-kara-dvayam lla iti svarupam
ity aksara-catuskam uddhrtam sura-turiyah surasya pa-karasya
caturthah | kidrso 'yam sanana-vrttah anana-vrttenakarena
saha vartate iti sanana-vrttah ayam ca saptamah syad mantrasya
saptamo bhavatity arthah | astamo 'gni-sakho vayuh ya-kara iti
yavat | tatha ca mantrasyastamo varno ya iti boddhavyah |
tad-uparigam purvokta-varnanantary-visistam
tad-dayitaksara-yugalam svaheti svarupam ity aksara-dvayam uddhrtam
|| krdc_2.5-6 ||

prakasita iti-

prakasito dasaksaro manus tv ayam madhu-dvisah |
visesatah padaravinda-yugmam bhakti-varadhanah // krd_2.7 //

madhudvisah sri-gopala-kasyayam dasaksaro mantra uddhrtah |
kidrso visesato visesena padaravinda-yugma-bhakti-varadhanah
sri-gopala-krsna-caranabja-yugale ya bhaktir aradhyatvena
jñanam tat samrddhikaraka ity arthah || krdc_2.7 ||

mantrasya rsy-adikam darsayati-narada iti |

narado munir amusya kirtitas
chanda uktam rsibhir virad iti |
devata-sakala-loka-mangalo
nanda-gopa-tanayah samiritah // krd_2.8 //

amusya purvokta-mantrasya munih rsir naradah kirtitah kathitah
| rsibhir gautamadibhir virat-chanda uktam | devata
nana-gopa-tanayah sri-gopala-krsna uktah | kidrsah ?
sakala-loka-mangalah sarva-jana-kalyana-hetuh | etena
rsy-adinam sirasi rasanayam hrdis kramena nyasah karya iti
sucitam prapañca-sare | tatha vidhanat prayogas ca
dasaksara-gopala-mantrasya narada-rsaye namah sirasi |
virat-chandase namo mukhe | sri-gopala-krsnaya devatayai namah
hrdis ity evambhutah | asya mantrasya narada-rsibhir | evam
chando-devatayor api yojyam iti kecit || krdc_2.8 ||

adhunasya mantrasya pañcangani darsayati-anganity adina-

angani pañca huta-bhug dayita-sametais
cakrair amusya mukha-vrta-visupapannaih |
trailokya-raksana-yujapy asurantakakhya-
purvena ceha kathitani vibhakti-yuktaih // krd_2.9 //

hrdaye natih sirasi pavaka-priya
sa-vasat-sikhahum iti varmani sthitam |
sa-phad-astram ity uditam anga-pañcakam
sa-caturthi-vausad-uditam drsor yadi // krd_2.10 //

amusya iha sastre angani pañca kathitani | kani tani ? tatraha
hrdaye natir iti | hrdaye natir namah-padam sirasi pavaka-priya
svaheti sa-vasat vasat-pada-sahita sikhety arthah | hum api
varmani sthitam varmani kavace hum api padam sthitam ity arthah |
sa-phad astram phat-pada-sahitam astram ity arthah | ity anena
prakarena sa-caturthi yatha syat tathaivam anga-pañcakam uditam
kathitam caturthya ca hrdayadinam yogah karya | kaih saha
cakrais cakrasabdaih | kidrsaih ? mukha-vrta-visupapannair
mukha-vrttam a-karah vi iti su iti svarupam etaih pratyekam
upapannaih sambaddhah trailokya-raksana-yujapi

trailokya-raksanam yunaktiti tad-yug etadsena cakrena
api-sabdac cakrair iti vibhidyavayah karyah | tatha ca cakreneti
asurantakakhya-purvena cakrenety arthah | ca samuccaye | punah
kidrsaih vibhakti-yuktaih ? caturthi-yuktais tasya eva prakrtatvad
etasyapi padasya vibhidyavayah karyah drsor yadi iti yadi kvacin
mantre drsor nyaso 'sti tada tatra vausad iti uditam kathitam |

atra jvala-cakrayety api yojyam iti laghu-dipika-karah | prayogas
ca-acakraya svaha hrdayaya namah | vi-cakraya svaha sirase svaha
su-cakraya svaha sikhayai vasat | trailokya-raksana-cakraya
svaha kavacaya hum | jvala-cakraya svaha netra-dvayaya vausat
asurantaka-cakraya svaha astraya phad iti angulisv
anga-mantra-nyase tu tat-tad-anga-mantrante angusthabhyam
namah tarjanibhyam svaha ity adi yojyam | agamantare hrim
angusthabhyam namah hrim tarjanibhyam svaha | tata ity
adi-darsanat tenangusthadisu hrdayaya namah ity
adi-prayogas cintyah | asamavetarthakatvad manabhavac ceti kecit |
anye tu yatha-srutanga-mantrasyaiva nyasair angulisv atidesan
ahur acyaryah || krdc_2.9-10 ||

dasangani darsayati-

mantrarnair dasabhir upeta-candra-khandair
anganam dasakam udiritam namo 'ntam |
hrd-chirsam tad-anu sikhatanutra-mantram
parsva-dvandva-sakati-prstham-murdha-yuktam // krd_2.11 //

mantrarnair mantraksarir namo 'ntam yatha syad evam angamam
dasakam udiritam kathitam kidrsair upeta-candra-khandaih
sanusvaraih sthanany ahuh-hrdayam sirsam mastakam
tat-pascata sikha prasiddha tanutram kavacam astram dasa-diksu
parsva-yugala-kati-prstha-murdha-sahitam purvoktam ity arthah |
katir nabher adha iti tripathinah | prayogas tu gom hrdayaya nama
iti pim sirase svaha ity adi || krdc_2.11 ||

adhunasya mantrasya
bija-sakty-adhisthatr-devata-prakrti-viniyogan darsayati vaksya
ity adina |

vaksye mantrasyasya bijam ca sakti-
cakri sakri vama-netra-pradiptah |
sa-pradyumno bijam etat-pradistam
mantra-pradyumno jagan-mohano 'yam // krd_2.12 //

asya mantrasya purvoktasya sa-sakti-sakty-adi-sahitam bijam vaksye
bijam aha-cakriti ka-karah | kidrso 'yam sakri sakro la-karah
tad-yuktah | punah kidrsah ? vama-netra-pradiptah vama-netram
caturtha-svaras tat-sahitah | punah kidrsah ? sa-pradyumnah
pradyumno binduh tat-sahitah tatha cakrim iti siddham bhavati | etad

asya bijam pradistam kathitam | ayam eva pradyumno mantra ity
arthah | kimbhutih ? jagan-mohano visva-vasya-karah || krdc_2.12 ||

saktim aha-hamsa iti |

hamso medo vakra-vrttabhyupetah
potri netrady-anvito 'sau yugarna |
prokta saktih sarva-gir-vana-vrindair
vandasyagner vallabha kama-deyam // krd_2.13 //

hamsah sa-karah | kimbhutih ? medo va-karah vaktra-vrttam
a-karah abhyam upetah sambaddhah tatha pautri ha-karah |
kimbhutih ? netradir akaras tenanvitah | tatha ca svaheti siddham
asau yugarno varna-dvayatmika saktih prokta tathayam vahner
vallabha kimbhuta kamada akanksita-prada | kathambhutasya vahner
girvana-vrindair vandyasya sarvadeva-samuhaih pujiyasya || krdc_2.13 ||

viniyogam aha-viniyoga iti |

vinyogasya mantrasya purusartha-catustaye |
krsnam praktir ity ukto durgadhisthatr-devata // krd_2.14
//

asya mantrasya purusartha-catustaya-sadhanaya viniyoga ity arthah |
praktir mula-karanam mantrotpadakah mantra-svarupa ity arthah |
adhisthatr-devatam aha-durgadhisthatr-devateti || krdc_2.14 ||

mantraratham aha-gopayatity adina |

gopayeti sakalam idam gopayati param pumamsam iti gopi |
praktres tasya jatam jana iti nadadikam prthivy-antam // krd_2.15 //

idam sakalam nama-rupabhyam vyakrtam jagad gopayati raksati
tat-karanatvat svarthe ayah | tatha param pumamsam
nitya-suddha-buddham uktanandadvayatmakam brahma-svarupam gopayati
gup gopana-kutsanayoh ajñatatvena visayikarotiti vyutpattya
mahad-adi-prthivy-antam mahat-tattvadi-prthivi-paryantam sakalam
karya-jatam jana ucyate || krdc_2.15 ||

anayor gopi-janayoh samiranad asrito vyaptya |
vallabha ity upadistam sandranandam nirañjanam jyotih //
krd_2.16 //

svahety atmanam gamayamity atejase tasmai |
yah karya-karanesah paramatmety acyutaikatasya manoh // krd_2.17
//

anayoh gopi-janayor avidya tat-karyayoh samiranad antaryamitvena
svasya karye preranad niyamanadi iti yavad asrayatvato
adhisthatrtvena vyaptya vyapakatvena vallabhah svamity
upadistam kathitam | param jyotir brahma-caitanyam | kidrsam
jyotih ? sandrananda-niratisayanandaika-svarupam | punah kidrsam
? nirañjanam maya-kalusya-rahitam svaheti tasmai sva-tejase
sva-prakasa-cid-rupaya paramatmane svatmanam jivaika-svarupam
gamayami samarpayami tad-atmakatam prapayamiti svaha-sabdarthah
| prathama iti-sabdah svaha-sabdopasthapakah | dvitiyas tu
prakara-pradarsakah | tasmai kasmai tatraha-ya iti | yah
karya-karanayor jana-prakrtyor isah svami adhisthata tatha
paramatma nirupadhi-caitanyatvac cety anena
prakarenasyopasakasyacyutaikacyutena sahabhinnata bhavati ||
krdc_2.16-17 ||

prakarantarenartham aha-athaveti |

athava gopijana iti samasta-jagad-vana-sakti-samudayah |
tasya svananyasya svami vallabha iti ha nirdistah // krd_2.18 //

athava gopijana iti sabdena sakala-visva-raksana-sakti-samudayah
kathyate | tatra gopi-padena saktir ucyate | jana-padena tasyah samuhah
| tasya sakti-samuhasya svananyasya svabhinnasya sakti-saktimator
abheda-vivaksaya svami niyanta asrayo vallabha iti hasya sphutam
nirdista udita ity arthah | svaha-sabdarthas tu purvokta eva
boddhavyah | laghu-dipika-karas tu-avana-sakti-samudayah avanam
sthitih tatra karana-bhutanam saktinam samudayah samuhah
jagat-paliny-adi-ganah | uktam ca mahadbhij jagat-palinity
adyah proktas tah sthitaye kala iti tasya svami nayaka ity arthah
|| krdc_2.18 ||

prakarantarenartham aha-athaveti |

athava vraja-yuvatinam dayitaya juhomi mam madiyah apity arpayet
samastam brahmani sugane samasta-sampattyai // krd_2.19 //

gopi-jano gopangana-janas tasya vallabho niratisaya-prema-visayah
tasmai vraja-yuvatinam gopa-ramaninam dayitaya
hrdayananda-dayine svaha juhomi | kim mam svatmanam madiyah api
atmiya-suhrd-adikam api ity anena prakarena sa-gune brahmani
samsara-pravartake paramesvaresvare sarvam samarpayet | kim artham ?
samasta-sampattyai sarvaisvaryaya || krdc_2.19 ||

astadasaksara-mantroddharaya tad-antarbhutau
krsna-govinda-sabda prathamato vivicya darsayati-krs-sabda iti |

krs-sabdah sattartho
nas canandatmakas tatah krsnah |
bhaktagha-karsanad api
tad-varnatvac ca mantra-maya-vapusah // krd_2.20 //

go-sabda-vacakatvaj jñanam
tenopalabhyate govindah |
vettiti sabda-rasim govindo
go-vicaranad api ca // krd_2.21 //

krs-sabdah sattarthah | tatra saktah | krs sattayam ity atra
kvib-antah satta-vacaka iti kascit | krt nas ca na-karas ca
anandatmaka ananda-vaci | nanda ananda iti dhator eka-desa-grahanad
iti kascit | tato dvandve krte 'tradarsam adyaci-krte ca
krsnah sad-ananda ity arthah | prakarantarena
krsna-sabdam vyutpadayati bhakteti bhaktanam agha-karsanad
papa-parimarjanat krsna ity arthah | bhaktadi-karsanad iti
pathe adi-sabdenabhakta-grahanam bhaktasya karsanam
sva-sthana-nayanam abhaktasya karsanam naraka-nayanam ity arthah |
prakarantarena vyutpattim aha-tad-varneti |
krsna-varna-sariratvat krsnah mantramaya-sarirasya
vacya-vacakayor abhedena vivaksaya | go ity adi | gaur jñanam
go-sabdasya vacakatvat jñana-vacakatvat tena jñanenopalabhyate
prapyate jñayate iti govindah | vid labhe ity asya dhator
prakarantaram aha-vettiti | go-sabdah sabda-vaci | vid jñane
dhator | gam sabda-rasim sabda-samudayam matrkam vettiti
govindah | prakarantaram aha-go-vicaranad go-sabda-vicaranad
govindah | athava gava indriyani tesam vicaranad visesesu
prati-niyata-visayesu pravartanad govindah | athava gava
pasu-visesa iti | tatha ca srutih-pasavo div-padas catuspadas
ca iti | tesam visesesu punya-papesu caranat pravartanad
govindah | athava, gava pasu-visesah tesam raksanad
govindah | api-sabdas carthe || krdc_2.20-21 ||

idanim mantram uddharati-

ete 'bhikhye 'nukramatas turya-vibhaktya
mantrat purvam manmatha-bijad atha pascad |
syatam ced astadasa-varno manu-varyo
guhyad guhyo vañchita-cintamanir esah // krd_2.22 //

ete abhikhye namani krsna-govindakhye anukramena turya-vibhaktya
pratyekam caturthi-vibhaktya saha mantrat
purvokta-dasaksara-gopala-mantrad adau manmatha-bijad pascad
kama-bijanantaram atha ced yadi syatam bhavatah tada eso
'stadasarno mantra-srestho bhavati | etasya balad eva
dasaksare 'pi kama-bija-sahityam kecid icchanti | kidrsah ?
guhyad guhyah | guhyad api guhyah | punah kidrsah ? vañchitasya

cinta-matrenabhista-prada ity arthah || krdc_2.22 ||

rsy-adikam apy aha-purveti |

purva-pradiste muni-devate 'sya chandas tu gayatram usanti santah |
angani mantrarna-catuskair varmavasanani yugarnam astram //
krd_2.23 //

asya mantrasya purva-pradiste prathama-mantra-sambandhitaya kathite
muni-devate boddhavye | punah santo gayatra-chanda usanti vadanti |
anganiti mantrarna-catus catuskair mantra-sambandhi-varnanam
caturbhis caturbhir aksaraih krtva sodasaksarair
varmavasanani kavacantani catvary angani bhavanti | avasistam
yugarnam varna-dvayam astrakhyam angam bhavati | prayogas ca-klim
krsnaya hrdayaya namah govindaya sirase svaha,
gopi-jana-sikhayai vasat, vallabhaya kavacaya hum, svaha astraya
phat || krdc_2.23 ||

bijadikam aha-bijam iti |

bijam saktih praktir viniyogas capi purvavad amusya |
purvatarasya manoratham kathayami nyasam akhila-siddhi-karam // krd_2.24
//

amusyasya mantrasya bijam saktih praktir viniyogah purva-mantre
yani bijadini kathitani tany atrapi jñatavyanity arthah |
purvatarasyeti athanantaram purvatarasya manor
dasaksara-gopala-mantrasyakhila-siddhi-karam samasta-siddhi-dayakam
nyasam kathayamiti pratijña || krdc_2.24 ||

adhuna nyasa-kramam dasarnasya kathayati-vyapayyeti |

vyapayartho hastayor mantram
antar bahye parsve tara-ruddham budhena |
nyaso varnais tara-yugmantarasthair
binduttamsair harda-hrdyair vidheyah // krd_2.25 //

atho 'nantaram budhena panditena varnair mula-mantraksarair nyaso
vidheyah karyah | kim krtva ? mula-mantram hastayor antar madhye
tatha hastayor eva bahye prsthe tatha hastayor eva parsve vyapayya
vyapakataya vinyasyety arthah | kidrsam mantram ? tara-ruddham
pranava-putitam | kidrsaih varnaih tara-yugmantarasthaih
pranava-dvaya-madhya-gataih | punah kidrsaih ? binduttamsair
binduh siro 'lankaro yesam te tatha sanusvarair ity arthah |
punah kidrsaih ? harda-hrdyair hardena namah-padena hrdyair
manojñaih sahitair ity arthah | prayogas ca-om gom om namah
daksangustha-parva-traye om pim om namah tarjanyam ity adi
| om llam om namo vama-kanisthikayam ity adi || krdc_2.25 ||

ukta-varna-nyasa-sthanam aha-sakhasv ity adina |

sakhasu trini parvany adhi dasasu
prthag-daksinangustha-purvam
vamangasthavasana nyasatu vimala-dhira srstir ukta
karastha |
angustha-dvandva-purva sthiti ubhaya-kare samhrtir vama-purva
daksinangusthantikaitat trayam api srjati sthity-upetam ca karyam
// krd_2.26 //

dasasu sakhasu angulisu prthak krtvaikam trini parvani
adhi parva-trayam vyapya, tripathinas tu trini parvani iti
parva-traye adhiti upari anguly-agre ca prthag ekaikasah | tatha ca
prathama-parvani om dvitiye om tritiye om anguly-agre namah iti
evam anyatrapity ahuh | daksinangustha-purvam
prathama-nyasadau yatha syat tatha vamangasthavasana
vamangastho 'vasane nyasante yatha syad evam visada-dhira
vimala-buddhir nyasatu | evam ca karastha srstir ukta kare
srsti-nyasa-prakara ukta ity arthah | angustha-dvandva-purva
sthiti ubhaya-kare hasta-dvaye daksina-kare
'ngusthadika-nisthasu vinyasya vama-kare 'py
angusthadika-nisthasv angulisu nyased ayam sthiti-nyasa
uktah | samhrtir vama-purva dakseti samhrtih samharah
vamangustha-purva daksinangusthavasana ayam ca
samhara-nyasa uktah | etat trayam api
srsti-sthiti-samharatmakam trayam api srjati sthity-upetam
karyam ca srsty-adi-nyasa-pañcakam karyam ity arthah ||
krdc_2.26 ||

tata iti |

tatah sthiti-kramad budho dasangakani vinyaset |
tad-anga-pañcakam tatha vidhih samiritah kare // krd_2.27 //

tatas tad-anantaram sthiti-kramat sthiti-nyasa-kramena dasasv
angulisu budhah panditah dasangakani
purvokta-mantra-dasangani vinyaset | tad-anga-pañcakam tatheti
tatha tena prakarena sthiti-kramena tad-anga-pañcakam
purvokta-pañcakam purvoktanga-pañcakam dasasu angulisu vinyaset
| kara-nyasa-jatam upasamharati vidhir iti | evam cayam vidhih
prakarah kare hasta-dvaye samiritah kathita ity arthah || krdc_2.27 ||

matrka-nyasa-visesam darsayan tattva-nyasam ca
kramenaha-putitair iti |

putitair manunatha matrarnair
abhivinyasya sa-bindubhih purovat |
anu-samhrti-srsti-marga-bhedad
dasa-tattvvani ca mantra-varna-bhañji // krd_2.28 //

athantara-manuna dasarnena putitair matrkaksaraih
sa-bindubhih sanusvaraih purovat purvavad yatha purvam

lalatadisu nyasa evam abhivinyasya anu pascan
matrka-nyasa-visesa-karananantaram vaksyamanani
dasa-tattvani vinyaset | kidrsani mantra-varna-bhañji
mantraksara-yuktani | katham dasa-tattvani vinyaset ?
tatraha-samhrti-srsti-marga-bhedat prathamam
samhara-kramena tad-anantaram srsti-kramenety arthah ||
krdc_2.28 ||

samhara-srsti-prakaram darsayati-samhrtav iti |

samhrtavana-gato manu-varyah
srsti-vartmani bhavet pratiyatah |
uddhrtih khalu puroktavad esam
nyasa-karma kathayamy adhunaham // krd_2.29 //

asau manu-varyah manu-sresthah samhrtau samhara-nyase anugato
yathaivasti tathaiva srsti-marge srsti-kara-nyase pratiyato
bhavet tad-viparito bhavet | uddhara-prakaram aha-uddhrtir iti |
esam tattvanam khalu niscayena uddhrtir uddharah purvoktavad
yatha purvam ukta-tattva-nyase | naty-upetam bhuyah paraya ca
tad-ahvayam atmane ca naty-antam uddharatu tattva-manun kramena iti
prakarenety arthah | adhuna nyasam kathayamiti sampratam
nyasa-sambandhi-tattva-nama-kathanam tat-sthana-kathanam ca karomity
arthah || krdc_2.29 ||

tattva-namany aha-mahiti |

mahi-salila-pavakanilaviyanti garvo mahan
punah prakrti-purusau para imani tattvany atha |
padandhu-hrdayasyakany adhi tu pañca madhye dvayam
trayam sakala-gam tato nyasatu tad-viparyasatah // krd_2.30 //

mahi prthivi | salilam jalam | pavakah tejah | anilo vayuh |
viyad-akasih | garvo 'hankarah | mahan mahat-tattvam | prakrtih
purusah | paras ca imani prthivy-adini tattvani
tattva-pada-vacyani | nyasa-sthanam aha-atheti | athanantaram pañca
tattvani prthivy-adini nyasatu | kutra padandhu-hrdayasyakany adhi
padayoh | andhau linge | hrdaye | asye mukhe | ke sirasi | adhi
saptamy-arthe madhye hrdaye tattva-dvayam trayam sakala-gam
sakalanga-vyapakam tatas tad-anantaram tad-viparyasatah
ukta-samhara-viparita-ritya nyasatu | prayogas ca-om gom namah
paraya prthivy-atmane namah iti pada-dvaye ity arabhya om ham
namah paraya paramatmane namah ity antah samharah om ham
namah paraya paramatmane namah ity arabhya om gom namah paraya
prthivy-atmane namah pada-dvaye iti srsti-nyasah |
srsti-nyase trayam sarva-sarire, mahad-ahankarau hrđi
akasih sirasi | vayv-agni-salila-mahyah

mukha-hrdaya-linga-pada-dvayesu, jñeyah | kecil tu
tattva-padantar-bhavena nyasam icchanti tac cintyam || krdc_2.30 ||

guptatamo 'yam iti |

guptatamo 'yam nyasah samproktas tattva-dasaka-parikptah |
karyo 'nysv api sadbhir gopala-manusu jhatiti phala-siddhyai //
krd_2.31 //

ayam proktah kathito nyasah sadbhiih panditaih anyesv api
gopala-mantresu uddhrta-dasaksara-vyatiriktesv api karyah |
kidrsah ? guhyatamah atisayena guptah | punah kidrsah ?
tattva-dasaka-parikptah tattvanam dasakam tattva-dasakam tena
parikpta udghatita ity arthah | kim artham ? jhatiti phala-siddhyai
sighra-phala-praptyai || krdc_2.31 ||

nyasantaram aha-akesad iti |

akesad apadam dorbhyam
dhruva-putitam atha manu-varam nyased vapusi |
triso murdhany aksnoh srutyor ghrane
mukha-hrdaya-jathara-siva-janupatsu tathaksarani // krd_2.32 //

athanantaram dorbhyam hastabhyam dhruva-putitam
pranava-putitam manu-varam mantra-srestham dasaksaram
gopala-mantram akesad apadam kesadi-pada-paryantam trisah
sva-dehe vinyased iti vidyadharacarya-tripathi-prabhrtayah |
etesam mata akesad apadad iti pathah | adhuna
srsti-sthiti-samhara-kramena mantraksara-nyasam
aha-murdhanity adi | tatha dasaksarani pranava-putitani
murdhadi-vaksyamana-sthanesu vinyaset | sthanany aha-murdhaniti
| murdhni caksusor ubhaya-netre ekam evaksaram srutayoh
karnayoh atrapy -ekam eva ghrane nasa-yugme tatrapy ekam eva
mukham hrdayam jatharam sivam lingam janu-dvaye ekam,
pada-dvaye ekam etesu dasasu sthanesu dasaksarani vinyased ity
arthah || krdc_2.32 ||

ukta srstih sistair esa sthitiir api
munibhir abhivita hrdadi-mukhantika |
samharo 'nghry-adi-murdhantah tritayam iti
viracayec ca srstim anu sthitim // krd_2.33 //

sistair agama-jñair esa srstir uktety arthah | sthitiir api
sthiti-nyaso 'pi munibhir naradadibhir hrdayadi-mukhantika abhivita
hrdayam arabhya mukha-paryantam kathita | tatra kramah
há¹>daya-jaá¹-hara-liá¹...ga-jÄ•nu-pÄ•da-mÄ«rdhÄ•ká¹fi-Ä»ravaá¹‡a-ghrÄ•á¹‡a-mukhÄ
niti samharo 'nghry-adi-murdhantah karyah | tatra
mantraksarani pratilomena deyanitidam tritayam viracayatu anu
pascad etat tritaya-karanantaram punah srstim sthitim ca
viracayatu | tatha ca pañca nyasah karya ity arthah | prayogas tu
gom namah pim namah ity adi ||33||

yesam asraminam yad-anto nyasas tad darsayati -nyasa iti |

nyasah samharanto maskari-vaikhanasesu vihito 'yam |
sthity-anto grhamedhisu srsty-anto varninam iti prahuh //
krd_2.34 //

ayam nyasah maskari-vaikhanasesu samharanto vihithah maskari
sannyasi vaikhanaso vanaprasthah, tatha tabhyam nyasa-trayam
karyam ity arthah | grha-medhisu grhasthesu ayam nyasah
sthity-anto vihithah | tatha grhasthaih pañca nyasah karya ity
arthah | varninam brahmacarinam ayam nyasah srsty-anto
vihithah | tatha ca brahmacaribhir nyasa-catustayam karyam ity
arthah | iti purvoktam artha-jatam prahuh pracina agamajña iti
sesah || krdc_2.34 ||

vairagyeti |

vairagya-yuji grhasthe samharam kecid ahur acaryah |
sahajanau vana-vasini sthitim ca vidyarthinam srstim // krd_2.35
//

kecid acaryah vairagya-yukta-grhasthe samharantam nyasam ahuh
| kim ca sahajanau vana-vasini sapatnike sthitim sthity-antam nyasam
ahuh | tatha brahmacari-bhinnanam vidyarthinam api srstim
srsty-antam nyasam ahur ity arthah || krdc_2.35 ||

uktaksara-nyasanguli-niyamam darsayati-sirasya adina |

sirasi vihita madhya saivaksni tarjanikanvita
sravasi rahitangustha jyesthanvitosakanisthaka |
nasi ca vadane sarvah sajayyasi hrđi tarjani
prathamaja-yuta madhya nabhau sravo-vihita sive // krd_2.36 //

ta evangulayo janvoh sangusthas tu pada-dvaye |
sthanarnayor vinimayo bhaven nasty anguli-sthanayoh // krd_2.37 //

madhya madhyangulih sirasi murdhni vihita nyasa-karanatvena tatha
madhyangulya nyasah sirasi karya ity arthah | saiva madhya
tarjanikanvitaksni nayana-yugale vihita | tatha ca
madhyama-tarjanibhyam aksnor nyasah karyah | sravasi
srotra-yugale rahitangustha angustha-rahita sarvangulayo
vihithah | nasi nasa-yugale jyesthanvita angustha-yukta
upakanisthaka anamika vihita | vadane sarvangulayo vihithah |
hrđi sajayyasi jyestha-sahita sangustha-tarjani vihita |
nabhau jathare nabhi-padena jatharam upalaksitam iti vidyadharah |
nabhi-padasya mukhya evartha iti laghu-dipika-prabhrtayah |
prathamaja-yuta angustha-yukta madhyama vihita | sive linge tatha
vihita yatha jathare sangustha madhya tathety artha iti kecit |
sravo vihita siva iti pathe srotra-yugale ya angustha-rahitas
tah sive vihita ity arthah | janvos ta evangulayah
angusthena rahitah sarvangulaya ity arthah | pada-dvaye

sangusthah sarvangulayo vihitha | sthanarnayor ity adina
sthanaaksaraayor vinimayo viparyayo bhavati | yatha-gom srstau
murdhni | sthithau hrdaye | samhrtau padayor nyasa iti | evam
anguli-sthanayor viparyayo nasti | kintu srstau sthithau samhrtau
va yatra sthane yangulir vihita tayaivangulya tatra stane nyasah
karya ity arthah || krdc_2.36-37 ||

idanim vibhuti-pañjara-nyasam aha-vacmiti |

vacmy aparam nyasa-varam bhuty-abhidham bhutikaram |
mantra-dasavrtti-mayam guptatamam mantri-varaih // krd_2.38 //

aparam bhuty-abhidham bhutir iti nama yasya tad bhuti-namakam vacmi
kathayami | kidrsam ? nyasa-varam nyasa-srestham ity arthah |
punah bhuti-karam aisvarya-karam | punah mantra-dasavrtti-mayam
mantrasya dasavarana-ghatitam | punah sadhaka-sresthair
guptatamam atiguhyam || krdc_2.38 ||

nyasa-sthanam aha-adharetu adina |

adhara-dhvaja-nabhi-hrd-gala-mukhamsoru-dvaye kandhara-
nabhyoh kuksi-hrdoroja-yugale parsvapara-sronisu |
kasyaksi-srutinah kapola-kara-pat-sandhy-agra-sakhasu ke
tat-pracyadi-disasu murdhni sakale dosnos ca sakthnos tatha //
krd_2.39 //

siro 'ksyasya-kanthakhya-hrt-tunda-kanda-
ndhu-janu-prapatsvitthamarnanmanutthan |
nyasec chrotra-gandamsa-vaksoja-parsva-
sphig-uru-sthali-janu-janghanghri-yuksu // krd_2.40 //

adharo vrsanasyadhas trikonam muladhara-sthanam | dhvajo
lingam | nabhih hrdayam galah mukham amsoru-dvayam | etesv
ekavrttih | kandhara ghata kandhara kantha iti
laghu-dipika-karah | nabhi-kuksi-hrdayam uroja-yugalam stana-dvayam
| parsveti parsva-yugam | aparam prstha-desah | sronir
jaghana-desah | sronih katih | aparam sronyah
aparabhagah iti tripathinah | etesu dvitiyavrttih | kam
sirah | asyam mukham | aksini netra-yugalam | sruti
sravana-dvayam | na iti nasika-dvayam kapola-dvayam etesu tritiya
vrttih | kara-padeti kara-padayoh pratyekam sandhi-catustayam
sandhisv anguly-agresu angulisu ca | atra daksina-kare caturtha
vrttih | evam vama-kare pañcama vrttih | iti paksa-dvayam ca
vidyadharas tu karayor eka vrttih, padayor eka vrttir ity aha | tac
cintyam | mula-granthat tathapratiteh | padayoh sandhisv
anguly-agresv angulisu ca | atrapi daksina-pade sastha
vrttih | vama-pade saptama vrttih | ata eva hasta-padayor
nyasa-catustayam iti tripathinah | ke mastaka-madhye
tat-pracyadi-disasu mastaka-purvadi-caturdiksu sakale murdhni sakale

mastake pradaksinyena vyapakataya dosnos ca bahu-yuge tatha
saktinor uru-mulasyadhistanayor madhya-pradesayor etesv astama
vrttih | mastakasya purvadi-disasv eka vrttih | eka vrttir
murdhadisv iti vidyadharacaryah | tac cintyam |

tatha pada-svarasat sirah-prabhrtisv ekavrtti-pratiteh | siro
mastakam | aksiti netra-yugalam | asyam mukham | kantham |
hrdayam | tundam udaram | kando muladharah | svadhistanam iti
tripathinah | andhum lingam | janu | prapad iti pada-yugalam
tesu, etesu navamavrttih | srotra-yugale ganda-yugale |
amsa-yugale | stana-yugale | parsva-yugale | sphig-yugale nitamba-yugale |
evam uru-janu-janghanghri-yugale | etesu dasamavrttih | ittham
anena prakarena manutthan mantra-sambandhino varnan nyaset | prayogas
ca - gom namo muladhare, pim namah linge, jam namah nabhau ity
adi || krdc_2.39-40 ||

nyasa-phalam aha-ititi |

iti kathitam vibhuti-pañjaram
sakala-sukhartha-dharma-moksadam |
nara-taruni-mano 'nurañjanam
hari-caranabja-bhakti-varadhanam // krd_2.41 //

anena prakarena vibhuti-pañjaram kathitam | kidrsam ?
sakala-sukhartha-dharma-moksadam purusartha-catustaya-pradam |
punar nara-taruni-mano-rañjanam purusa-nari-cittahladakam na
kevalam sarvanurañjanam | api tu hari-caranabje bhakti-varadhanam ||
krdc_2.41 ||

murti-pañjara-nyasam aha-sphurtaya iti |

sphurtaye 'thasya mantrasya kirtyate murti-pañjaram |
arti-graha-visari-ghnam kirti-sri-kanti-pustidam // krd_2.42 //

athanantaram asya dasaksara-mantrasya sphurtaye uddipanaya
murti-pañjaram kirtyate | kimbhutam ? artih pida | graho
graha-janitam asubham visam sthavaram jangamam ca | arih
satruh | tan hantity arthah | punah kidrsam ? kirty-adi-dam |
kirtih prakhyatih | sri-sampattih saundaryam pustir balam
pradadatiti tatha || krdc_2.42 ||

adhuna nyasam uddharati-kesavaditi |

kesavadi-yuga-satka-murtibhir
dhatr-purva-mihiran namo 'ntakan |
dvadasaksara-bhavaksaraih svaraih
kliba-varna-rahitaih kraman nyaset // krd_2.43 //

kesavadibhih purvokta-yuga-satka-murtibhih saha
dhatr-purva-mihiras tan kramena nyasatu | kidrsan ? namo 'ntakan

namah-padantan | punah kaih saha ? dvadasaksara-bhavaksarair
vaksyamana-dvadasaksara-mantra-sambandhibhir dvadasaksaraih
saha | etad uktam bhavati-adau svarah | tato namah-padam iti | prayogas
tu om am om kesava-dhatrbhyam namah | om am om
kesava-dhatre nama iti tripathinah || krdc_2.43 ||

atha murti-pañjara-nyase nyasa-sthanam aha-bhalodareti |

bhalodara-hrd-gala-kupa-tale
vametara-parsva-bhujanta-gale |
vama-traya-prstha-kakutsu tatha
murdhany anu sad-yuga-varna-manum // krd_2.44 //

bhale lalate | udare | hrdaye | gala-kupa-tale kanthe | vametare
vamad itarad daksinam daksina-parsve bhujante gale ceti |
vama-traye vama-parsve vama-bhujante gale ca | prsthe kakudi |
athanantaram anv iti pathe 'py ayam eva boddhavyah | tatha tena
prakarena murdhny sad-yuga-varna-manum dvadasaksara-mantram
nyased ity arthah || krdc_2.44 ||

mastake sampurna-mantra-nyasasya prayojanam aha-caitanyeti |

caitanyamrta-vapur arka-koti-teja
murdhastho vapur akhilam sa vasudevah |
audhasyam suvimala-payasiva siktam
vyapnoti pratita-mantra-varna-kirnam // krd_2.45 //

sa prasiddho vasudevo murdhastho mastaka-sthah san vapur akhilam
samastam vapuh sariram vyapnoti sva-tejasety arthah | kimbhuto
vasudevah ? caitanyamrtam tad eva vapur yasya sa tatha | yad va
caitanyam sva-prakasam amrtam moksas tad eva vapur yasya sa tatha |
punah kidrsah ? arka-kotir iva tejo yasya sa tatha | vapur
kidrsam ? pratita-mantra-varna-kirnam pratita ye
mantra-varna dvadasaksarodgatas tair akirnam vyaptam | kim iva
? suvimala-payasi sunirmale jale siktam niksiptam audhasyam dugdham iva
|| krdc_2.45 ||

sarira-nyasa-jatam upasamharati-srsti-sthiti |

srsti-sthiti dasa-pañcanga-yugmam
muny-adika-tritayam kasya-hrtsu |
vinyasyatu grathayitva ca mudra-
bhuyo disam dasakam bandhaniyam // krd_2.46 //

murti-pañjarasya purva-krtyam darsayati srsti-sthityadi iti
rudradharah | tac cintyam | tatra pramanabhavat | murdhany aksnor
ity adina purvam ukte srsti-sthiti punah sva-dehe vinyasya tatha
dasa-pañcanga-yugmam dasangam pañcangam ca vinyasya |
rsy-adi-tritayam kasya-hrtsya vinyased ity arthah |
vaksyamana-mudram grathayitva baddhva bhuyah punar api disam
dasakam bandhaniyam | om sudarsanayastraya phat ity anena

vaksyamanena mantrenety arthah || krdc_2.46 ||

dvadasaksara-mantroddharam aha-taram ity adina |

taram hardam visva-murtis ca sarngi
mamsantas te vaya-madhye sudevah |
sad-dvandvarno mantra-varyah sa uktah
saksad dvaram moksa-puryah sugamyam // krd_2.47 //

taram pranavam | hardam hrdayam namah iti yavat | visva-murtir
bha-karah | sarngi ga-karah | mamsante mamso la-karah |
tasyanto va-kara iti | te iti svarupam | va iti svarupam | ya iti
svarupam | tayor vayayor madhye sudevah su-de-vety-aksara-trayam |
tatha ca om namo bhagavate vasudevayeti prasiddhah sad-dvandvarno
mantra-varyo dvadasaksaro mantra-srestha uktah kathitah |
kidrsah ? moksa-puryah saksad avyavadhanena sugamyam
dvaram sugama upaya ity arthah || krdc_2.47 ||

dvadasaksaradityan darsayati--dhatr-aryamety adina |

dhatr-aryama-mitrakhya varunamsubhaga vivasvad-indra-yutah |
pusahvaya-parjanya tvasta visnus ca bhanavah proktah //
krd_2.48 //

dhata aryama mitrah varunah amsuh bhagah vivasvan indrah
pusah parjanyah tvasta visnur ete dvadasa bhanavah
kathitah || krdc_2.48 ||

adhunastadasaksara-mantra-nyasam aha-atha tu yugety adi |

atha tu yuga-randhrarnasyaham manor nyasanam bruve
racayatu kara-dvandve pañcangam anguli-pañcake |
tanum anu manum vyapayyatha trisah pranavam sakrn
manujalipayo nyasya bhuyah padani ca sadaram // krd_2.49 //

anantaram punar yuga-randhrarnasya yuga-randhre raja-dantatvad
randhra-sabdasya para-nipatah | yuga-randhram aksaranam yatra sa
yuga-randhrarnah tasya | randhram nava | tatha
castadasaksarasya manor mantrasyaham nyasanam nyasam bruve
kathayamiti pratijña | kara-dvaye anguli-pañcake pañcangam
purvoktam mantraksaraih parikptam kara-nyasam kuryat |
kanisthayam astra-nyaso drastavyah | athanantaram tanum anu
laksyikrtya trisah tri-varam mantram vyapayya vyapakataya
vinyasya punah pranavam sakrd eka-varam vinyasya anantaram
manuja-lipayo nyasya mantraksarani nyasatu | bhuyo 'nantaram
sadaram yatha syad evam padani pañca padani nyasyani || krdc_2.49
||

mantraksara-nyasa-sthanam aha-kaca-bhuviti |

kaca-bhuvi lalate bhru-yugmantare sravanaksinor
yugala-vadana-grivahrn-nabhi-katy-ubhayandhusu |
nyasatu sitadhirjanvanghryor aksaran sirasi dhruvam

nayana-mukha-hrd-guhyanghrisv arpayet pada-pañcakam // krd_2.50 //

kacasya kesasya bhur-utpatti-sthanam sirah tatra | lalate
bhru-yugmantare bhru-madhye sravanaksnor yugale no nasika-yugale
ca | vadane grivayam hrdi nabhau katy-ubhaye vama-katir
daksina-katis ca | andhau linge | etesu tatha javy-anghryos ca
sitadhir nirmala-matih aksarani mantra-sambandhini nyasatu | atra
janvor ekam aksaram nyaset | anghryor ekam aksaram nyaset | tatha
sirasi mastake dhruvam nyaset | pada-pañcaka-nyasa-sthanany
aha-nayaneti | nayana-yugalam mukham hrdayam guhyam anghris ca -
etesu mantra-sambandhi pada-pañcakam klim ity ekam, anyani spastani
arpayen nyaset || krdc_2.50 ||

pañcanganiti |

pañcangani nyased bhuyo muny-adin apy anyat sarvam |
tulyam purvenatho vaksye mudra bandhya manvor yah syuh //
krd_2.51 //

pañcangani bhuyah punar api sarire nyaset | tatha muny-adin
rsy-adin | anyat sarvam kesavadi-jatam purvena tulyam
samanam eva | atra dasa-tattvadi-nyasesu mantrasya dvir
avrtti-visesa iti laghu-dipika-karah | atho 'nantaram manvor
dasaksarastadasaksarayor ya mudra bandhya bandhaniyah syur
bhaveyus ta mudra vaksye kathayami || krdc_2.51 ||

hrdayady-anga-nyasa-mudrah pradarsayati-anangustha ity adi |

anangustha rjavo hasta-sakha
bhaven mudra hrdaye sirsake ca |
adho 'ngustha khalu mustih sikhayam
kara-dvandvangulayo varmani syuh // krd_2.52 //

naracamusty-uddhata-bahu-yugma-
kangustha-tarjany-udito dhvanis tu |
visvag-visaktah kathitastra-mudra
yatraksini tarjani-madhyame tu // krd_2.53 //

anangustha angustha-rahita rjavo 'vakra hasta-sakha
hastangulayo hrdaye mudra bhavet | sirsake ca sirasi ta eva mudra
jñeyah | khalu niscaye | adho 'ngustha mustih adho
'ngustho yasyam mustau evam krta mustih sikhayam
mudra bhavet | varmani kavace kara-dvandvangulayah syuh
mudra-pada-vacya bhavanti | dhvanih sabdo 'stra-mudra kathita |
kimbhuto dhvanih ? naracavad banavad mustyoddhato yo bahus tasya
yugmakam dvayam tasyangustha-tarjanibhyam karanabhyam
uditah | punah kidrsah ? visvag dasa-diksu visaktah
vistirnah yatra mantre 'ksini bhavatah netrangam asti tatra
tarjani-madhyame milite mudra || krdc_2.53 ||

venu-mudram aha-ostha iti |

osthe vama-karangustho lagnas tasya kanisthika |
daksinangustha-samyukta tat-kanistha prasarita // krd_2.54
//

tarjani-madhyamanamah kiñcit samkucya calitah |
venu-mudreha kathita sugupta preyasi hareh // krd_2.55 //

vama-hastangustho 'dhare lagna iti sambandhah karyah | tasya
vama-hastasya ya kanisthika pañcami anguli sa
daksinangustha-samyukta daksina-hastangusthe
sambaddha karya | tat-kanisthika daksina-hasta- kanisthika
prasarita akutila karya | ubhaya-hasta-tarjani-madhyamanamikah
kiñcit samkucya calitas calaniya | ittham iha sastre venu-mudra
kathita sugupta granthantare 'tyanta-gupta | yato hareh paramesvarasya
sri-krsnasya preyasi vallabha || krdc_2.54-55 ||

nocyanta iti |

nocyante 'tra prasiddhatvan mala-sri-vatsa-kaustubhah |
ucyate 'cyuta-mudranam mudra bilva-phalakrtih // krd_2.56 //

mala-sri-vatsa-kaustubha-mudrah prasiddhatvan nocyante maya
grantha-kartraprasiddham iha prakasyata iti sesah | ata eva gale
vanamalabhinayanam vanamala-mudra |
uttanita-vama-tarjani-kanisthopari
adhomukha-daksina-kara-kanisthika-tarjanike samyojya
daksina-karanamika-madhyamanguli-dvayam
vama-karangusthopari krtva vama-kara-madhyamopakanisthike
daksina-hastangusthasyadhah kuryad esa srivatsa-mudra |
vama-kanisthikaya daksina-kanisthikam nispidya
vamanamikaya daksina-tarjanim nispidya
sista-vamanguli-trayam upari krtva
vama-tarjani-sahita-daksina-hastanguli-traya-mukham ekatra yojayed
esa kaustubha-mudra || krdc_2.56 ||

bilva-mudram aha-angustham iti |

angustham vamam uddanditam itara-karangustakenatha
baddhva
tasyagram pidayitvangulibhir api tatha vama-hastangulibhih |
baddhva gadham hrđi sthapayatu vimala-dhir vyaharan mara-bijam
bilvakhya mudrikaisa sphutam iha kathita gopaniya vidhijñaih //
krd_2.57 //

vamangustham uddanditam dandakaram urdhvam
krtvadhah kartavyam tathanantaram itara-karangustena baddhva
tasya ca pithe daksina-karangusthas tiran-karya ity arthah |
tasyagram daksina-karangusthagram angulibhih pidayitva
dhrtva ta api daksina-karangulayo 'pi vama-hastangulibhir
gadham yatha syad evam baddhva vimala-dhih suddha-buddhih
hrđi hrđaye sthapayet | mara-bijam kama-bijam vyaharan uccarayan

| ittham bilvakhya esa sphutam vyaktam yatha syad evam
iha-sastre kathita vidhijñaih prakara-jñair gopaniya || krdc_2.57 ||

etasyah phalam aha-mana iti |

mano-vani-dehair yad iha ca pura vapi vihitam
tvamatya matya va tad akhilam asau duskrti-cayam |
imam mudram janan ksapayati naras tam sura-gana
namanty asyadhina bhavati satatam sarva-janata // krd_2.58 //

asau nara manusyah imam mudram janan tad akhilam sampurnam
duskrti-cayam papa-rasim ksapayati durikaroti yan manasa vaca
dehenamatyajñanena matya jñanena va diva-ratri-vihitam divase
ratrau va krtam | yad iha ca pura vapi vihitam iti pathe iha janmani
janmantare va vihitam ity arthah | na kevalam papam durikaroti api
tu sura-gana deva namanti | tathasya mudrakartuh satatam sarvada
sarva-jana-samuhō vasyo bhavatity arthah || krdc_2. 58 ||

sanatanah (hari-bhakti-vilase 6.42) : asau nara imam bilvakhyam
mudram janan tat-tad-duskrta-nicayam papa-samuham akhilam
nihsesam ksapayati vinasayati | kam ? yam mano-vak-kayaih iha
asmin pura purva-janmani ca amatya ajñanena matya va jñanena vihitam |
divaratri-vihitam iti pathe dine ratrau ca krtam | yat tado
napumsakatvam mahakavi-svatantryad avyayatvad va | yad va, yat
yasmāt ksapayati tat tasman namantity anvayah | mudra-laksanani ca
guhyatvan na likhitani | tatha cōktam-

gurum prakasayed vidvan mantram naiva prakasayet | aksa-malam ca
mudram ca guror api na darsayet || iti |

atra ca tad-vijñanartham uddisyante | tatha cagame-

samyak samputitaih puspaih karabhyam kalpito 'ñjalih |
avahani samakhyata mudra desika-sattamaih ||

adho-mukhi-krtaih sarvaih sthananiti nigadyate |
aslista-musti-yugala pronnatanguṣṭha-yugmaka |
sannidhane samuddista mudreyam tantra-vedibhih |
angusṭha-garbhini saiva samnirodhe samirita ||

angair evanga-vinyasah sakali-karani mata |
savya-hasta-kṛta mustir dirghadhōmukha-tarjani ||

avagunthana-mudreyam abhitobhramita yadi |
anyonyabhimukhah sarvah kanisthanamikah punah ||

tatha tarjani-madhyas ca dhenu-mudra prakirtita |
anyonya-grathitanguṣṭha prasarita-karangulih |
maha-mudreyam udita paramikarane budhah ||

vamanguṣṭham vidhrtyaivam mustina daksinena tu |
tan-mustaih prsthato dese yojayec caturangulih ||

kathita sankha-mudreyam vaisnavarcana-karmani |
anyonyabhimukhangustha-kanistha-yugale yadi ||

visrtas cetarangulyas tadasau darsini mata |
anyonya-grathitangulya unnatau madhyamau yadi |
samlagnau ca tada mudra gadeyam parikirtita ||

padmakarav abhimukhyena pani
madhy'ngusthau sayitau karnikavat |
padmakhyeyam sauva samlagna-madhya
sprstangustha bilva-samjñaiiva mudra ||

agre tu vama-mustes ca itara tu yada mata |
tadeyam krtibhir mudra jñeya musala-samjñita ||

vamastha-tarjani-prantam madhyamante niyojayet |
prasarya tu karam vavam daksinam karam eva ca ||

niyojya daksina-skandhe bana-preranavat tatah |
tarjany-angusthakabhyam ca kuryad esa prakirtita ||

sarnga-mudreti munibhir darsayet krsna-pujane |
kanisthanamike dve tu daksangustha-nipidite |
sese prasarite krtva khadga-mudra prakirtita ||

pasakaram niyojyaiva vamangusthanga-tarjanim |
daksine mustim adaya tarjanim ca prasarayet ||

tenaiva samsprsen mantri vamangusthasya mulakam |
pasa-mudreyam uddista kesavarcana-karmani ||

tarjanim isad akuñcya sesenapi nipidayet |
ankusam darsayet tadvad grhitva daksa-mustina ||

anyonya-prsthe samyojya kanisthe ca paramparam |
tarjany-agram samam krtva kanisthagram tathaiva ca ||

isad alambitam krtva itarau paksavat tatah |
prasarya garudī mudra krsna-puja-vidhau smṛta ||

anyonya-sammukhe tatra kanistha-tarjani-yuge |
madhyamanamike tadvad angusthena nipidayet ||

darsayed dhṛdaye mudram yatnac chivatsa-samjñitam |
anyonyabhimukhe tadvat kanisthe samniyojayet |
tarjany-anamike tadvat karau tv anyonya-prsthaḡau ||

utsiktanyonya-samlagnau vaksah-sthita-karangulih |
vidhaya madhya-dese tu vama-madhyama-tarjani |
samyojya manibandhe tu daksine yojayet tatah ||

vamangusthe tu mudreyam prasiddha kaustubhahvaya |
kvacic ca-
anama prstha-samlagna daksinasya kanisthika |

kanisthyanyaya baddha tarjanya daksaya tatha ||
vamanam ca badhniyad daksangusthasya mulake |
angustha-madhyame vame samyojya saralah parah ||
catasro 'nyonya-samlagna mudra kaustubha-samjñita ||
osthe vama-karangustho lagnas tasya kanisthaka |
daksinangustha-samyukta tat-kanistha prasarita |
tarjani-madhyamanamah kimcit sankucya calitah ||
venu-mudreyam uddista sugupta preyasi hareh |
angam prasaritam krtva sprsta-sakhm varanane |
pranmukham tu tatah krtva abhayam parikirtitam ||
daksam bhujam prasaritva janupari nivesayet |
prasrtam darsayed devi varah sarvartha-sadhakah ||
uttana-tarjanibhyam tu urdhvadhah prakramena tu |
malavat krama-vistara vanamala prakirtita ||
krama-dipikayam (2.57)-
angustham vamam uddanditam itara-karangustakenatha vadhva
tasagram pidayitvangulibhir api tatha vama-hastangulibhih |
baddhva gadham hrđi sthapayatu vimala-dhir vyaharan mara-bijam
bilvakhya mudrikaisa sphutam iha kathita gopaniya vidhijñaih ||
agastya-samhitayam ca-
avahinim sthapanim sannidhikaranim tatha |
susamnirodhinim mudram sammukhi-karanim tatha ||
sakali-karanim caiva maha-mudran tathaiva ca |
sankha-cakra-gada-padma-dhenukos tu bhagarudah ||
srivatsam vana-malam ca yoni-mudram ca darsayet ||
muladharad dvadasantam anitah kusumañjalih |
tri-sthana-gata-tejobhir vinitah pratimadisu ||
avahaniya mudra syad esarcana-vidhau mune |
esaivadhō-mukhi mudra sthapane sayyate punah ||
unnatangustha-yogena mustikrta-kara-dvayam |
sannidhi-karanam nama mudra devarcane vidhau ||
angustha-garbhini saiva mudra syat samnirodhini |
uttana-musti-yugala sammukhi-karani mata ||
angair evanga-vinyasah sakali-karani tatha |
anyonyangusta-samlagna vistarita-kara-dvayi ||
maha-mudreyam akhyata nyunadhika-samapani |
kanisthanamika-madhyantahsthangusthantare 'gratah ||
gopitanguli-madhye samantan mukuli-krtā |

kara-dvayena mudra syac chankakhyeyam surarcane ||

anyonyabhimukha-sparsa-vyatyayena tu vestayet |
angulibhih prayatnena mandali-karanam mune ||

cakra-mudreyam akhyata gada-mudra tatah param |
anyonyabhimukhaslistangulih pronnata-madhyama ||

athangustha-dvayam madhye dattvapi paritah karau |
mandali-karanam samyag-angulinam tapodhana ||

padma-mudra bhaved esa dhenu-mudra tatah param |
anamika-kanisthabhyam tarjanibhyam ca madhyame |
anyonyabhimukhasliste tatah kaustubha-samjñitah ||

kanisthanyonya-samlagne 'bhimukhe 'pi parasparam |
vamasya tarjani-madhye madhyanamikayor api ||

vamanamika-samsprsta tarjani-madhyasobhita |
paryayena natangustha-dvayi kaustubha-laksana ||

kanisthanyonya-samlagna viparitam viyojita |
adhatat sthapitangustha mudra garuda-samjñita ||

tarjany-angustha-madhyastha madhyamanamika-dvayi |
kanisthanamika-madhyas tarjany-agre kara-dvayi ||

mune srivatsa-mudreyam vanamala bhavet tatah |
kanisthanamika-madhyas mustir unnita-tarjani ||

paribhranta sirasy uccais tarjanibhyam divaukasah |
mudra yonih samakhyata sankocita-kara-dvayi ||

tarjany-angustha-madhyantah-sthitanamika-yugmaka |
madhyas-mula-sthitangustha jñeya sastarcane mune || iti |

astra-mantram aha-pranaveti |

pranava-hrdor avasane sa-caturthi-
sudarsanam tathasra-padam ca |
uktva phad-antam amuna kalayen
manunastra-mudraya dasa-haritam // krd_2.59 //

pranava omkarah | hrt namah | etayor avasane 'nte
sa-caturthi-sudarsanam caturthi-vibhakti-sahitam sudarsanam iti padam
etasyante tathasra-padam caturthi-antam astra-padam | punah kidrk ?
phad-antam phat-sabdantam uktva amuna manuna anena mantrena
astra-mudraya dasa-haritam kalpayet dasa-dig-bandhanam kuryad ity
arthah || krdc_2.59 ||

prak krtam nyasa-jatam upasamharan agnim apatale vaksyamanam
dhyanam sucayati-iti |

iti vidhaya samasta-vidhim jagaj-
jani-vinasa-vidhana-visaradam |

sruti-vimrgyam ajam manu-vigraham
smaratu gopa-vadhu-jana-vallabham // krd_2.60 //

ity anena prakarena samasta-vidhim purvoktam akhila-nyasadikam
vidhaya nirvartya gopa-vadhu-jana-vallabham krsnam smaratu
cintayatu | kidrsam krsnam ? jagad-utpatti-sthiti-
vinasa-karana-daksam | punah kidrsam ? sruti-vimrgyam
upanisad-gamyam | punah kidrsam ? ajam utpatti-rahitam | punah
kidrsam ? manu-vigraham manu-sariram ity arthah || krdc_2.60 ||

iti sri-kesavacarya-viracitayam krama-dipikayam dvitiyah
patalah ||2||

(3) trtiya-patalah

idanim mantra-dvaya-sadharanam devata-dhyanam aha-

atha prakata-saurabhodgalita-madhvikotphullasat-
prasuna-nava-pallava-prakara-namra-sakhair drumaih |
praphulla-nava-mañjari-lalita-vallari-vestitaih
smarec chisiritam sivam sita-matis tu vrndavanam // krd_3.1 //

athanantaram sita-matih nirmala-matih vrndavanam smarec cintayet |
kimbhutam ? drumaih vrksaih sisiritam sitali-krtam |
drumaih kidrsaih ? prateteti udbhata-saurabham | atha ca udgalito
madhviko madhu yasmin tat | atha ca utphullam praphullam | atha ca
sad-dedipyamanam etadsam prasunam puspam tatha nava-pallavah
anayor yah prakarah samuhah | tena namrah sakha yesam te
tatha taih | prakata-saurabhakulita-matta-bhrngollasat-prasuneti
pathe prakata-saurabhenakulitam sarvato vyaptam | atha ca
matta-bhrngollasan matta-bhramarena sobhamanam etadsam yat
prasunam ity arthah | punah kidrsaih ? praphulla vikasita ya
nava-mañjari taya lalita manohara ya vallari latagra-sakha tasyas
cestitam calanam yesu taih | punah kidrsam ? sivam
kalyana-pradam || krdc_3.1 ||

sanatanah: itah-prabhrti ye 36-sloka prapyante te
sri-hari-bhakti-vilase uddrtah
sri-sanatana-gosvami-prabhupadanam vyakhyatas ca | tesam
vyakhyayas tu atratyaya nativisadrasyatvat satra noddhriyate |
tatraiva te drastavyah |

punah kidrsam ?

vikasi-sumano-rasavadana-mañjulaih sañcarac-
chilimukhodgatair mukharitantaram jhankrtaih |
kapota-suka-sarikapara-bhrtadibhih patribhir
viranitam itas tato bhujaga-satru-nrtyakulam // krd_3.2 //

vrndavanam jhankrtaih sabda-visesair mukharitantaram
sabdayamanabhyantaram | kidrsaih ? jhankrtaih vikasinyah
praphullayah sumanasah puspasya yo rasah madhu tasya yad-asvadanam

avalehanam tena mañjulair manoharaih | punah kidrsaih ? sañcareti
sañcaranto bhramanto ye silimukhodgatair bhramaras tesam mukhebhya
udgataih samutthitaih | punah kidrsam ? vrndavanam kapoteti
paravata-suka-sarika-kokila-prabhrtibhih paksibhir itas tato
viranitam sabdayitam | punah kidrsam ? bhujaga-satrur mayuras
tasya nrtyenakulam vyaptam ||2||

punah kidrsam ?

kalinda-duhitus calal-lahari-viprusam vahibhir
vinidra-sarasi-ruhodara-rajās cayodddhusaraih |
pradipita-manobhava-vraja-vilasini-vasasam
vilolana-parair nisevitam anaratam marutaih // krd_3.3 //

marutair vayubhih anaratam sarvada nisevitam | kidrsair
marutaih ? kalindetī kalinda-duhitur yamunayas calantyo ya laharyah
tasam ya vipruso jala-bindavah tasam vahibhih | etena vayoh
saiyam uktam | punah kidrsaih ? vinidreti vinidram praphullam yat
sarasiruham padmam tasya yad udaram abhyantaram tatra yo rajās cayo
dhuli-samuhah tena uddhusaraih, etena saurabhyam uktam | punah
kidrsaih ? pradipiteti pradipito 'tisayito manobhavah kamo
yasam vraja-vilasiniṅ gopa-sundarinam tasam yaṅi
vasamsi vastrani tesam vilolana-paraih calana-saktaih |
etena manyam uktam || krdc_3.3 ||

punah kidrsam ?

pravala-nava-pallavam marakata-cchadam vajra-mau-
ktika-prakara-korakam kamala-raga-nana-phalam |
sthavistham akhila-rtubhih satata-sevitam kamadam
tad-antaram api kalpakanghripam udañcitam cintayet // krd_3.4 //

tad-antar api vrndavana-madhye kalpakanghripam api cintayet | kidrsam
? udañcitam ucchritam | punah kidrsam ? sthavistham sthulataram |
punah kidrsam ? pravalo vidrumah sa eva nava-pallavah kisalayam
yasya tam | punah kidrsam ? marakato yo mani-visesah sa eva
chadam patram yasya tam | punah kidrsam ? vajram hirakam
mauktikam muktah | anayor yah prakarah samuhah sa eva korakah
puspa-kalika yatra tam | punah kidrsam ? kamala-ragah
padma-raga-manih sa eva nana-vidham phalam yatra tam | punah
kidrsam ? akhilair rtubhih sadbhir api rtubhih satatam
sevitam sada parigrhitam | etena sarva-puspanvitvam darsitam |
punah kidrsam ? kamadam akanksita-pradam || krdc_3.4 ||

suhema-sikharavaler udita-bhanuvad-bhasvaram
adho 'sya kanaka-sthalim amṛta-sikarasarinah |
pradipta-mani-kuttimam kusuma-ṛenu-puñjojjvalam
smaret punar atandrito vigata-sattanangam budhah // krd_3.5 //

budhah panditah atandritah niralasyah alasya-rahitah san asya
kalpa-vrksasyadhastat | kanaka-sthalim suvarna-mayim bhumim |

punah smaret cintayet | kimbhutam suhemeti | sobhamana
suvarna-srnga-panktir yasya | tatha tasmad udayacalad
udita-bhanuvat prakatita-suryavat prakatita-suryavat bhasvaram
dedipyamanam suhema-sikharacale 'py uditeti pathe sobhanam
hema-srngam yatra acale parvate tasmin api-sabdo bhinna-kramah
kanaka-sthalim ity asyanantaram drastavyam | asya kidrsasya
amrteti ? amrtasya yah sikarah kanas tasyasaro yah samuhah
patanam tac-chalim yatha syat tatha
tasyamrta-kana-samuha-samvarsinah | kidrsim ? pradiptaih
pipyamana-manibhah padma-ragadibhah baddha-bhumim | punah
kidrsim ? kusumeti kusuma-renu-puñjair ujjvalam | punah kidrsim
? vigateti vigata duribhuta sat-tarangah kama-krodhadayah
asanayapi pasasoka-moha-jara-mrtyavo va yasyas tam || krdc_3.5 ||

tad-ratna-kuttima-nivista-mahistha-yoga-
pithe 'sta-patram arunam kamalam vicintya |
udyad-virocana-sarocir amusya madhye
sañcintayet sukha-nivistham atho mukundam // krd_3.6 //

tasyah kanaka-sthalyah yad-ratna-kuttimam
ratna-baddha-bhu-bhagah | tatra nivistam sthitam mahistham
mahad yoga-pitham tatrasta-patram astau patrani yatra tat
tatharunam lohitam | ata evodyataditya-sannibham | evambhutam padmam
vicintya | athanantaram amusyaruna-varnasta-dala-kamalasya madhye
mukundamm krsnam cintayet | kidrsam ? sukha-nivistham
sukhasinam adi-kulakam ata arabhya || krdc_3.6 ||

punah kidrsam ?

sutrama-ratna-dalitañjana-megha-puñja-
pratyagra-nila-jalajanma-samana-bhasam |
susnigdha-nila-ghana-kuñcita-kesa-jalam
rajan-manojña-siti-kantha-sikhanda-cudam // krd_3.7 //

sutrama-ratnam indranila-manih dalitañjanam bhinnañjanam
ghrsta-kajjalam iti megha-puñjo megha-samuhah
pratyagra-nila-jalajanma navina-nila-padmam esam samana bha diptir
yasya tam | punah kidrsam ? susnigdheti susnigdhah sucikkana
nilah syama ghana nividah kuñcitah kutilah ye kesas
tesam jalam samuho yatra tam | punah kidrsam ? rajann iti |
rajat sobhamanam manojñam manoharam
yac-chiti-kantha-sikhanda mayura-piccham tad eva cudayam
yasya tam || krdc_3.7 ||

punah kidrsam ?

rolambalalita-sura-druma-sunu-kalpi-
tottsam utkaca-navotpala-karna-puram |
lolalaka-sphurita-bhala-tala-pradipta-
gorocana-tilakam uccala-cilli-malam // krd_3.8 //

rolambo bhramaras tena lalitam pritya sevitam yat sura-druma-prasunam
parijata-puspam tena kalpitah racita uttamsah siro-bhusanam
yena sa tatha tam | punah kidrsam ? utkacam vikasitam yan
navotpala-karna-puram | tad eva karnabharanam yasya sa tatha tam |
punah kidrsam ? lolas cañcala alakah kesa-visesas taih
sphuritam sobhamanam yad-bhala-talam lalata-talam tatra
pradiptam gorocana-tilakam yasya sa tatha tam | punah kidrsam ?
uccala- cilli-malam cañcala-bhru-latakam || krdc_3.8 ||

punah kidrsam ?

apurna-sarada-gatanka-sasanka-bimba-
kantananam kamala-patra-visala-netram |
ratna-sphuran-makara-kundala-rasmi-dipta-
ganda-sthali-mukuram unnata-caru-nasam // krd_3.9 //

apurnah sampurnah saradah sarat-sambandhi gatankah
sasanka-bimbah candra-mandalas tadvat kantam manoharam ananam
mukham yasya tatha tam | punah kidrsam ? kamala-patavad visale
vistirne netre yasya sa tatha tam | punah kidrsam ? ratneti ratnaih
sphuranc chobhamanam yan makara-kundalam makarakara-kundalam
tasya ye rasmayah taih pradipta sobhamana ganda-sthali sa eva
mukuro darpano yasya tatha tam | punah kidrsam ? unnateti unnata
manohara nasa yasya sa tatha tam || krdc_3.9 ||

punah kidrsam ?

sindura-sundarataradharam indu-kunda-
mandara-manda-hasita-dyuti-dipitangam |
vanya-pravala-kusuma-pracayavakpta-
graiveyakojjvala-manohara-kambu-kantham // krd_3.10 //

sinduravan manoharo adharo yasya sa tatha tam | punah kidrsam ?
indu-kundeti indus ca kundam kunda-puspam mandarah sukla-mandarah
arka-puspam va tadvan manda-hasitam isad-dhasyam tasya dyutir
diptih tatha dipita sobhita asa diso yena sa tatha tam | punah
kidrsam ? vanyeti vanyam vanyodbhavam yat pravala-kusumam
nava-pallava-puspam tasya yah samuhas tenavakptam sampaditam yad
graiveyakam kanthabharanam tenojjvalo dedipyamano manoharah
kambu-kanthah trirekhanakithah kantho yasya sa tatha tam ||
krdc_3.10 ||

punah kidrsam ?

matta-bhramara-justa-vilambamana-
santana-kapra-sava-dama-pariskrtamsam |
haravali-bhagana-rajita-pivaroro-
vyoma-sthali-lasita-kaustubha-bhanumantam // krd_3.11 //

mattah krta-madhu-pana bhramantas carantau ye bhramaras tair
justam sevitam | atha ca vilambamanam evambhutam
yat-santana-kapra-sava-dama kalpa-vrksa-puspa-dama tena damna

pariskrtah svalankrto amso yasya sa tatha tam | punah
kidrsam ? haravaly eva bhagano naksatra-samuhah | tena rajitam
sobhitam pivaram mamsalam yad-uro hridayam tad eva vyoma-sthala
akasa-bhumih taya lasitah sobhitah kaustubha eva bhanuh suryas
tena yuktam | atra rupakalankara eva nopamalankarah
naksatra-gana-suryayor asambandhatvat | evam ca saty eka-kale dvayoh
sobha labhyata iti bhavah || krdc_3.11 ||

punah kidrsam ?

srivatsa-laksana-sulaksitam unnatamsam
ajanu-pina-parivrtta-sujata-bahum |
abandhurodaram udara-gambhira-nabhim
bhrngangana-nikara-mañjula-roma-rajim // krd_3.12 //
srivatsa-laksana-sulaksitam unnatamsam
ajanu-pina-parivrtta-sujata-bahum abandhurodaram
udara-gambhira-nabhim bhrngangana-nikara-mañjula-roma-rajim ||
krdc_3.12 ||

punah kidrsam ?

nana-mani-praghatitangada-kankanormi-
graiveya-sara-sana-nupura-tunda-bandham |
dvyanga-raga-paripañjaritanga-yastim
apita-vastra-parivita-nitamba-bimbam // krd_3.13 //

nana-manibhir indraniladibhir ghatitah sambaddhah | angada
bahu-valayas tatha kankana urmir mudrika graiveyam
grivalankarah rasanaya ksudra-ghantikaya saha asamantat
vartate yau nupurau tunda-bandhah udara-bandhanartham suvarna-dorakam
ete alankara yasya sa tatha tam | punah kidrsam ? divyah
paramotkrsto yo 'nuragah sugandhi-curnam tena piñjarita
nana-varna anga-yasti-ranga-lata yasya sa tatha tam | punah
kidrsam ? apitam atisayena pitam yad vastram tena parito vito
vestito nitamba-bimbo yena sa tatha tam | yadyapi stri-katyam
nitamba-pada-prayogah kose drsyate tathapi tadvan manoharataya
pumskatyam api prayogo na viruddhah || krdc_3.13 ||

punah kidrsam ?

caruru-janum anuvrtta-manojña-jangha-
kantonata-prapada-nindita-kurma-kantim |
manikya-darpana-lasan-nakharaji-rajad-
raktanguli-cchadan-sundara-pada-padmam // krd_3.14 //

kantau kamaniyau unnatau uccau yau prapadau padagrau tabhyam nindita
tiraskrta kurmasya kacchapasya kantih diptir yena sa tatha tam |
punah kidrsam ? manikya-ghatito yo darpanas tadval lasanti
sobhamana nakha-panktih tatha rajantyah sobhamana ya
raktangulayas ta eva cchadanani patrani taih sundaram
pada-padmam yasya sa tatha tam || krdc_3.14 ||

punah kidrsam ?

matsyankusara-dara-ketu-yavabja-vajra-
samlaksitaruna-karanghri-talabhiramam |
lavanya-sara-samudaya-vinirmitanga-
saundrya-nirjita-manobhava-deha-kantim // krd_3.15 //

matsyo minah ankuso astra-visesah aris cakro darah sankhah
ketur dhvajah yavah prasiddhah abjam padmam vajrah kulisakaras
trikonah etaih sulaksitam samyak vihitam yad
arunataranghri-talam lohitatara-carana-talam tenabhiramah
sarva-jana-priyas tam | punah kidrsam ? lavanyasya saundryasya yah
sara-samudaya utkrsta-bhaga-samudayah tena vinirmitam
ghatitam yad anga-saundryam tena nindita tiraskrta manobhavasya
kamadevasya kantih sarira-sobha yena sa tathoktam || krdc_3.15 ||

punah kidrsam ?

asyaravinda-paripurita-venu-randhra-
lolat-karanguli-samirita-divya-ragaih |
sasvad-dravi-krta-vikrsta-samasta-jantu-
santana-santatim ananta-sukhambu-rasim // krd_3.16 //

sasvan nityam dravi-krtanayati-krta vikrsta akrsta
samasta-jantoh praninah santana-santatih santana-parampara yena sa
tatha tam | kaih ? asyam evaravindam padmam tena paripuritam yad
venu-randhram vamsi-randhram atra lolanti cañcala ya karangulis
taya samiritah samutpadita ye divya utkrsta raga dhvanayah
svaras tair ity arthah | punah kidrsam ? ananteti |
aparimitananda-samudram || krdc_3.16 ||

punah kidrsam ?

gobhir mukhambuja-vilina-vilocabhi-
rudhobhara-skhalita-manthara-mandagabhih |
dantagra-dasta-parisista-trnankurabhir
alambi-valadhi-latabhir athabhivitam // krd_3.17 //

athanantaram gobhir abhivitam sarvato-vestitam | kimbhutabhih ?
mukhambuje paramesvara-mukha-padme viline sambadde locane yasam tas
tatha tabhih | punah kidrsabhih ? udhobhareti
stana-gaurava-skhalana-salasalpa-gamana-silabhih | punah
kidrsabhih ? dantagrena dastah parisista-trnankuro
bhaksanavasista-trnankuro yabhis tas tatha tabhih |
punah kidrsabhih ? alambiti alambini lambamana valadhi-lata
yasam tas tatha tabhih || krdc_3.17 ||

punah kidrsam ?

sa-prasrava-stana-vicusana-purna-nisca-
lasyavata-ksarita-phenila-dugdha-mugdhaih |
venu-pravartita-manohara-mandra-gita-

dattocca-karna-yugalair api tarnakais ca // krd_3.18 //

tarnakais caika-varsikais cabhivitam iti purvenanvayah |
kidrsaih ? prasravena ksarad-dugdhenā saha vartate yat
stana-vicusanam dantosthena stanakarsanam tena paripurno
niscalah sthiras ca ya asyavatah mukha-vivaram tatah ksaritam
galitam yat phenilam sa-phenam dugdham tena mugdhair manoharaih |
punah kidrsaih ? venv iti | venur vamsi tena pravartita
calita manohara ahlada-karini mandranalpa ya gitir ganam tatra
dattam uccam karna-yugalam yais tatha taih || krdc_3.18 ||

punah kidrsam ?

pratyagra-srnga-mrdu-mastaka-samprahara-
samrambha-valgana-vilola-khuragra-pataih |
amedurair bahula-sasna-galair udagra-
pucchais ca vatsatara-vatsatari-nikayaih // krd_3.19 //

vatsatarah traivarsiko balivardah | vatsatari traivarsiki gauh |
etayor nikayaih samuhaih pratyagram navinam srngam yasminn
evambhutam yat mrdu mastakam tatra yah sampraharah abhighatah
anya-vatsatarasya yudhyatah tena yah samrambhah krodhatisayas tena
yad valganam itas tato vicalanam tena vilolah anavasthitah
khuragra-pato yesam te tatha taih | punah kidrsaih ?
amedurair susnigdhaih pustair iti va | punah kidrsaih ?
bahulatisayita sasna yatra sa evambhuto galo yesam te tatha taih
| sasna ca gala-kambalah | punah kidrsaih ? udagra-pucchaih ||
krdc_3.19 ||

punah kidrsam ?

hamba-rava-ksubhita-dig-valayair mahadbhi-
rapy uksabhih prthu-kakudbhara-bhara-khinnaih |
uttambhita-sruti-puti-paripita-vamsa-
dhvanamrtoddhrta-vikasi-visala-ghonaih // krd_3.20 //

mahadbhir uksabhir balivardair apy abhivitam | kidrsaih ?
hamba-ravena svara-visesena ksubhitah ksobham prapito
dig-valayo dik-samuho yais te tatha taih | punah kidrsaih ?
prthur atisayito yah kakudbharah apara-gala-bharah sa eva bharas tena
khinnaih alasaih | punah kidrsaih ? uttamhiteti urdhvam
stambhita utthapita ya sruti-puti taya paripitam atisayena srutam
yad vamsasya dhvanamrtam sabda-rupamrtam tenodvrta
urdhvam prapita vikasini prasphuta visala dirgha ghona
nasa yesam te tatha taih || krdc_3.20 ||

punah kidrsam ?

gopaih samana-guna-sila-vayo-vilasa-
vesais ca murcchita-kala-svana-venu-vinaih |
mandroccatara-pata-gana-parair vilola-

dor-vallari-lalita-lasya-vidhana-daksaih // krd_3.21 //

gopais cabhivitam | kidrsaih ? samaneti guna udayadih silam
dhairyadi vayo balyadi vilasah kridanam vesah
samsthana-visesah samanah tulyah guna-siladayo yesam
te tatha taih | punah kidrsaih ? murccham prapitah kalo
'vyakta-madhurah svaro rago yatra venus ca vina ca | venu-vinair
murcchita-kala-svare venu-vine yesam taih tatha | tad uktam-

svarah sammurchito yatra ragatam pratipadyate |
murchanam iti tam prahuh kavayo grama-sambhavam |
sapta-svaras trayo grama murchanas tv eka-vimsatih ||

punah kidrsaih ? mandroceti mandram nicaih uccam atisayitam
taro yati-visesas tena patu spastam yad ganam tat-parais
tad-asaktaih | punah kidrsaih ? viloleti vilola ya dor-vallari
bahu-lata taya yal lalitam manoharam lasyam nrtyam tasya
vidhanam karanam tatra daksaih kusalah || krdc_3.21 ||

punah kidrsam ?

janghanta-pivara-katira-tati-nibaddha-
vyalola-kinkini-ghataratitair atadbhiih |
mugdhais taraksu-nakha-kalpita-kantha-bhusair
avyakta-mañju-vacanaih prthukaih paritam // krd_3.22 //

prthukair balakaih paritam vestitam | kidrsaih ?
jangha-samipe pivara mamsala ya katira-tati kati-sthali
tasyam nibaddha vyalola cañcala ya kinkini-ghata
kañci-samuhah, tasya ratitaih sabdair atadbhiih | punah
kidrsaih ? mugdhair manoharaih | punah kimbhutaih ?
taraksu-nakhena vyaghra-nakhena kalpita sampadita kantha-bhusa
kanthalankaro yais te tatha taih | balakanam raksartham
kanthe vyaghra-nakha-bandhanam kriyate yatah | punah kidrsaih
? avyaktam aspastam atha ca mañjulam manoharam evambhutam vacanam
yesam te tatha taih || krdc_3.22 ||

punah kidrsam ?

atha sulalita-gopa-sundarinam
prthu-nivirisa-nitamba-mantharanam |
guru-kuca-bhara-bhanguravalagna-
trivali-vijrmbhita-roma-raji-bhajam // krd_3.23 //

athanantaram manohara-gopa-strinam alibhiih panktibhiih samantat
sarvatah satatam nitya-sevitam ity astama-slokenanvayah |
kimbhutanam ? prthu brhan niviriso nivido yo nitambah
kati-pascad-bhagah, tena mantharanam gamanasaktanam | punah
kimbhutanam ? gurur atisayito yah kuca-bharah stana-gauravam tena
bhanguram isan nam yad avalagnam madhya-pradesah tatra
yad-bali-trayam tatra vijrmbhita vitata roma-panktir yasam tasam

|| krdc_3.23 ||

punah kidrsinam ?

tad-atimadhura-caru-venu-vadya-
mrta-rasa-pallavitangajanghri-panam |
mukula-visara-ramya-rudha-romod-
gama-samalankrta-gatra-vallarinam // krd_3.24 //

tasya sri-kasyatimadhuram atipriti-dayakam caru manoharam yad
venu-vadyam vamsi-ravah sa evamrta-rasah amrta-rupa-jalam
tena pallavito vrddhy-unmukhah angajanghripathah kama-vrkso
yasam tas tatha tasam | angajanghripathah | punah
kimbhutanam ? mukula-visarah kalika-samuhah tadvad ramyo manoharo yo
rudha upacito romodgamo romotthanam tena samalankrta gatra-vallari
deha-lata yasam tas tatha tasam || krdc_3.24 ||

punah kimbhutanam ?

tad-atirucira-manda-hasa-candra-
tapa-parijrmbhita-raga-varinaseh |
taralatara-taranga-bhanga-viprut-
prakara-sama-srama-bindu-santatanam // krd_3.25 //

tasya krsnasyatimanoharo ya isad-dhasah sa eva candra-rasmis tena
parijrmbhita ucchalito yo raga-samudras tasyaticañcalo yas tarangah
kallolah tadiya ye jala-kanah tesam yah samuhas tena samas
tulyo yah srama-bindur gharma-jala-binduh tena santatanam vyaptanam
|| krdc_3.25 ||

punah kimbhutanam ?

tad-atilalita-manda-cilli-capu
cyuta-nisiteksana-mara-vana-vrstya |
dalita-sakala-marma-vihvalanga-
pravisrta-duhsaha-vepathu-vyathanam // krd_3.26 //

tasya sri-krsnasyatimanoharo mandah anatidirgho yas cilli-capu
bhru-lata saiva dhanus tasmad udgatam tiksnam kataksah sa
eva kama-banas tasya vrstyatyanta-patena dalitam curnitam
yat sakalam marma tenanayattam yad angam tatra prasrta vyapta
duhsaha kampa-vedana yasam tas tatha tasam || krdc_3.26 ||

punah kimbhutanam ?

tad-atirucira-karma-rupa-sobha-
mrta-rasa-pana-vidhana-lalasabhyam |
pranaya-salila-pura-vahininam
alasa-vilola-vilocanambujabhyam // krd_3.27 //

pranayenaiva premnaiva yo jala-pravahas tam vahanti yas tatha tasam
| kabhyam ? lajjadinardha-nimilita-padmalocanabhyam
sa-vilasa-cañcalita-netra-padmabhyam ity api pathah | kimbhutanam ?
tasya paramesvarasyatiruciram yat karma
srngara-cesta-visesah rupa-sobha kamini-mano-rañjika

kantih te evamrta-rasau tayor yat panam atyanta-caksur-vyaparas
tat-karane sakanksabhyam | subhaga-kamreti pathantaram |
subhagah sundarah kamrah kamaniyah subhaga-kamaniyayor
eka-paryayayor grahanam adbhutatvad rupasyeti tripathinah ||
krdc_3.27 ||

punah kimbhutanam ?

visramsas-kavari-kalapa-vigalat-phulla-prasuna-sravan-
madhvi-lampata-cañcarika-ghataya samsevitnam muhuh |
maronmada-mada-skhalan-mrdu-giram alola-kañcy-uchvasan-
nivi-vislathamana-cina-sicayantavirnitamba-tvisam // krd_3.28 //

visramsas skhalan yah kesa-pasas tasmad prabhramsya yad
vikasitam puspam tasmad galanti ya madhvi puspa-rasah
tatratyantasakto yas cañcariko bhramaras tasya samuhena muhur varam
varam samsevitnam | punah kim-bhutanam mareti |

kama-krtonmadena ya mattata taya skhalanti aspasta mrdvi
komala manohara girvani yasam tas tatha tasam unmada-madau
srngara-visesau | tad uktam srngara-tilake-

svasa-prarodanotkampair bahudhalokanair api |
vyaparo jayate yatra sa unmadah smrto yatha ||

evam madasyapi laksanam boddhavyam iti kecit | punah kidrsinam
? alola cañcala ya kañci-rasana tatha ucchvasanti drdha
bhavanti ya nivi vastra-granthih | nivi stri-vasana-granthav iti
kosat | taya vislathamam cina-sicayam cina-desotpannam
sukma-vastram tasyante madhye avih prakata nitamba-tvit
nitamba-kantir yasam tas tatha tasam || krdc_3.28 ||

punah kimbhutanam ?

skhalita-lalita-padambhoja-mandabhighata-
kvanita-mani-tulakotyakulasa-mukhanam |
calad-adhara-dalanam kudmalat-paksmalaksi-
dvaya-sarasi-ruhanam ullasat-kundalanam // krd_3.29 //
skhalitam anayattam lalitam manoharam yat pada-padmam tasya yo manda
isad abhighatah
abhighata-kvanita-mani-tulakotyakulasa-mukhanam
calad-adhara-dalanam kudmalat-paksmalaksi-dvaya-sarasi-ruhanam
ullasat-kundalanam || krdc_3.29 ||

punah kimbhutanam ?

draghistha-svasana-samiranabhi-tapa-
pramlani-bhavat-arunostha-pallavanam |
nanopayana-vilasat-karambujanam
alibhih satata-nisevitam samantat // krd_3.30 //

dirgho yah svasa-vayus tena yo 'bhitapah tena pramlani-bhavan
raktaustha-pallavo yasam tas tatha tasam | punah kimbhutanam ?

vividhopayanena sobhamanani hasta-kamalani yasam tas tatha tasam
|| krdc_3.30 ||

punah kidrsam ?

tasam ayata-lola-nila-nayana-vyakosa-nilambuja-
sragbhiih samparipujitakhila-tanum nana-vilasaspadam |
tan-mugdhanana-pankaja-pravigalan-madhvi-rasasvadanim
bibhranam pranayonmadaksi-madhukrn-malam manoharinim //
krd_3.31 //

mukundam tasam gopa-sundarinam ayatam dirgham lolam
cañcalam nilam syamam yan nayanam tad eva vyakosam
nilotpalam praphullam nilambujam tesam sragbhir malabhih
samparipujita adhikataram arcita sakala tanur yasya sa tatha tam | punah
kidrsam ? vividha-vilasa-sthanam | punah kidrsam ?
tan-mugdhananeti tasam yan manoharam mukham tad eva padma-samuhas
tasmat vigalan sravan yo madhvi-raso makarandah tam asvadayitum
silam yasyah tam pranayena pritya udgata-madam yad
aksi-yugalam saiva bhramara-mala panktis tam manoharinim
bibhranam || krdc_3.31 ||

adhuna paramesvara-dhyananantaram upasakamara-prabhrtinam dhyanam
aha-

gopi-gopa-pasunam bahih
smared agrato 'sya girvana-ghatam |
vittarthinim viriñci-trinayana-
satamanyu-purvikam stotra-param // krd_3.32 //

asya paramesvarasyagrato gopi-go-pasunam bahir
gir-vana-ghata-deva-samuham smaret yadyapi bahih-sabda-yoge
pañcami jñapita tathapi jñapaka-siddham na sarvatreti
sasthi-prayoge 'pi na dosah | kim-bhutam ? vittarthinim
jñanarthinim va dhanarthinim yad va
paramesvara-cittapaharana-param yad va dharmakama-moksarthinim |
punah kim-bhutam ? virañcir brahma isah sakrah tat-pramukham |
punah kim-bhutam ? stavana-param || krdc_3.32 ||

tad-daksinato muni-nikaram
drdha-dharma-vañcham amnaya-param |
yogindran atha prsthe mumuksa-
manan samadhina sanakadyan // krd_3.33 //

tasya paramesvarato daksinato daksina-vibhage tadvad iti pathe
tenaiva prakarena muni-nikaram muni-samuham smaret | kidrsam ?
amnaya-param vedadhyayana-param | punah kidrsam ? niscala
dharmavañcha yasya tam yat tu mananat munir ity abhidhanat esam
dharmavañcha na yukta tena muni-sabdo 'tra rasy-upalaksaka iti tan
na, dharmasabdenatratma-jñanabhidhanat | tad uktam
yajñavalkyena-ayam tu paramo dharmao yad yogenatma-darsanam iti |

athanantaram paramesvarasya pascad-bhage sanakadyan yogesvaran
smaret | kim-bhutan ? moksaika-paran | punah kim-bhutan ?
samadhinopavistan || krdc_3.33 ||

savye sakantan atha yaksa-siddha-
gandharva-vidyadhara-caranams ca |
sakinnaran apsarases ca mukhyah
kamarthino nartana-gita-vadyaih // krd_3.34 //

athanantaram deva-vama-bhage sa-strikan yaksadin smaret |
kim-bhutan ? kinnara-sahitan | punah kim-bhutan ?
sarva-nartana-gita-vadyaih karana-bhutair vañchitarthinah | tatha
pradhana-bhuta apsarasesah urvasi-mukhyah smaret || krdc_3.34 ||

sankhendu-kunda-dhavalam sakalagamajñam
saudamani-tati-pisanga-jata-kalapam |
tat-pada-pankaja-gatam acalañca bhaktim
vañchantam ujjhitataranya-samasta-sangam // krd_3.35 //

nabhasi akase dhatr-sutam brahma-putram smaret | katham-bhutam ?
sankhadivat svetam nirmalam | punah kidrsam ?
sampurnagama-vettaram | punah kidrsam ? saudamani vidyut tasyas
tatih diptis tadvat pisanga kapila ya jata tasyah kalapah
samudayo yatra tam | punah kidrsam ? bhaktim icchantam | kim-bhutam ?
sthiram | punah kidrsam ?
atyanta-parityakta-paramesvara-bhinna-sakala-sambandham || krdc_3.35 ||
punah kidrsam ?

nana-vidha-sruti-gananvita-sapta-raga-
grama-trayi-gata-manohara-murchanabhih |
samprinayantam uditabhir amum mahatya
sañcintayen nabhasi dhatr-sutam munindram // krd_3.36 //

amum nana-prakarah sat-trimsad-bhedatmako yah sruti-ganah
nada-samuhah tenanvita ye sapta ragah
nisada-rsabha-gandhara-sadja-madhyama-dhaivata-pañcamakhyah
svarah tatra trayanam gramanam samaharo grama-trayi tatra
grama-trayyam gatah praptah ya murchana manohara
ekatrimsati-prakarah tabhih samprinayantam |

sapta-svaras trayo grama murchanas tv ekavimsatih |
sammurchitah svarah yatra ragatam pratipadyate |
murchanam iti tam prahuh kavayo grama-sambhavam ||
kimbhutabhih ? mahatya sapta-tantri-yuktaya narada-vinaya
uditabhir udgatabhih || krdc_3.36 ||
adhuna prakrtam upasamharan atma-puja-kramam aha-

iti dhyatvatmanam patu-visada-dhir nanda-tanayam
puro buddhyaivarghya-prabhrtibhir anindyopahrtibhih |
yajed bhuyo bhaktya sva-vapusi bahisthais ca vibhavair

vidhanam tad brumo vayam atula-sannidhya-krd atha // krd_3.37 //

iti purvokta-dhyana-prakarena patu-visada-dhah samartha
vicara-ksama atha ca nirmala evambhuta buddhir yasya sa tatha
atmanam nanda-tanayam gopala-krsna-rupam dhyatva
atma-nanda-tanayayor abhedam cintayitva purah prathamato buddhyaiva
manasaivarghya-prabhrtibhir anindyopahrtibhih arghya-padyadibhir
upahrtibhir aninditopacaraih yathopadesam pujayet | tripathinas tu
abhinandyeti pathe dhrtva pujayed ity artham ahuh | bhuyah punar
api sva-sarire saksad bahyopacarair arghyadibhih pujayet |
athanantaram tad-vidhanam bahistha-vibhavarcana-prakaram vayam
brumah | kidrsam ? paramesvaratyanta-sannidhya-dataram || krdc_3.37
||

sankha-purana-vidhim darsayati-

aracayya bhuvih gomayambhasa
sthandilam nijam amutra vistaram |
nyasya tatra vihitaspado 'mbhasa
sankham astra-manuna visodhayet // krd_3.38 //
bhuvih prthivyam sthandilam puja-sthalam gomaya-sahitena
jalenaaracayya upalipyam amutra sthandile nijam sviyam vistaram
asanam vastra-kambaladikam nyasya samsthapyam tatra vistare
vihitaspadah krtasano jalena sankham astra-manuna
mulamantrastra-mantrena astraya phad itih mantrena va pralepayet ||
krdc_3.38 ||

tatra gandha-sumanoksatan atho
niksiped dhrdaya-mantram uccaran |
purayed vimala-pathasa sudhir
aksaraih pratigataih siro 'ntakaih // krd_3.39 //

vama-bhaga-krtavahni-mandaladharake sankhe sudhah
subuddhi-sadhakah hrdaya-mantram mula-mantram eva hrdaya-mantram
kevalam hrdayaya nama itih va uccarya gandha-puspa-yava-tandulan
niksiped | tatha vimala-pathasa nirmala-jalena purayet | mantram
aha-pratigataih itih | pratiloma-gataih pratiloma-pathitair
matrkaksaraih ksa-karadyair akarantaih siro 'ntakaih
sa-bindukaih | bindv-antakair itih laghu-dipikakarah | svahantair itih
vidyadharacaryah vikraya svaheyt antair itih tripathinah ||
krdc_3.39 ||

pitheti-

pitha-sankha-salilesu mantra-vid
vahni-vasara-nisa-krtam kramat |
mandalani visakasravoksarair
arcayed vadana-purva-dipitaih // krd_3.40 //

pithe sankhe salile ca yatha-kramam vahni-surya-candranam
mandalani visam ma-karah kam siras tatra nyasyamano 'karah

sravah srotram tatra nyasyamano-kara ebhir aksarair mantra-vid
upasakah kramena pujayet | kidrsaih ? vadana-purva-dipitaih
vadana-purve sirasi nyasyamanam am bindur iti yavat tena dipitaih
sanusvarair ity arthah | prayogas tu-mam vahni-mandalaya
dasa-kalatmane namah | am arka-mandalaya dvadasa-kalatmane
namah | um soma-mandalaya sodasa-kalatmane namah || krdc_3.40
||

tatra tirtha-manunabhivahayet
tirtham usna-ruci-mandalat tatah |
sviya-hrt-kamalato harim tatha
galinim ca sikhaya pradarsayet // krd_3.41 //

tatra sankha-jale vaksyamana-tirtha-mantrena
surya-mandala-tirtham avahayet tatha tatah sviya-hrt-padmat
krsnam avahayet | anantaram sikha-mantrena vaksyamam
galinim mudram pradarsayet ca-karat dhenu-mudram ca |
vama-hasta-tale daksina-tarjanya tadanam prabodhanam || krdc_3.41 ||

taj-jalam nayana-mantra-viksitam
varmana samavagunthya dor-yuja |
mula-mantra-sakalikrtam nyased
angakais ca kalayoddiso 'stratah // krd_3.42 //

taj-jalam sankha-jalam vausad iti nayana-mantrena viksitam
yatra nayana-mantrah sambhavati tatraiva nayana-mantrena viksitam iti
tripathinah | varmana hum iti kavaca-mantrenagunthya
mula-mantra-sakalikrtam mula-mantranga-sambandham | etasyaiva
vivaranam nyased iti | devatange sad-anganam nyasah syat
sakali-krtir iti rudradharah | yad va, mula-mantra-dhyanena sadaivatam
iti tripathinah | angakais ca nyased iti mula-mantrasya
sad-anga-nyasam kuryad ity arthah | anantaram sankhasya dasa
disah astra-mantrena chotikaya badhniyat || krdc_3.42 ||

aksatadi-yutam acyutikrtam
samsprsan japatu mantram astasah |
kim ca niksipatu vardhani-jale
proksayen nija-tanum tato 'mbuna // krd_3.43 //

taj-jalam abhagna-tandula-candan-puspa-sahitam visnu-svarupatam
nitam sprsan mula-mantram asta-krtvo japet | anantaram
ardha-jalasya kiñcit sva-daksina-bhaga-sthapita-vardhani-jale
proksaniya-patra-jale niksipet | tad uktam-

daksine proksani-patram adayadbhih prapujayet | kiñcid
arghyambu sangrhya proksany ambhasi yojayet || iti |

tad-anantaram argdha-patra-jalena vara-trayam nija-sariram proksayet
| vardhani-ghata-jaleneti vidyadharacaryah || krdc_3.43 ||

trih karena manunakhilam tatha

sadhanam kusuma-candanadikam |
sankha-purana-vidhih samirito
gupta esa yajanagranir iha // krd_3.44 //

tatha mula-mantrena daksa-hastena puspa-candanadikam
pujopakarana-dravyam vara-trayam proksayet | upasamharati
sankheti | esa sankha-purana-prakarah samiritah uktah |
kidrsah ? iha agama-sastre yajanagranih prathama-vidhane yah
sresthatarah || krdc_3.44 ||

adhuna tirtha-mantram darsayati-

gange ca yamune caiva godavari sarasvati |
narmade sindhu-kaveri jale 'smin sannidhim kuru // krd_3.45 //

esa tirtham anuprokto duritaugha-nivaranah |
kanisthangusthakau saktau karayor itaretaram // krd_3.46 //

tarjani-madhyamanamah samhata bhugna-samjitah |
mudraisa galini prokta sankhasyopari calita // krd_3.47 //

esa tirthavahana-mantrah kathitah duriteti papa-samuha-vinasakah
| adhuna galini mudraya laksanam aha-kanisthety adina |
hastayor anyonya-kanisthangusthakau sambandhau tatha
tarjani-madhyamanamikah samhatah krtva bhugnah kiñcid
akuñcitah paraspara-samsaktah karya ity arthah | evam ca sati
esa galini mudra prokta | sankhasyopari calita sati
devata-pritim sampadayatity arthah || krdc_3.45-47 ||

adhuna sva-dehe pitha-puja-kramam aha-
atha murdhani mula-cakra-madhye
nija-nathan gana-nayakam samarcya |
nyasana-kramatas ca pitha-mantrair
jala-gandhaksata-puspa-dhupa-dipaih // krd_3.48 //

athanantaram murdhani svakiya-sirasi mula-cakra-madhye
muladhara-cakre yatha-kramam sva-nathan sva-gurun ganapatim ca
pujayitva purvokta-nyasa-kramena pitha-mantrair adhara-saktim
arabhya pitha-mantrantam tat-tan-mantrair
jala-gandhaksata-puspa-dhupa-dipaih sva-sarire pitha-pujanam
kuryat || krdc_3.48 ||

prayajed atha mula-mantra-tejo
nija-mule hrdaye bhruvos ca madhye |
tritayam smaratah smaret tad-eki-
krtam ananda-ghanam tadil-latabham // krd_3.49 //

athanantaram tan-muladhara-hrdaya-bhru-madhya-gata-tejas-tritayam
mula-mantratmakam param jyotih smaratah kama-bijena klim ity
anenaikibhutam cintayet | kidrsam ? ananda-ghanam cid-anandam |
punah kidrsam ? vidyut-prabham || krdc_3.49 ||

tat-tejo 'ngaih savayavi-krtya vibhutyady-

angantam vinyasya yajed asana-purvaih |
bhusantair bhuyo jala-gandhadibhir arcam
kuryad bhuty-ady-anga-vidhanavadhi mantri // krd_3.50 //

tad ekikrtam tejah pañcangaih savayavi-krtya sarira-yuktam
sampadya tatra vibhutyady-angantam vibhuti-pañjaram
arabhyanga-nyasa-paryantam sva-sarire vinyasya
asanadi-bhusantair upacarair devam pujayet | bhuyah punar api
jala-gandhadibhir
vibhuti-pañjara-murti-pañjara-karastha-srsti-sthiti-dasa-pañcang
a-nyasa-sthanesu nyasa-kramenaiva tan-mantrair eva pujayet || krdc_3.50
||

bhuyo venum vadana-stham vakso-dese vana-malam |
vaksojo 'rdham prayajec ca srivatsam kaustubha-ratnam // krd_3.51 //

bhuyah punar api mukha-stham venum pujayet hrdaye ca vanamalam
kantham arabhya pada-dvayam avalambinim patra-puspa-mayim malam
| tad uktam-

kantham arabhya ya tisthet pada-dvaya-vilambini |
patra-puspa-mayi mala vana-mala prakirtiteti |
stanasyopari srivatsam kaustubham ca prapujayet || krdc_3.51 ||

srikhanda-nihsyanda-vicarcitango
mulena bhaladisu citrakani |
likhyad atho pañjara-murti-mantra-
ranamaya dipa-sikhakrtini // krd_3.52 //
athanantaram mula-mantrena candana-panka-liptangah pujaka eva
lalatadisu murti-pañjara-nyasa-sthanesu citrakani tilakani
dipa-sikhakarani anamikaya murti-pañjara-mantraih am om
kesava-dhatrbhyam nama ity adina dvadasa-murtibhir likhyat kuryad
ity arthah || krdc_3.52 ||
adhuna puspañjali-vidhim darsayati-

puspañjalim vitanuyad atha pañca-krtvo
mulena pada-yugale tulasi-dvayena |
madhye hayari-yugalena ca murdhni padma-
dvandvena sadbhir api sarva-tanau ca sarvaih // krd_3.53 //

athanantaram pañca-krtvah pañca-varan mula-mantrena
puspañjalim vitanuyat | tulasi-dvayena
sveta-krsna-tulasi-dvayena pada-yugale kramena
daksina-vama-padayor ity añjali-dvayam madhye hrdis hayari-yugalena
sveta-rakta-kara-virabhyam ity eko 'ñjalih murdhni padma-dvayena
sveta-rakta-padmabhyam ity aparo 'ñjalih sarvatanau sarvais ca
sadbhir api tulasi-dvaya-karavira-dvaya-padma-dvayais cañjalim
tanuyad iti pañcamo 'ñjalih || krdc_3.53 ||

adhuna sveta-krsna-tulasy-adinam pradana-vibhagam darsayati-

svetani daksa-bhage sita-candana-pankilani kusumani |
raktani vama-bhage 'runa-candana-panka-siktani // krd_3.54 //
svetani tulasy-adini puspani sveta-candana-panka-yuktani
daksina-vibhage deyani raktani tulasy-adini
rakta-candana-panka-yuktani vama-vibhage deyani || krdc_3.54 ||
upacaram darsayati-

tadvac ca dhupa-dipau samarpya dhinuyat sudha-rasaih krsnam |
mukha-vasadyam dattva samarcayet sadhu-gandhadyaih // krd_3.55 //

dhupa-dipau samarpya sudha-rasair
brahma-randhra-sthita-sasanka-bimba-galitamrta-dravair dhinuyat
prinayet | sudha-rasair mantra-krta-jalair iti rudradharah |
sri-krsnam prinayet | anantaram mukha-vasadyam
gandha-vatikam dattva gandha-puspaih pujayet || krdc_3.55 ||

tambula-gita-nartana-vadyaih
santosya culuka-salilena |
brahmarpanakhya-manuna
kuryat svatmarpanam mantri // krd_3.56 //
tatas tad-anantaram mantri sadhakah upasakah tambula-gitadibhih
sri-krsnam paritosya culukodakena brahmarpana-mantrena
vaksyamana-svatma-samarpanam kuryad ity arthah || krdc_3.56 ||
vimarsah : brahmarpana-mantro, yatha-
brahmarpanam brahma-havir brahmagnau brahmana hutam |
brahmaiva tena gantavyam brahma-karma samadhina || iti ||

athasaktam praty aha-

athava sankucita-dhiyam ayam vidhir murti-pañjararabdah |
yady astadasa-lipina sarna-padangais ca venu-purvaih
proktah // krd_3.57 //

athava mandamatinam pujakanam puja-prakaro murti-pañjaradibhir
ukta iyam dasaksarena puja astadasaksara-pujam aha | yady
astadasaksara-mantrena puja tada kaca-bhuvi
lalatadi-sthanesu mantraksara-nyasa-pada-pañcanga-nyasair
venv-adibhis ca proktah || krdc_3.57 ||

japa-vidhim darsayati-

suprasannam atha nanda-tanujam
bhavayan japatu mantram ananyah |
sartha-samsmrti-yathavidhi-sankhya-
purane 'suyamanam vidhadhita // krd_3.58 //

athanantaram mantrartha-smarana-purvakam mula-mantram japatu |
kim kurvan ? suprasannam purvokta-rupam atma-bhinna krsnam
hrdi bhavayan | punah kimbhutih ? ananyas tat-parah
yathokta-japa-sankhya-purane sati asuyamanam pranayamam kuryat
japarambhe catra vidyadharacaryah bahya-puja-saktau

atma-pujanantaram japam kuryat saktau tu pujanantaram ity aha ||
krdc_3.58 ||

prayoga-purva-krtiyam aha-

pranava-putitam bijam japtva satam sahitastakam
nija-guru-mukhad attan yogan yunaktu mahamatih |
sad-amrta-cid-anandatmatho japam ca samapayed
iti japa-vidhih samyak prokto manu-dvitayasritah // krd_3.59 //

kama-bijam pranava-putitam sahitastakam satam
astottara-satam japtva nija-guru-mukhat praptan yogan
atma-para-devata-samavesa-laksanan astama-patale
vaksyamanan mahamatir yunaktu karotu | praktam
upasamharati-anantaram sad-amrta-cid-anandatmamum japam samapayet
ity anena prakarena manu-dvitiyasritah
dasaksarastadasaksarasritah puja-prakarah samyak
prakarenoktah || krdc_3.59 ||

ya imam bhajate vidhim naro
bhavitasau dayitah saririnam |
api vak-kamalaika-mandiram
paramam te samupaiti tan-mahah // krd_3.60 //

yo naro manusya imam puja-prakaram sevate 'sau saririnam vallabho
bhavisyati | tada sarasvati-laksmiyor avaso bhavita ante
deha-patanantaram tejah samupaiti tad-rupo bhavativity arthah ||
krdc_3.60 ||

sanatanah : vidhim vidhanam purascarana-laksanam | acirat
sighram kamalayah sarva-sampatter ekam mukhyam mandiram ca
bhajanam bhavati | api vak-kamalaika-mandiram iti pathantare vacah
sarasvatyah kamalayas caika-mandiram api bhavati || krdc_3.60 || (hbv
17.15)

iti sri-kesavacarya-viracitayam krama-dipikayam
caturtha-patalah ||3||

(4) caturtha-patalam

atha mantra-japadau diksitasyaivadhikarah tad-uktam agamantare -
dvijanam anupetanam sva-karmadhyayanadisu |
yathadhikaro nastiha syac copanayanad anu ||

tathatradiksitanam tu mantradevarcanadisu | nadhikaro 'sty
atah kuryad atmanam sivasamstutam || iti |

ato mantra-japa-pradhananga-bhutam diksam kathayamity aha-

kathyate sapadi mantra-varyayoh
sadhanam sakala-siddhi-sadhanam |
yad vidhaya munayo mahiyasam
siddhim iyur iha naradadayah // krd_4.1 //

sapadi sampratam manu-varyayoh dasaksarastaksarayoh
sadhya te vañchitam aneneti | sadhanam diksanam kathyate |
kidrsam ? sakala-phala-sadhanam yat krtva naradadayo munayah
mahatim siddhim iha jagati praptavantah || krdc_4.1 ||

-o)o(o-

diksaya guru-sadhyatvadau guru-laksanam aha-

vipram pradhvasta-kama-prabhrti-ripu-ghatam nirmalangam
garistham

bhaktim krsnanghri-pankeruha-yugala-rajoraginim udvahantam |
vettaram veda-sastagama-vimala-patham sammatam satsu dantam
vidyam yah samvivitsuh pravana-tanu-mana desikam samsrayeta
// krd_4.2 //

yo vidyam samvivitur mantram samyak jñatum icchati sa etadsam
desikam gurum samsrayet seveta | kidrsam ? vipram
brahmana-jatam upadese ksatriyader anadhikarat |

punah kidrsam ? prakarsena duribhuta
kamady-ari-sad-varga-ghata taya putam sariram yasya tatha
tam kama-krodhau lobha-mohau mada-matsarau ete ripavah kamadayah
lobhady-upahata-cittasya nirantaram pratyavayotpattya sevyatvabhavat |

punah kidrsam ? sri-krsna-carana-kamala-yugale yad-rajasa- tatra
raga-yuktam atisayitam bhaktim dharayantam abhyaktasya
purusarthanavapteh |

punah kidrsam ? veda-sastragama-sambandhi-vimala-marganam
jñataram anyatha agama-sastra-vicaranupapatteh | punah kidrsam
? satsu janesu madhye sammatam sajjanatvena prasiddham anyatha khalatvat
susrusanarhatvat sac-chabdartha eva na syat |

punah kimbhutam ? dantam vasikrtendriyam avasikrtendriyasya
devata-paranmukhatvat | kidrsah ? pranatanamra vinitatanuh
kayo mano hrdayam ca yasya sa tatha atradhikam
mat-krtasara-sarada-tilake 'vagantavyam || krdc_4.2 ||

sanatanah (hbv 1.34) - nirmalangam vyadhi-rahitam,
veda-sastragamanam ye vimalah panthano margas tesam vettaram
| satsu satam matam sammatam | vidyam
samsara-duhkha-taranady-upayam mantram | pravana namra vinita
desikaika-para va tanur manas ca yasya tathabhutah san | desikam
gurum | evam pravana-tanu-manas-tvadi sruty-ukta-samitpanitvadi ca
gurupasatter adya-prakaro jñeyah || krdc_4.2 ||

-o)o(o-

guru-seva-prakaram aha-

santosayed akutiladretarantaratma
tam svair dhanais ca vapusapy anukulavanya |

abda-trayankamalanabhadhiya'tidhiras
tuste vivaksatu gurav atha mantra-diksam // krd_4.3 //

athanantaram ukta-laksanam gurum vatsara-trayam padmanabha-buddhya
santosayet | kaih ? sviya-dravyaih tatha sarirena tatha
priya-vacanena | kidrsah ? sudhirah panditah | punah
kidrsah ? avakro 'tisnigdho antaratma antahkaranam yasya sa
tatha athanantaram tuste gurau mantra-diksam vivaksatu vaktum
icchatu sisya eva yat tv anyatroktam - ekabdena bhaved vipro bhaved
abda-dvayan nrpah | bhaved abda-trayair vaisyah sudro
varsa-catustayaih || iti |

anyatha tu - trisu varsesu viprasya sad-varsesu nrpasya ca |
viso navasu varsesu parikseteti sasyate | samasv api dvadasasu
tesam ye vrsaladayah || iti boddhavyam |
vihita-naksatradikam mat-krta-sarada-tilakodyote boddhavyam ||
krdc_4.3 ||
-o)o(o-

kalavaty-adi-bhedena diksaya bahu-vidhatvat maya punar atra
prapañca-sarokta kriyavati diksaiva sanksepena pradarsyate ity
aha-

prapañca-sara-prathita tu diksa
samsmaryate samprati-sarva-siddhyai |
rte yaya santata-japino 'pi
siddhim na vai dasyati mantra-pugah // krd_4.4 //

samprati diksa kriyavati samsmaryate tasyah smarana-matram
kriyate na tu samyag abhidhiyate | atra hetuh yatah prapañca-sare
vivicyokta | kim artham abhidhiyate ? sarvesam phalanam praptyai
yaya diksaya vina sarvada japa-kartuh purusasya mantra-samuhah
phalam yasman na dadati | yad ahuh -

mantra-varganusarena saksat-krtyesta-devatam | gurus ced
bodhayec chisyam mantra-dikseti socyate || iti |
-o)o(o-

atha sodhita-saladi-sthane mandapa-purva-krtyam vastu-balim
aha-

atha puro vidadhita bhuvah sthalim
adhi yathavidhi vastu-balim budhah |
acala-dor-mitam atra tu mandapam
masrna-vedikam aracayet tatah // krd_4.5 //

athanantaram prathamam bhuvah sthalim adhi prthivyam upari
yathavidhi yathokta-prakarena vastu-balim budho puro dadyat | atra
bali-danadi-vidhis ca mat-krta-sarada-tilakoddyote boddhavyah | tatas
tad-anantaram atra samskrta-bhumau mandapam kuryat | kidrsam ?
acala-dor-mitam sapta-hasta-parimitam | tu-sabdo anukta-samuccayarthah |

tena pañca-hasta-parimitam nava-hasta-mitam ceti boddhavyam | punah
kidrsam ? masrna-vedikam cikkana-vedikam uktrsta-vedikam
ity arthah || krdc_4.5 ||

triguna-tantu-yuja kusa-malaya
parivrtam prakrti-dhvaja-bhusitam |
mukha-catuska-payas-taru-toranam
sita-vitana-virajitam ujjvalam // krd_4.6 //

punah kidrsam ? kusa-malaya vestitam | kimbhutaya ?
sveta-rakta-syama-varna-tantu-yuktaya yad va
triguni-krtā-sutra-yuktaya | punah kidrsam ? astabhir
dhvajair sobhitam prakrtir asta-sankhyaya | punah kidrsam ?
mukha-catuske dvara-catustaye payas-tarubhir ksira-vrksaih
toranam bahir dvaram yatra tadrsam | ksira-vrksas tu
asvatthodumbara-plaksa-nyagrodhakhyah | punah kidrsam ?
subhra-candratapena sobhitam | punah kidrsam ? ujjvalam nirmalam
|| krdc_4.6 ||

kunda-vidhim aha-

vasu-trigunitangula-pramita-khata-tarayata
vasor vasupater atho kakubhi-dhisnyam asmin budhah |
karotu vasu-mekhalam vasu-ganardha-konam praticy-
avasthita-gaja-dhara-pratima-yoni-samlaksitam // krd_4.7 //

athanantaram asmin mandape budhah vasor vahner dhisnyam
kundam karotu | kidrsam ? vasur asta-sankhya astau
vasavah iti prasiddheh | tesam vasunam trigunani
caturvimsangulani, taih pramitam tat-pramanam khatasya
gartasya uccatvam vistaras ca yatra tadrsam | kutra ? vasupateh
kuberasya kakubhi disi uttarasyam | punah kidrsam ? vasu-mekhalam |
atra vasu-sabdena agnir ucyate | sa ca garhapatyahavaniiyety adi
trividhah | punah kidrsam ? vasu-ganardha-konam catuskonam
| punah kidrsam ? pascima-disy avasthitam gajo
'sta-sadrsa-dvadasangulayama ya yonis taya bhusitam | tad
uktam-dvadasanguli-rupatvad yonih syad dvadasangulih iti |
aparo 'tra visesah sarada-tilakato 'vagantavyah || krdc_4.7 ||

adhuna rasi-mandala-vidhim-

tato mandape gavya-gandhambu-sikte
likhen mandalam samyag asta-cchadabjam |
sa-vrtta-trayam rasi-pithanghri-vithi-
caturdhara-sobhopsobhasra-yuktam // krd_4.8 //

tato mandapanantaram asmin mandape samyak yathokta-prakarena
mandalam likhet | kidrse ? gavyaih pañca-gavyaih
sarada-tilakokta-vaisnava-gandhastaka-jalena proksite |
kidrsam ? asta-dala-padma-sahitam | punah kidrsam ?
vrta-traya-sahitam | punah rasayo mesadayah pitham
kalasa-sthapana-sthanam tasyanghri-pitha-patra-catustayam
catasro vithayah catvari-dvarani sobha upasobha asram konam
etair yuktam | ayam arthah-sardha-hasta-dvaya-pramanena samam
catur-asram bhu-bhagam pariskrtya tatra purvaparayatani
saptadasa-sutrani palayet | evam sati sat-pañcaasad uttaram
dvi-satam kosthanam bhavati | tatra kostha-vibhago madhye
sodasabhih kosthair vrta-trayanvitam padmam likhet | (tatra
ca padmopari-siste pitham tad-angam ca likhet | tad-bahir
astadhika-catvarimsata-dvadasa-rasin likhet | tad-bahih
sat-trimsata-pitham pithangam ca likhet | (tad-bahir
asitibhih padair likhet |) atredam boddhavyam padmasya dalagra-stham
vrttam pitha-saktis ca etayor madhye
purva-daksina-pascimottaram sutra-catustayam dadyat |
anantaram dvadasadhikaih satapadair dvara-sobhopasobha-konani
vilikhet | tatra sarvasyam disi dvaram sat-padam | tatra prakarah
bahya-pankti-gata-madhyah-kostha-dvayam
tad-antargata-pankti-gatamadhyah-kostha-dvayam iti dvarasyaikasmin bhage
kostha-catustayenaika sobha bhavati | tatra bahya-pankti-gatam
eka-kostham tad-antargata-pankti-gatam kostha-trayam iti | evam
kostha-catustayenaikopasobha bhavati | atra
bahya-pankti-gata-kostha-traya-tad-antargata-pankti-gatam ekam
kostham iti tatha kostha-satkena konam iti | evam aparasmin
bhage 'pi sobhopasobha-konani boddhavyani | evam dik-catustaye
'pi militva dvadasadhikam satam bhavatiti | atranuktam
sarada-tilake bodhyam || krdc_4.8 ||

tato desikah snana-purvam vidhanam
vidhayatma-pujavasanam vidhijñah |
sva-vamagratah sankham apy arghya-padya-
camadyani patrani sampuritani // krd_4.9 //

vidhayanyatah puspa-gandhaksatadyam
kara-ksalanam prsthatas capi patram |
pradipavali-dipite sarvam anyat
sva-drg-gocare sadhanam cadadita // krd_4.10 //

tad-anantaram vidhijñah agamokta-prakarajñah desiko guruh
snana-purvakam vidhanam sva-grhyoktadi-snana-vidhim
atma-puja-paryantam samapya sva-vamagre
sankharghya-padya-camaniya-patrani jaladi-svaccha-dravyaih
sampuritani | krtva yathottaram sthapayitvanyato daksina-bhage
puspani puja-dravyani nidhaya kara-praksalana-patram ekam

prstha-dese nidhaya sarvam anyat sadhanam upakaranam
sva-drg-gocare caksur-gocare pradipa-sreni-virajite sthapayet |
atraparo visesah sri-paramananda-bhattacharya-krte
prapañca-sara-vivarane drastavyah || krdc_4.9-10 ||

vayavyasadisa-paryantam arcya-
pithasyodag-gauravi panktir adau |
pujyo 'nyatrapy ambikeyah karabjaih
pasam dantam srnya-bhiti dadhanah // krd_4.11 //

pithasya rasi-pithasya udak uttara-bhage vayavya-konad
isana-kona-paryantam guru-sambandhini panktir adau prathamatah
pujya | prayogas tu om gurubhyo namah iti | anyatra daksina-bhage
ambikeyo ganapatih pujoyah | kidrsam ? hasta-padmaih
sva-dantam srnim ankusam abhayam dadhanah || krdc_4.11 ||

adhuna kalasa-sthapana-prakaram darsayati yato desika ity adina-
aradhyadhara-sakty-ady-amara-carana-pavadhyatho madhya-bhage
dharmadin vahnir aksah-pavana-siva-gatan diksv adharmadikams ca
|
madhye sesabja-bimba-tritaya-guna-ganatmadikam kesaranam
vahner madhye ca saktir nava-samabhiyayet pitha-mantrena bhuyah //
krd_4.12 //

athanantaram mandala-madhya-bhage adhara-saktim arabhya
kalpa-vrkasa-paryantam aradhya pujayitva pitha-nyasa-kramena
vahni agny-adi-kona-gatan dharmadin purvadi-caturdiksu
adharmadin tatha madhye sesam padmam tatha surya-soma-vahninam
bimba-trayam dviadasa-sodasa-dasa-kala-vyaptam
mandala-trayam tathatmadi-catustayam pujayet | atha
kesaranam madhye karnikayam cca vimaladya nava-saktih
purvadi-kramena pujayet | bhuyah punar api purvoktena
pitha-mantrena pitham pujayed ity arthah || krdc_4.12 ||

tatah salin madhyekamalam amalams tandula-varan
api nyasyed darbham tad upari ca kurcaksata-yutan |
nyaset pradaksinyat tad-upari krsanor dasa kala-
ya-karady-arnadya yajatu ca sugandhadibhir imah // krd_4.13 //

tad-anantaram madhye-kamalam kamala-madhye salin adhaka-parimitan
tatha subhran saly-asta-bhaga-parimitan tandulan sresthan
nyasyet sthapayet | yad uktam- salin vai karnikayam ca
niksipyadhaka-sammitan | tandulams ca tad-astamsan
darbhaih kurcaih pravinyaset || iti |

tad-upari tandulopari kurcaksata-yuktan darbhan vinyaset |
kusa-traya-ghatito brahma-granthih kurca-sabdenocyate kurcah
kusa-mustir iti tripathinah | tad-upari kurcopari krsanor vahner

dasa kala ya-karadayo dasa-varna adyah prathama yasam tah
pradaksinyena nyaset tad-anantaram ima dasa kala gandhadibhah
pujayet |

tas ca- dhumrarcir-usma-jvalini-jvalini-visphulingini |
susrih surupa kapila havya-vaha kavyavaha || iti |
prayogas tu dhumrarcise nama iti || krdc_4.13 ||
nyaset kumbham tatra trigunita-lasat-tantu-kalitam
japams taram dhupaih suparimalitam jonkatamayaih |
kabhadyaih kumbhe 'smin tha-da-vasitibhir varna-yugalaih
tathanyasyabhyarcyas tad-anu kha-maner dvadasa kalah // krd_4.14 //

tatra dasa-kala-maye kurce tiaram onkaram uccaran kumbham nyaset |
kumbhas tu suvarnadi-nirmitah | tad uktam- sauvarnam rajatam vapi
mrnmayam va yathoditam | ksanayed astra-mantrena kumbham samyak
suresvari || iti |

kidrsam ? grivayam trigunita lasantah sobhamana ye tantavah
kanya-kartita-karpasa-sutrani taih kalitam astra-mantrena
vestitam | punah kidrsam ? jonkata-mayaih
krsnaguru-pradhanair dhupaih sudhupitam tad-anantaram
khamaneh suryasya dvadasa-kala asmin kumbhe nyasya anantaram
pujyah | kaih ? varna-yugalaih | kidrsaih ? kabhadyaih
ka-kara-bha-karadyaih | punah kidrsaih ? tha-da-vasitibhah
tha-kara-da-karavasanaih | ayam
arthah-anuloma-pathita-ka-karady-ekaikam aksaram
pratiloma-pathita-bha-karady-ekaikam aksarena sahitam tapiny-adisu
dvadasa-kalasu samyojya nyasadikam karyam | tas ca-

tapani tapani dhumra bhramari jvalini rucih | susumna bhogada
visva bodhini dharini ksama || iti |

prayogas tu-kam bham tapinyai namah | kham vam tainyai namah ity
adi karyam ||14||

evam sankalpyagnim adhara-rupam
bhanum tadvat kumbha-rupam vidhijñaih |
nyasyet tasminn aksatadyaih sametam
kurcam svarnai ratna-varyaih pradiptam // krd_4.15 //

evam anena prakarenadhara-rupam agnim sankalpya tadvat
kumbha-rupam bhanum vicintya tasmin kumbhe vidhijña
agamokta-prakarabhijñah mula-mantrenaksatadyaih sahitam
kurcam purvokta-laksanaih suvarna-ratna-varyair nava-ratnaih
sobhitam nyaset | tad uktam bhairavena- etan nayitva tan-madhye
sukla-puspam sitaksatam | nava-ratnam ca kurcam ca mulenaiva
viniksipet || iti || krdc_4.15 ||

atha kvatha-toyaih ksakaradi-varnair
akaravasanaih samapurayet tam |
svamantra-trijapavasanam payobhir

gavam pañca-gavyair jalaih kevalair va // krd_4.16 //
athanantaram pitha-kumbhayor aikyam vicintya pañcasad-varnair
osadhi-toyaih palasa-tvag-jalaih ksira-druma-tvak-kvatha-jalair va
sarvausadhi-jalair va gavam payobhir va pañca-gavyair va
kevala-jalaih karpuradi-jalair va tirtha-jalair va
ksa-karadi-varnair akaravasanair viloma-matrkabhih
sva-mantra-trijapavasanam mula-mantra-vara-traya-japiantam yatha
syad evam purayet || krdc_4.16 ||
kalasa-jale 'smin vasu-yuga-sankhyah
svara-gana-purva nyasatu tathaiva |
udupa-kalas tah salila-sugandha-
ksata-sumanobhis tad-anu yajeta // krd_4.17 //

tasmin kalasa-jale udupa-kalas candra-kalah vasu-yuga-sankhyah
sodasa-sankhyah svara-gana-purva a-karadi-varna-purva
nyasatu | tad-anu tad-anantaram tas candra-kalas tathaiva tenaiva
kramena puspañjalibhih pujayet | tas coktah-
amrta manada pusa tustih pusti ratir dhrtih | sasini
candrika kantir jyotsna srih prtir angada |

purna purnamrta ca || iti |

adhuna vaisnava-gandhastakam aha-

udicya-kusta-kunkumambu-loha-sajjatamuraih |
sasitam ity udiritam hareh priyasta-gandhakam // krd_4.18 //
udicyam usiram kustam kunkumam ambu-bala netra-bala lohah
krsnagurur jataya saha mura jata mamsi ca etaih saha
sitam candanam iti hareh priya-kari-gandhastakam uktam || krdc_4.18
||
sankha-puranam aha-

kvatha-toya-paripuritodare
samvilodya vidhinasta-gandhakam |
soma-surya-sikhinam prthak-kalah
seca-karma viniyojayet kramat // krd_4.19 //
udare sankhe vidhinagamokta-prakarena mula-mantena
purvokta-kvatha-jalena paripurite gandhiastakam namo-mantrena
samilodya dattva soma-surya-vahninam kalah prthak samavahya
seca-karma prana-pratistha-karma kramena viniyojayet kuryat ||
krdc_4.19 ||

tadvad aksara-bhavas tu kadibhis
tadibhih punar ukarajah kalah |
padibhir malipijas tu bindujah
sadbhih svara-ganena nada-jah // krd_4.20 //

purvokta-prakarena aksara-bhava a-karaksara-bhava dasa kalah
kadibhih ka-karadibhir dasabhir aksaraih sahitah punar u-kara-ja
u-karaksara-bhava dasa kalah tadibhir dasabhir aksaraih

sahitas tatha malipi-ja ma-karaksara-bhava dasa kalah padibhir
dasabhir aksaraih sahitas tatha binduja bindu-prabhavah catasrah
kalah sadibhis catur-aksaraih sahita tatha nadaja
nada-prabhavah sodasca kalah svara-samuhena sodasabhih
svaraih sahita sankha-salile nyasyah | tas ca-

srstir rddhih smrtir medha kantir laksmir dhrith sthira |
sthitih siddhir akarotthah kala dasa samiritah ||

jara ca palini santir aisvari rati-kamike |
varada hladini pristir dirgha cokara-jah kalah ||

tiksna raudra bhaya nidra tantir ksut krodhani kriya |
utkari caiva mrtyus ca makaraksarajah kalah ||

nivrttis ca pratistha ca vidya santis tathaiva ca |
indhika dipika caiva recika mocika para ||

suksma suksmamrta jñanajñana capy ayani tatha | vyapini
vyoma-rupa ca ananta nada-sambhavah || iti |
prayogas ca kam srstyai nama ity adi || krdc_4.20 ||
samavahanante 'susamsthapanat prak
rcas tatra tatrabhijapya budhena |
samabhyarcya tas tah prthak tac ca patho
'rpayen mula-mantrena kumbhe yathavat // krd_4.21 //

samavahanasyante 'susamsthapanat prak prana-pratisthayah
purvam tatra tatra sthane panditena dharyas cabhijapyah
pathaniyah | ayam arthah-sankha-jale
'kara-prabhava-ka-karadi-kalavahananantaram
prana-pratisthayah purvam hamsah sucisad iti rcam
pathet | u-kara-prabhava-tadi-kalavahananantaram pratad visnuh
iti rcam pathet |
ma-karadi-prabhava-pa-karadi-kalavahananantaram tat savitur ity adi
rcam pathet | nada-prabhava-ta-karadi-kalavahananantaram
visnor yonir ity adi rcam pathet | anantaram mula-mantram
sankha-jale vilomena japet | tas tah kalah prthag ekaikasah
yathavat yatha-vidhi sampujya tac ca piathah tac-chankhodakam
mula-mantram pathitva kumbhe viniksipet || krdc_4.21 ||

sahakara-bodhi-panasa-stavakaih
satamanyu-vallik-kalitaih kalasam |
pidadhatu puspa-phala-tandulakair
abhipurnayapi subha-cakrikaya // krd_4.22 //

sahakara amrah | bodhir asvatthah | panasah
kantaki-phala-vrksah | etesam stavakaih pallavaih
satamanyu-valli-kalitair indavalli-baddhah kalasam kalasa-mukham
suradruma-dhiya pidadhatu samacchadayatu tatha puspadihibih
paripurnaya subha-cakrikaya sobhamana-saravena tad-upari pidadhat
|| krdc_4.22 ||

abhivestayet tad-anu kumbha-mukham
nava-nirmalamsuka-yugena budhah |
samalankrte 'tra kusumadibhir apy
abhivahayet parataram ca mahah // krd_4.23 //

tad anu tad-anantaram nutana-mala-rahita-vastra-dvayena parith
kumbha-mukham abhivestayet | anantaram kumbhe puspadihir alankrte
paramotkrstam mahas tejah pujya-devata-svarupam avahayet
avahanadikam kuryat | yatha sri-krsnehagaccheha tistha iha
samnidhehi || krdc_4.23 ||

sakali-vidhaya kalasa-stham amum
harim arna-tattva-manu-vinyasanaih |
paripujayed gurur athavahitah
parivara-yuktam upacara-ganaih // krd_4.24 //

amum kalasastham harim sakalikrtya devatange sad-anganam
nyasah syat sakalikrtir iti | uttamangam vidhaya varna-tattvam
anv iti aksara-maya-tattva-mantra-nyasaih saheta rudradharah | arna
iti srsti-samhara-bhedena angulyaropana-bhedena ca
mantra-varna-vinyaso 'rna-nyaso manu-nyasah
manu-putita-matrka-nyasa ity arthah | ity adi-nyasais
tat-tejo-rupa-dharam sakalam sagunam sariram kuryad iti
bhairava-tripathinah | vidyadharo 'py evam
aha-pitha-nyasa-kara-nyasau vinapi
prathama-dvitiya-patala-prokta-nyasadi-jatair iti | kecit
astadasaksare pakse tattva-nyasa-sthane mantraksara-nyaso
drastavyah | athanantaram avahitah savadhano guruh sa-parivaram
avarana-sametam upacara-ganaih
sodasa-pañcopacaranyatamopacarena pujayet || krdc_4.24 ||

puja-kramam aha-

dattvasanam svagatam ity udiyah
tathadhyapadyacamaniyakani |
deyani purvam madhuparka-yuñji
nandatmajayacamanantakani // krd_4.25 //

sthanam ca vasas ca vibhusanani
sangaya tasmai viniyojya mantri |
gatre pavitrair atha gandha-puspaih
purvam yajen nyasa-vidhanato 'sya // krd_4.26 //

tasmai sangaya nandatmajaya krsnaya asanam
padmadi-kusuma-rupam dattva svagatam ity udirya svagatam iti sabdam
uccarya anantaram purvam prathamato 'rghya-padyacamaniyakani
madhuparka-sahitani deyani acamanantakani madhu-parkam dattva punar
acamaniyam deyam snanam gandha-jaladibhih karyam vaso
vastra-yugalam sarire deyam vibhusanani kundaladini
yatha-sthanam viniyojyani | athanantaram asya paramesvarasya gatre

sarire purvam prathamatah pavitraih suddhair gandha-puspair
nyasa-prakarena yajet pujayet || krdc_4.25-26 ||

puja-prakaram evaha-

srsti-sthiti svanga-yugam ca venum
malam abhijñana-varasma-mukhyau |
mulena catmarcanavat prapujya
samarcayed avaranani bhuyah // krd_4.27 //

varna-nyasa-mantrair yatha-kramam pujayet | om gom om namah ity
adi | srsti-sthiti purvoktam svanga-yugam
pañcanga-dasanga-nyasau venum malam vanamalam
abhijñana-varam srivatsalañchanam iti asma-mukhyah kaustubhah |
etani sampujya mulena catmarcanavat yathatmani paramesvara-puja
mula-mantrena pañca-krtvah tulasyadi-puspañjalibhih
pada-dvayadisu krta tatha kumbhastham api sampujya bhuyah punar api
avaranani vaksyamanani pujayet | astadasarna-pakse
srsty-adi-sthanesu varna-nyasa-pada-nyasanam puja karyeti
boddhavyam || krdc_4.27 ||

avarana-puja-kramam aha-

diksv atha dama-sudamau vasudamah kinkini ca sampujyah |
tejo-rupas tad-bahirangani ca kesaresu samabhiyajet // krd_4.28 //

athanantaram karnikayam devasya purvadi-catur-diksu damadayas
catvarah pujyah | kidrsah ? tejo-rupa dedipyamanah |
prayogas tu-om damaya nama ity adi | dvitiyavaranam aha tad-bahir iti
| karnika-konesu angani samabhiyajet || krdc_4.28 ||

puja-vidhanam aha-

hutavaha-nirrti-samira-siva-diksu hrdadi-varma-paryantam |
purvadi-diksv athastram kramena gandhadibhih susuddha-manah //
krd_4.29 //

agny-adi-kona-catustayesu hrdayadi-kavacantani catvary angani
athanantaram purvadi-catur-diksu astram angam pujayet || krdc_4.29
||

anga-devata-dhyanam aha-

muktendu-kanta-kuvalaya-
hari-nila-hutasa-sabhah pramadah |
abhaya-vara-sphurita-karah
prasanna-mukhyo 'ngadevatah smaryah // krd_4.30 //

anga-devata dhyeyah | kimbhutih ? pramadah stri-svabhavah |
punah kimbhutih ? muktah indukantas candrakanta-manih
kuvalayam nila-padmam harinilah indranila-manih hutaso vahnis
ca etesam samanabha prabha varno yasantas tatha | kimbhutih
? abhayena varena ca sobhitah kara yasam tah | kimbhutih ?
prasanna-vadanah || krdc_4.30 ||

trtiyam avaranam aha-

rukminy-adya mahisir
astau sampujayed dalesu tatah |
daksina-kara-dhrta-kamala
vasu-bharita-supatra-mudritanya-karah // krd_4.31 //

tatas tad-anantaram dalesu purvadi-patresu rukminy-adyah
astau mahisir mukhya maha-devih sampujayet | kimbhutih ?
daksina-karair dhrtani kamalani yabhis tas tatha | punah
kimbhutih ? vasu-purita-patrair mudritah purita anye vama-kara
yasam tas tatha || krdc_4.31 ||

astau varnayati-

rukminy-akhya satya sa-nagnijity-ahvaya sunanda ca |
bhuyas ca mitravinda sulaksmāna rksaja susila ca // krd_4.32 //
rksaja jambavati || krdc_4.32 ||

tasam rupani darsayati-

tapaniya-marakatabhah susita-
vicitrambara dvisas tv etah |
prthu-kuca-bharalasangya vividha-
mani-prakara-vilasitabharanah // krd_4.33 //

eta rukminy-adya dvisah yugmasah kramena kañcana-marakatayor
ivabha diptir yasam tas tatha | punah kimbhutih ? sobhamanani
suklani nana-prakarani vastrani yasam tas tatha | punah
kimbhutih ? acala ye kucas tesam gauravena alasan
niskriyani angani yasam tas tatha | punah kimbhutih ?
nana-prakaro mani-prakara indraniladi-samuhas tesu visesena
sobhitani abharanani yasam || krdc_4.33 ||

caturthavarānam aha-

tato yajed dalagresu vasudevam ca devakim |
nanda-gopam yasodam ca balabhadram subhadrikam |
gopan gopis ca govinda-vilina-mati-locanan // krd_4.34 //

tatas tad-anantaram dalagresu purvadi-kramena vasudevadin
sampujayet | kidrsah ? govinde vilina sambaddha matir locanam
yesam te tatha || krdc_4.34 ||

etesam ayudha nidarsayati-

jñāna-mudrabhaya-karau pitarau pita-pandarau |

divya-malyambaralepa-bhusane matarau punah // krd_4.35 //

jñana-mudra abhayam ca karesu yayos tau pitarau vasudeva-nanda-gopau |
kidrsau ? haridrabha-svetau matarau devaki-yasode | kidrsyau ?
divyani devarhani malyambara-bhusanani yayos tadrasyau ||
krdc_4.35 ||

dharayantyaou ca varadam payasapurna-patrkam |
arunasyamale hara-mani-kundala-mandite // krd_4.36 //

varadam vara-danam mudra-visesam payasa-purna-patram ca
dharayantyaou | punah kimbhute ? aruna-syamale | punah kidrsyau ?
hara-kundalabhyam sobhite || krdc_4.36 ||

balah sankhendu-dhavalu musalam langalam dadhat |
halalolu nila-vasa helavan eka-kundalah // krd_4.37 //

balo balabhadrah sankhendu-dhavalah svetah langalam musalam
bibhranah | punah kidrsah ? hala madhvi tasyah pane
lolah cañcalah amrsya-kari | punah kidrsah ? nila-vasah
| punah kidrsah ? helavan lilavan | punah kidrsah ?
eka-kundala-dhari || krdc_4.37 ||

kalaya-syamala bhadra subhadra bhadra-bhusana |
varabhaya-yuta pita-vasana rudha-yauvana // krd_4.38 //

subhadra kalaya-syamala bhadra samicina bhadra-bhusana
sobhamanabharana | punah kimbhuta ? varabhaya-yuta | punah
kimbhuta ? pita-vasana | punah kimbhuta ? praudha-yauvana ||
krdc_4.38 ||

venu-vina-vetra-yasti-sankha-srngadi-panayah |
gopa gopyas ca vividha-prabhrtatta-karambujah |
mandaradims ca tad-bahye pujayet kalpa-padapan // krd_4.39 //

venur vamsi | vina tantru | vetram yastih sankhah
srngadi nana-vastu panau kare yesam evam visista gopah
gopyah punar nana-prakaram yat-prabhrtam upadhaukanam tenattam
ayattam vasikrtam karabjam yasam tah |

pañcamavaranam aha-mandaradin iti | tad-bahye tad-anantaram
mandaradin agre vaksyamanan kalpa-vrksan pujayet || krdc_4.39 ||

mandara-santanaka-parijata-
kalpa-drumakhyam karicandanam ca |

madhye caturdiksv api vañchitartha-
danaika-daksan phala-namra-sakhan // krd_4.40 //

tan evaha mandareti | kutra kah pujaniyah tatraha madhye iti | madhye
karnikayam prathama-parityage manabhavat prathama-nirdistavat
puja caturdiksu purvadi-catur-diksu etadrsan vañchita
akanksita ye arthas tesam dane ekam advitiya daksah tan
tatha phalaih namrah sakha yesu tan | yad va,
akanksita-dane advitiya-samarthan tatha phalaih namrah sakha
yesu tan || krdc_4.40 ||

sasthavaranam aha-

hari-havya-vat-taraniya-ksapacarapy
ativayusoma-siva-sesa-padmajan |
prayajet svadiksv amala-dhah svajaty adhi-
svaraheti-patra-parivara-samyutan // krd_4.41 //

harir indrah havya-vad-agnih taranijo yamah ksapacaro nisacaro
nirrtih apatir varunah vayuh somah isah seso 'nantah
padmajo brahma etan sva-diksu purvadi-diksu nirmala-matih pujayet |
atra nirrti-varunayor madhye 'nantam somesanayor madhye brahmanam
svadiksv atikathanat anyatra kalpita-purvadi-diksu pujaavagamyate |
tad uktam agamantare-

devagre svasya vapy agre praci prokta ca desikaih | praci pracy eva
vijñeya muktaye devatarcanam || iti |

kidrsan ? sva-jatih indratvadih | adhisvaro 'dhipatih hetih
sastram patram vahanam parivaro ganah etaih samyuktan
etesam ca bijani uccarayitavyani | prayogas tu lam indraya
sarva-suradhipataye sayudhaya savahanaya saparivaraya nama evam
anyatrapy uhanayah || krdc_4.41 ||

idanim varnam aha-

kapisa-kapila-nila-syamala-sveta-dhumra-
mala-sita-suci-rakta varnato vasavadyah |
kara-kamala-virajat-svayudha divya-vesa
vividha-mani-gano 'sra-prasphurad-bhusanadhyah // krd_4.42 //

kapisah kanaka-varnah kapilas tamra-varnabhah syamalah
krsnah svetah suklah dhumro 'sita-bhedah amala-sitah
svetah sucir api sveta eva rakto lohita ete vasavadyah varnato
varnena yatha-kramam purvokta-kramatah | punah kidrsah ?
hasta-padme sobhamanani ayudhani yesam te | punah
utkrsta-vesa nana-prakara-mani-samuhanam padma-ragadinam
usrena kiranena prasphurad-dedipyamanam yad bhusanam

tenadhya upacitah sobhamana ity arthah || krdc_4.42 ||

saptamavaranam aha-

dambholi-sakty-abhidha-danda-krpana-pasa-
candankusahvaya-gada-trisikhari-padmah |
arcya bahir nija-sulaksita-mauli-yuktah
sva-svayudha-bhaya-samudyata-pani-padmah // krd_4.43 //

dambholir vajram sakty-abhidham sakti-namakam astram dandah
krpanah khadgah candankusahvayah ugrankusakhyah
gada trisikhah trisulam ari cakram padmm ca etani vahni-vasavadito
bahih sampujyani | dambholi-prabhrtayah kidrsah ? nija-
sulaksita-mauli-yuktah vajradi-lañchita-mukutah | punah
sva-svayudhair astrair abhayena ca samudyatam sulaksitam hasta-padmam
yesam te tatha || krdc_4.43 ||

vajradinam varnam aha-

kanaka-rajata-toyadabhra-campa-
runahima-nila-java-pravala-bhasah kramatah |
kramata iti ruca tu vajra-purva-
rucira-vilepana-vastra-malya-bhusah // krd_4.44 //

vajra-purvah vajradyah ruca varnena kramato 'nukramenaivamrupa
jñeyah | punah kidrsah ? kañcanam raupyam toyado meghah
abhram campaka-puspam aruno raktah himam svetah nilah
syamalah java aundra-puspam pravallo nava-pallavah evambhuta
diptir yesam te tatha | punah kidrsah ? ruciram manoharam
vilepanam candanadi vastram malyam bhusanam ca yesam te
tatha || krdc_4.44 ||

purvoktam upasamharati-

kathitam avrti-saptakam acyuta-
rcana-vidhav iti sarva-sukhavaham |
prayatad athavanga-purandara-
sani-mukhais tritayavaranam tv idam // krd_4.45 //

iti purvokta-prakarena visnu-puja-vidhau avarana-saptakam
kathitam | kidrsam ? sakala-sukhartha-dayakam | asaktam pratyaha
prayajatad iti | purvoktasaktah tritayavaranam
avarana-traya-sahitam prayajet | kaih ? angam indra-vajram
etan-mukhair etat pradhanair ity arthah || krdc_4.45 ||

prakrtam upasamharan pujantaram aha-

ity arcayitva jala-gandha-puspaih
krsnastakenapy atha krsna-pujam |
kuryad budhas tani samahvayani
vaksyami tadadi-namo 'ntikani // krd_4.46 //

iti purvokta-prakarena jala-gandha-puspaih pujayitva athanantaram
krsnastakena vaksyamanena budhah panditah
krsna-pujam kuryat tani | samahvayani namani pranavadi-namo
'ntikani vaksyamanani om krsnaya nama ity adini || krdc_4.46
||

tany eva darsayati-

sri-krsno vasudevas ca narayana-samahvayah |
devaki-nandano yadu-srestho varsneya ity api // krd_4.47 //

asurantaka-sabdante bharahariti saptamah |
dharma-samsthapakas castau caturthy-antah kramad ime // krd_4.48
//

asurantaka-sabdante bhara-harity arthah | ime krsnadayah
sabdah kramad ekaikasah pranavadyas caturthy-anta namo 'ntakas
ca vijñeyah || krdc_4.47-48 ||

atyantasaktam pratyaha-

ebhir evathava puja kartavya kamsa-vairinah |
samsara-sagarottirtyai sarva-kamaptaye budhah // krd_4.49 //

athava ebhir eva krsnadibhih sabdaih kamsavairinah
sri-krsnasya puja budhah | panditaih kartavya | kim artham
? samsara eva sagarah tasya uttirtyai uttaranaya | punah kim artham
? sakala-manoratha-prapty-artham || krdc_4.49 ||

dhupa-dana-vidhim darsayati-

sarangare ghrta-vilulitair jarjarai samvikirnair
guggulvadyair ghana-parimalair dhupam apadya mantri |
dadyan nicair danuja-mathanayaparenatha dosna
ghantam gandhaksata-kusumakair arcitam vadayana // krd_4.50
//

sarangare drdha-kasthangare | khadirangare iti
tripathinah | samvikirnaih ksipitaih guggulv-adyaih
guggulu-sarkara-madhu-candanaguru-siraih ghrta-vilulitair
dhrta-plutaih jarjaraih kuttanena curnitair ghana-parimalair
nivida-saurabha-salibhih dhupam apadya krtva mantri upasakah
nicair nabhi-pradese danuja-mathanaya gopala-krsnaya dadyat |
kim kurvan ? athanantaram aparena varena dosna hastena
gaja-dhvani-mantra-matah svaheti ghantam vadayana | kimbhutam ?
gandhaksata-puspaih pujitam || krdc_4.50 ||

dipa-dane vidhim darsayati-

tadvad dipam surabhi-ghrta-samsikta-karpura-vartya
diptam drstyady-ativisadadhah padma-paryantam uccaih |
dattva puspañjalim api ca vidhayarpayitva ca padyam
sacmam kalpayatu vipula-svarna-patre nivedya // krd_4.51 //

tadvad apadya dipam kuryat | kaya ? surabhi sugandhi yad ghrtam tena
sikta uksita karpura-sahita vartis taya | kidrsam ? drsty
diptam | drsti-manoharam iti rudradharah | padma-paryantam
mastaka-paryantam uccair upari dattva drstyaditi daksinavartena
padma-paryantam | carana-kamala-paryantam iti tripathinah |
pada-paryantam iti kvacit pathah | anantaram puspañjalim api
sirasi dattva padyacamaniye ca dattva vipula-svarna-patre
brhat-kanaka-bhajane naivedyam kalpayatu sampadayatu | sacmam
acamana-sahitam prathamam vadanety adibhir acamanam dattva
anantaram naivedyam dadatv ity arthah || krdc_4.51 ||

naivedya-svarupam darsayati-

surabhitarena dugdha-havisa susrtena sita-
samupadesakai rucira-hrdy-avicitra-rasaih |
dadhi-nava-nita-nutana-sitopala-pupa-puli-
ghrta-guda-narikela-kadali-phala-puspa-rasaih // krd_4.52 //

atipurabhina dugdhannena susrtena supakvena sita-samupadesakaih
sarkara-vyañjanaih saha | sarkaraya saha upadamsakair vyañjanair iti
tripathinah | asmin pakse sucitena sita-samupadamsakair iti
pathah | rucira icchiakarah hrdayah susvadah vicitro
madhuradi-raso yesu taih nutanam srestham sitopalam
khandadi-prasiddham puspa-raso madhu etair dravyair naivedyam
kalpayatu || krdc_4.52 ||

kim visistam naivedyam kalpayatu, tatraha-

astroksitam tad-ari-mudrikayabhiraksya
vayavyatiparisositamagnidosna |
sandahya vama-kara-saudharasabhipurnam
mantramrtikrtam athabhimrsan prajapyat // krd_4.53 //

manum astasah surabhi-mudrikaya
paripurnam arcayatu gandha-mukhah |
harim arcayed atha krta-prasavañjalir
asyato 'sya prasarec ca mahah // krd_4.54 //

mula-mantrastra-mantrenastraya phad-ity anena va uksitam siktam
cakra-mudrayabhiraksya vayavyeti
vayu-bija-japtodaka-proksana-parisosita-dosam agni-dosna
sandahyeti ram iti vahni-bijabhijapta-daksina-karena sprstva
dosan dagdhva vama-kara-saudha-rasabhipurnam iti vama-hastena
pidhaya bam-bija-japenamrta-rasabhipurnam vicintya

mula-mantrenamrta-rupam vicintyathanantaram tad etadsam
naivedyam abhimrsan sprstva manum mantram astasah
asta-varam prajapatu surabhi-mudrikaya dhenu-mudrikaya paripurnam
naivedyam vicintya gandha-mukhah candanadyaih pujayatu |
dana-prakaram darsayati-harim ity adina | krta-prasavañjalir harim
pratyarcayet naivedya-grahanayasyatas tejo nihsaratv iti prarthayet |
athanantaram asya harer asyato mukhatas tejo nihsaret prasaratv iti
cintayet | naivedye samyojayed iti tripathinah || krdc_4.53-54 ||

vitihotradayitantam uccaran
mula-mantram atha niksipej jalam |
arpayet tad amrtatmakam havir
dor-yuja sukusumam samuddharan // krd_4.55 //

athanantaram viti-hotra-dayitantam svaha-karantam mula-mantram
uccaran kimcij jalam tad-upari ksipet proksayet | atra svahante 'pi
mantre punah svaha-pada-prayogah karya etad-balad eva
anantara-dor-yuja hasta-dvayena sa-kusumam sa-puspam samuddharan
uttolayan tad-amrtatmakam havih samarpayet || krdc_4.55 ||

naivedyarpana-mantram aha-

nivedayami bhagavate jusanedam havir hare |
nivedyarpanamantro 'yam sarvarcasu nijakhyaya // krd_4.56 //

ayam mantrah sarvasu devanam pujasu nijakhyayeti hare ity asmin
sthane yasmai devaya diyate tan-nama-grahanamkartavyam iti
nijakhya-sabdarthah | nivedyakhyayeti kecit || krdc_4.56 ||

bhojanopayogi-mudra-visesam darsayati-

grasa-mudram vama-dosna vikacotpala-sannibham |
pradarsayed daksinena pranadinam ca darsayet // krd_4.57 //

vama-dosna grasa-mudram darsayet | kimbhutam ?
praphullotpala-sadrsim | anantaram daksina-hastena pranadinam
vaksyamanam mudram darsayed iti || krdc_4.57 ||

sprset kanisthopakanisthe dve
angustha-murdhna prathameha mudra |
tathapara tarjani-madhyame syad
anamika-madhyamike ca madhya // krd_4.58 //

anamika-tarjani-madhyamah syat
tadvac caturthi-sa-kanisthikas tah |
syat pañcami tadvad iti pradista
pranadi-mudra nija-mantra-yuktah // krd_4.59 //

kanisthopakanisthe kanisthanamike dve svangustha-murdhna
sprset | iha mudra prathama tatha tarjani-madhyame
svangustha-murdhna sprset anamika-madhyamike ca tena sprsed
evam vyana-mudra anama-tarjani-madhyamas tena sprset | caturthi

udanasya tas tisrah kanistha-sahitah | tadvat
svangustha-murdhna yadi sprset tada samana-mudra ity anena
prakarena pranadi-mudrah pradistah kathitah | kimbhutih
? yathayogya-sva-mantra-sahitah mantra-sahityena tasam mudratvam
bhavati bilva-mudravad ity arthah || krdc_4.58-59 ||

ke te mantra ity akanksayam pranadinam mantran aha-

pranapana-vyanodana-samanah kramac caturthy-antah |
taradhara vadhva ceddah krsnadhvanas tv ime manavah //
krd_4.60 //

pranadayah pañca kramac caturthi-vibhakti-sahitah tatha
tara-dharah omkaradharah pranavadya ity arthah | tatha
krsnadhvano 'gner vadhva priyaya iddha uddiptah sambaddhah
svaha-karanta ity arthah | evam ca sati om pranaya svaha ity
adyah pañca mantra bhavati arthah || krdc_4.60 ||

nivedya-mudram pradarsayan mantram ca darsayati-

tato nivedya mudrikam pradhanaya kara-dvaye |
sprsann anamikam nijam manum japan pradarsayet // krd_4.61 //

tatas tad-anantaram nivedya-mudram pradarsayet | kim kurvan ?
kara-dvaye karayor anamikam pradhanayangusthena sprsan | punah
kim kurvan ? nijam sviyam manum mantram prajapan || krdc_4.61 ||

mantram uddharati-

nandajo 'mbu-manu-bindu-yun natih
parsva-ra-marud-avatmane ni ca |
ruddha-ne-yuta-nivedyam atma-bhur
masa-parsvam anilas tatha'mi-yuk // krd_4.62 //

nandajah tha-karah ambuh va-karah manuh au-karah binduh
etair yukta natir namah parsvah pa-karah ra iti svarupam marut
ya-karah avatmane iti ani svarupam ruddham iti svarupam ne
caturthi aniruddha-sabdah caturthi-yukta ity arthah | nivedyam iti
trayah atma-bhuh ka-karah mamso la-karah parsvah pa-karah
la-kara-ya-karabhyam yukto 'nilo ya-karah amiti svarupam tatha
thvaum namah paryavatmane aniruddhaya naivedyam kalpayami iti
mantrah || krdc_4.62 ||

mandalam abhito mantri

bjankura-bhajanani vinyasya |
pistamayan api dipan
ghrta-purnan vinyaset sudipta-sikhan // krd_4.63 //
mandala-parito bjankura-patrani samsthapyata tathaiva
pista-krtan ghrta-paripurnan prajvalita-sikhan pradipan

sthapayet || krdc_4.63 ||

diksanga-homa-vidhim darsayati-

atha samskrte hutavahe 'mala-dhir
abhivahya samyag abhipujya harim |
juhuyat sitaghrta-yutena payah
parisadhitena sita-didhitina // krd_4.64 //

astottaram sahasram samapya
homam punar balim dadyat |
rasiv adhinathebhyo
naksatrebhyas tatas ca karanebhyah // krd_4.65 //

athanantaram sastrokta-samskaraih samskrte vahnau
nirmala-buddhih yathokta-rupam harim avahya gandhadibhis ca
yathavidhi sampujyastottara-sahasram juhuyat | kena sita-didhitina
bhaktena kidrsena payah-parisadhitena dugdha-paripacitena
paramannenety arthah | punah kidrsena ? sita-ghrta-yutena
sarkara-ghrta-sahitena anantaram yathokta-homam
samapyavasista-paramannena rasisu mesadisu adhinathebhyo
rasi-devatabhyo mangaladibhyah naksatrebhyo 'svinyadibhyah
karanebhyo vavadibhyo balim dadyat | prayogas tu
mesa-vrscikadhipataye mangalaya esa balir namah evam
vrta-tuladhipataye sukraya mithuna-kanyadhipataye budhaya
karkatadhipataye candraya simhadhipataye suryaya danur-minadhipataye
gurave makara-kumbhadhipataye sanaye eva balir namah | evam
asvani-bharani-krttikapadiya-mesa-rasaye esa balir nama ity
adi | evam vavavalakilavataitila-gara-vanija-vistibhyah esa
balir namah || krdc_4.64-65 ||

pujanantaram prakaram aha-

sampadya paniya-sudham samarpya
dattvambha udasya mukharcir asye
naivedyam uddhrtya nivedya visvak
senaya prthvim upalipya bhuyah // krd_4.66 //

paniyam eva dhenu-mudraya sudham krtva panartham krsnaya
samarpyambho dattva jalam acamanartham dattva mukharcir-deva-mukhan
naivedye 'vataritam teja asye deva-mukhe udvasya nivesya naivedyam
uttolya visvaksenaya deva-ganaya naivedyam samarpya prthvim upalipya
|| krdc_4.66 ||

gandusa-danta-dhavanacamanasya-hasta-
mrjyanulepamukhavasakamalya-bhusah |
tambulam apy abhisamarpya suvadya-nrtya-
gitaih sutrptam abhipujayat punar eva // krd_4.67 //

bhuyah punar api gandusam culukodakam danta-dhavanam
danta-kastham | danta-dhavanam danta-dhavanam iti tripathinah |

acamanam sesacamanam dvir-acamanam asya-hastayor mrjyam
mukha-hastayoh proñchana-vastram anulepas candanadih mukham vasyate
surabhi kriyate aneneti mukha-vasam karpuradi malyam puspa
bhusalankaranam tambulam api samuccaye etani samarpya punar eva
yatha-purvam puja krta evam suvadya-nrtya-gitaih sutrptam
harim natva bhijayet || krdc_4.67 ||

gandhadibhih saparivaram atharigham asmai
dattva vidhaya kusumañjalim adarena |
stutva pranama sirasa culukodakena
svatmanam arpayatu tac caranabja-mule // krd_4.68 //
kai ? gandhadibhih saparivaram purvoktavarana-sahitam
athanantaram asmai haraye arghyam dattva adarena puspañjalim
dattva stutva sirasa pranama sac-caranaravinda-mule svatmanam
culukena arga-sesa-jalena samarpayatu || krdc_4.68 ||
atmanah samarpana-mantram aha ita ity adina svatma-samarpane ity
antena granthena-

itah purvam prana-buddhi-deha-dharmadhikarato
jagrat-svapna-susupty-avasthasu manasa vaca karmana hastabhyam
padbhyam udarena sisna yat smrtam yad uktam yat krtam tat
sarvam brahmarpanam bhavatu svaha mam madiyam ca sakalam
haraye samyag arpaye om tat sad iti ca prokta-mantrah svatma-samarpane
||

etac ca mantra-trayam spastatvan na likhyate-

anusmaran kalasagam acyutam japet
sahasrakam manum atha sastakam budhah |
vapusy atho ditijajitah samavrtir
vilapya tas tad api nayet sudhatmatam // krd_4.69 //

athanantaram budhah panditah kalasagam kumbhadi-nistham
harim cintayan sastakam asta-sahitam sahasram manum mantram
japet | athanantaram ditija-jitah sri-krsnasya vapusi sarire
tah purvoktah samavrtih avarana-devata vilapy vilina iti
vicintya tad api deva-vapuh sudhatmatam amrtatam nayet || krdc_4.69 ||

dhvaja-torana-dik-kalasadi-gatam
api mandapa-mandala-kunda-gatam |
abhiyojya citim kalase kusumaih
paripuja japet punar astasatam // krd_4.70 //

kalase citim mantra-devatam caitanya-rupam abhiyojya kusumaih
puspaih sampujya punar asta-sahitam satam japet | kimbhutam ?
citim dhvaja-torana-dik-kalasadi-gatam na kevalam dhvajadi-gatam
api tu mandale mandape kunda-gatam || krdc_4.70 ||

atha sisya upositah prabhate
krta-naityah susitambarah suvesah |
dharani-dhana-dhanya-gokulair

dhinuyad vipra-varan hareh prasattyaih // krd_4.71 //

athanantaram upositah krtopavasah sisayah prabhate
pratah-kale krta-nitya-krtyah sukla-vastra-dharah suvesah
sobhana-bhusanah dharani prthivi dhanam suvarnadi dhanyam
vrihy-adi gaur dogdhri dukulam patta-vastram etair yatha-yogyam
vipra-varan brahmana-sresthan dhinuyat prinayet | kim-artham ?
hareh sri-krsnasya prasadartham || krdc_4.71 ||

bhuyah prataryya pranipatya desikam
tasmai parasmai purusaya dehine |
tam vitta-sathyam parihrtya daksinam
dattva tanum svam ca samarpayet sudhah // krd_4.72 //

bhuyah punar api prataryya brahmanan santosya punah kathanam
atyanta-tarpanartham parityeti pathe pradaksini-krtyety
arthah | desikam gurum pranipatya namaskrtya tasmai gurave dehine
deha-dharine parasmai purusaya sri-krsnaya dhana-sathyam
parihrtya vaibhavanusarena tam prasiddham vittardham
caturthamsam va dattva na tu daksinam iva mantradanantaram
eva tat-prasangat svam sviyam tanum subuddhah samarpayet ||
krdc_4.72 ||

athabhiseka-mandape sukhopavistam asane |
gurur visodhayed amum pureva sosanadibhah // krd_4.73 //

athanantaram gurur amum sisyam pureva purvavad eva
sosanadibhir bhuta-suddhy-adibhir visodhayet | kidrsam ?
abhiseka-mandape asane sukhopavistam || krdc_4.73 ||

pitha-nyasavasanam vapusi vimala-dhir nyasya tasyasikaya
mantrenabhyarcya durvaksata-kusuma-yutam rocanam ke nidhaya |
asirvadair dvijanam visada-patu-ravair gita-vaditra-ghosair
mangalyair anayattam kalasam abhivrtas tat-samipam pratitah //
krd_4.74 //

tasya sisyyasya vapusi sarire pitha-nyasavasanam
pitha-nyasa-paryantam sakalam nyasam vinyasya asikaya asanasya
mantrenasanam pujayitva rocanam mastake nidhaya tilakam
karayitva | kidrsim rocanam ? durvaksata-puspa-sahitam |
anantaram dvijanam asirvadair giti-mangaladi-sabdaih |
kidrsair etaih ? visada-patu-ravaih spastottama-sabdaih
tatha anyair api mangalyair mangalasyopayuktaih sahitam tam
kalasam abhivrtas acaryatvena vrtah tat-samipam sisya-samipam
anayet | kidrsah ? sisyatmiyataya pratito visvasanvito yah
kascid ity arthah || krdc_4.74 ||

tenabhilina-mani-mantra-mahausadhena
dhamna perana paramamrta-rupa-bhaja |
sampurayan vapur amusya tato vitanvan
tat-samarasyamabhiseccayatad yathavat // krd_4.75 //

kumbhasya palvalan sisya-sirasi nidhaya tena kalasenety arthad yathavat
yatha-yukta-prakarenabhisecayet abhisecanam kuryat | tad uktam-

vidhivat kumbham uddhrtya tan-mukhasthan sura-druman | sisoh sirasi
vinyasya matrkam manasa japet || iti |

kimbhutena ? abhilinah samlinah manir nava-ratnani mantrah rk
mahausadham divya-pippali-prabhrti yatra tena | kidrsena ? parena
dhamna para-tejah-svarupena | punah kidrsena ?
paramamrta-rupa-bhaja paramamrta-rupa-mayena | kim kurvan ?
amusya sisor vapuh sariram purayan | kim kurvan ? tatas
tad-anantaram tat-samarasyam tena tena tejo-rupena kalasaikyam
vitanvan || krdc_4.75 ||

abhisekam aha-

ksadyair antair varnair abhipurna-tanus trir ukta-mantrantaih |
parihita-sitatora-vamana-dvitiyo vacamyamah samacantah // krd_4.76 //
ksa-adir yesam taih antaih a-karanto yesam tair varnair
matrkaksarair mula-mantra-tri-japavasanair abhisikta-sarirah
sisyah dhrta-navinatisukla-vasana-yugalaha mauni
krta-dvir-acamanah || krdc_4.76 ||
bahusah pranamyam desika-namanam harim athopasangamya |
tad-daksinata upastam abhimukham ekagra-manasah sisyah //
krd_4.77 //

bahu-varam desika-namanam guru-rupam harim natva athanantaram
upasangrhya guru-caranau vyatyasta-hasta-dvayam krtva
tad-daksinata guru-daksine abhimukham guru-sammukham
ekagra-manasah eka-cittas tisthet upaviset || krdc_4.77 ||
nyasair yathavidhi tam acyuta-sadvidhaya
gandhaksatadibhir alankrta-varsmanno 'sya |
rsy-adi-yuktam atha mantra-varam yathavad
bruyat triso gurur anarghyam avama-karena // krd_4.78 //
athanantaram yatha-vidhi yathokta-prakarena nyasaih
pañcanga-nyasadibhih te sisyam acyuta-sad-vidhaya
sri-krsna-rupam krtva gandhaksata-puspaih
vibhusita-sarirasyasya avama-karne daksina-karne
rsi-cchando-devata-sahitam anarghyam amulyam mantra-varam
mantra-srestham trisah tri-varam bruyat yathavat
yathokta-prakarena sa ca prakarah prathamam daksina-haste gurur
jalam dadati amuka-mantram dadamiti anena sisyo 'pi dadasva iti
bruyat tato mantram dadyad iti atravasyam vara-trayam guruna
mantrah pathaniyah datte yavac chisyasya mantrah svayatto bhavati
tavat pathaniya iti || krdc_4.78 ||
mantra-grahanantaram sisya-krtam darsayati-

guruna vidhivat prasaditam
manum astordhva-satam prajapya bhuyah |
abhivadya tatah snotu samyak

samayan bhakti-bharena namra-murtih // krd_4.79 //

yatha-vidhi guruna hetuna praptam mantram prasadhita anugrahena
dattam iti tripathinah | astau urdhvam yasya tasya tad
astadhika-satam prajapya bhuyah punar api gurum abhivadyam
namaskrtya dandavat pranamya tato gurutah samayan acaran samyak
krtva snotu yat tu vidyam asta-krtvo japed iti
tat-tan-nyuna-sankhya-kala-japa-nisedha-param | kidrsah ?
bhaktyatisayena namra-sarirah || krdc_4.79 ||

mantra-dananantaram guru-krtyam aha-

dattva sisyya manum nyasyatha guruh krtatma-yajana-vidhih |
astottaram sahasram sva-saktihanya-navaptaye japyat // krd_4.80 //
athanantaram guruh sisyya mantram dattva nyasya nyasadikam
krtva krtatma-yajana-vidhih krtabhyantara-yagah astadhikam
sahasram sva-samarthya-hany-anavaptaye sva-samarthya-raksartham
datta-mantram japed || krdc_4.80 ||
sisya-krtyam aha-

kumbhadikam ca sakalam gurave samarpya
sambhojayed dvija-varan api bhojya-jataih |
kurvanti anena vidhina ya ihabhisekam
te sampadam nilayanam hi ta eva dhanyah // krd_4.81 //
kumbhadikam sakalam mandala-sahitam mandapavasthita-dravyam
gurave samarpya dattva bhojya-samuhair dvija-sresthan santosayet
etat-karanasya phalam aha-ih jagati anena vidhina anaya paripaty ye
abhisekam kurvanti te sampadam sarva-samrddhinam nilayanam
sthanam ta eva dhanyah purusartha-bhaginah || krdc_4.81 ||
uktam artham upasamharati-

sanksipy kimcid udita diksa
samsmaranaya hi visada-dhiyam |
etam pravisya mantri sarvan
jape juhota yajec ca manun // krd_4.82 //
kimcit sanksipy diksa ukta kathita visada-dhiyam
nirmala-buddhinam samsmaranaya etam diksam pravisya prapya
mantri sadhakah sarvan mantran japed yajec juhota || krdc_4.82 ||
iti sri-kesavacarya-viracitayam krama-dipikayam
diksa-puja-nama caturtha-patalah ||4||

(5) pañcamah patalah

adhuna diksitasya mantra-vidhim darsayati-

caitre krtvaitan masi karmaccha-pakse
punya-rkse bhuyo desikat prapya diksam |
tenanujñatah purva-sevam dvitiye
masi dvadasyam arabhetamalayam // krd_5.1 //

caitre masi punya-rkse subha-naksatre accha-pakse sukla-pakse etat

karma mantra-diksatmakam karma krtva bhuyah punar api desikat
guror diksam mantropadesam prapyanantaram tena
gurunanjñatah dvitiye masi vaisakhe dvadasyam tithau
purva-sevam purascaranam arabhet | caitre duhkha diksa syat
iti vacanam gopala-mantra-bhinna-diksa-visayam || krde_5.1 ||

krtva snanadyam karma deharcanantam
vartmasritya prag iritam mantri-mukhyah |
suddho mauni san brahmacari nisasi
japyac chantatma suddha-padmaksa-damna // krd_5.2 //

krtveti | mantri-mukhyah sadhakah snanam arabhyatma-yogantam karma
krtva prag iritam vartmasritya purvokta-puja-prakaram asritya
suddho gayatri-japena nispapo
brahmanady-ukta-bahyantara-sauca-yukto mauni vag-yato brahmacari
asta-vidha-maithuna-tyagi nisasi ratri-bhoji santatma
anuddhata-cittah sukla-padma-bija-malaya japyat |

atraivam agamantaroktam boddhavyam | subhe dine krosam krosa-dvayam
va ksetram viharartham parikalpya
ksira-druma-bhava-vitasti-parimitasta-kilakah pratyekam ekadaiva
va dasa-krtvah sata-krtvo va japitva asta-dig-devatah
sampujya madhye ksetre ksetra-pala-balim dattva pujam krtva
purvady-asta-diksu tan nikhanyat tatra tatra tat-tan-namna
dik-pati-balim ca dattva dipakam ca dattva japa-purva-divase
eka-bhojanam upavasoh va gurum brahmanams ca tarpayet |

tatha ca sanat-kumara-kalpe- viprams ca bhojayed
anna-bhojanacchadanadibhih | bahubhir vastra-bhusabhih sampujya
gurum atmanah | arabheta japam pascad tad-anujñā-purahsaram || iti
|

tato 'grima-dine snanadikam krtva sankalpam kuryat om adyom
nama ity ady uccaryamuka-mantrasya siddhi-kama iyat
sankhyaka-japa-tad-dasamsamuka-dravya-homa-tad-dasamsamuka-dravya-
a-tarpana-tad-dasamsamukabhiseka-tad-dasamsa-brahmana-sampra-
danaka-bhojya-danatmaka-purascarana-karma karisye iti sankalpam
kuryat | tato mantra-rsi-chando-devatanam kama-sthane
purascarana-jape viniyoga iti | jape cayam niyamah-

nairantarya-vidhih prokto na dinam vyatilanghayet |
sayanam darbha-sayyayam sucih prayata-manasah |
divasatikrame dosah siddhi-badhah prajayate ||

naradiye-
sanaih sanair avispastam na drutam na vilambitam |
na nyunam nadhikam vapi japam kuryad dine dine ||

tathanyatra- ananya-manasah pratah kalan madhyandinavadhi |

naradiye tathaiva ca-

na vadan na svapan gacchan nanyat kim api samsmaran |
na ksuj-jrmbhana-hikkadi-vikali-krta-manasah ||

mantra-siddhim avapnoti tasmad yatna-paro bhavet |
usniso kañcuki nagno mukta-kesah tathaiva ca ||

prasarita-pani-pado nocca-padasano bhavet ||

tatha vaisampayana-samhitayam-
snanam tri-savanam proktam asaktau dvih sakrt tatha |
asnatasya phalam nasti na va tarpayatah pitrn ||

nasatyam abhibhaseta nendriyani pralobhayet |
sayanam darbha-sayyayam sucih prayata-manasah ||

tad-vasah ksalayen nityam anyatha vighnam avahet |
naikavasa japen mantram bahu-vastrī kadacana ||

upary-adho bahir vastre purascarana-krd bhajet ||

tatha naradiye- stri-sudrabhyam na sambhased ratrau japa-paro na
ca | japen na sandhya-kalesu pradose nobhayesu ca |
brahmananita-vastra-suddha-jalena karmakrd bhavet || iti || krdc_5.2 ||

api tu krtyam aha-

tanvan susrusam gosu tabhyah prayacchan
grasam bhutesu prodvahas canukampam |
mantradhithatrim devatam vandamano
durgam dubodha-dhvanta-bhanum gurum ca // krd_5.3 //

gosu susrusam go-paricaryam dhuma-kanduyanadi-rupam
sevam vistarayan | kim kurvan ? tabhyo gobhyo grasa m prayacchan
gopala-mantra eva grasadikam atropadanad anyatranuktes ca | bhutesu
pranisu karunam dharayan mantradhithatr-devatam durgam
ajñanandhakara-suryam gurum ca vandamanah || krdc_5.3 ||

kurvann atmiyam karma varnasrama-stham
mantram japtva trih snana-kale 'bhisiñcet |
acaman pathas-tattva-sankhya-prajaptam
bhuñjanas cannam sapta-japtañcanadi // krd_5.4 //

sviyam varnasramoktam karma kurvan atmiyam atmano yo varno
brahmanadir yo vasramo brahmacaryadis tatra tatrastham karma vihitam
tat tat kurvann ity arthah | mantra-japta-jalena kale vara-trayam
svatmanam abhisiñcet tattva-sankhya-prajaptam
dvatrimsat-sankhya-prajaptam pañca-vimsati-prajaptam va tatha
jalam acaman ittham evannam bhuñjanah | punah kidrsah ?
sapta-japtam añjanadi-kajjaladi yasya sa tatha adi-sabdena
gandha-malyadinam parigrahah | añjanadya iti kvacit pathah ||
krdc_5.4 ||

japa-sthanam aha-

adreh srnge nadyas tate bilva-mule
toye hrdaghne gokula-visnu-gehe |
asvatthadhadstad ambudhes capi tire
sthanesv etesv asina ekaikasas tu // krd_5.5 //

prajaped ayuta-catuskam dasaksaram manu-varam prthak kramasah
|
astadasaksaram ced ayuta-dvayam ity udirita sankhya // krd_5.6
//

parvata-srnge nadi-tire bilva-vrksa-samipa-dese
hrdaya-pramana-jale gosthe visnu-pratimadhisthita-gehe
pippala-vrksa-samipa-dese samudrasya tire astasu sthanesu asina
upavistah ekaikasah ekaikasmin sthane sthanesu kramasah
kramena prthak ayuta-catuskam krtva dasaksara-mantram japet
yadastadasaksara-mantrah tadayuta-dvayam krtva iti
japa-sankhyodirita atra na pratisthanam ayuta-catuskayuta-dvaya-japah
kintu yatha japtavyam yena sarvatra japena tavaty eva sankhya bhavati
anyathastasu sthanesu japenastadasaksare
sodasayuta-japah syat | prapañca-sare
'pi-ayuta-dvitayavadhi-japah syad iti | yadyapy astadasaksare
iyam sankhya tathapi tulya-nyayad dasaksare 'pi iyam eva
vyavastheti rudradharah || krdc_5.5-6 ||

uktesu sthanesuuy kramenahara-niyamam aha-

sakam mulam phalam go-stana-bhava-dadhini bhaiksam annam ca
saktum
dugdhanam cety adanah ksiti-dhara-sikharadau kramat sthana-bhede |
ekam caisam asaktau gaditam iha maya purvaseva-vidhanam
nirvrtte 'smin punas ca prajapatu vidhivat siddhaye sadhakesah //
krd_5.7 //

ksiti-dhara-sikharadau purvokta-parvata-srngadau sthana-visese
kramad ekaikam kramena vihitam sakam vastukadi mulam
suranadi phalam amradi go-stana-bhavam dugdham dadhi ca dvandvah
bhaiksam bhiksata upalabdham annam ca prasastam haimatikam
sitasvinnam saktum bhrsta-yava-curnam dugdhanam payasam
adano bhaksamano japam kuryat mitodanam |

sastannam ca samasniyan mantra-siddhi-samihaya | tasman nityam
prayatnena sastannasi bhaven narah || iti |

asaktam praty aha-ekam iti | asaktau caisam
adri-srngady-asta-sthananam madhye ekam sthanam
samasritya sakady-asta-vidhesv ekam bhojanam asritya japam
kuryat | tad uktam naradiye-

mrdu kosnam supakvam ca kuryad vai laghu-bhojanam |
nendriyanam yatha vrddhis tatha bhujñita sadhakah ||

yad va tad va parityajyam dustanam sangamam tatha ||
iha granthe purva-sevavidhanam maya gaditam kathitam asminn nivrtte
sampurne purascarana-jape punas ca prajapatu siddhaye
visista-phala-siddhaye vidhivat yathokta-prakarena atra kecid asmin
purva-sevarambhe karmani nirvrte samapte punah purascarana-japam
karotv ity ahuh || krdc_5.7 ||
deharcante dinaso dinadau
diksokta-marganyataram vidhanam |
asritya krsnam prayajed vivikte
gehe nisanno huta-sista-bhoji // krd_5.8 //

deharcante deha-pujavasane dinasah pratidinam dinadau pratar
diksokta-margesu sodasa-pañcopacaradisu anyataram ekam
vartmasritya krsnam prayajet pujayatu avarana-bhedad
vartma-bhedah | kidrsah ? vivikta ekante grhe nisanna
upavistah | punah kidrsah ? huta-sista-bhoji
pratyahika-japa-dasamsa-homavasista-bhoji || krdc_5.8 ||

prakrantaram api mahate phalaya purascaranam aha-dasa-laksam iti
rudradharah | vayam tu pasyamah | prakrta-yathokta-purascaranam
aha-

dasa-laksam aksaya-phala-pradam manum
pratijapya siksita-matir dasaksaram |
juhuyad gudajya-madhu-samplutair navair
arunambujair hutavahe dasayutam // krd_5.9 //

suddha-matih sadhakah aksaya-phaladam moksa-phalam
dasaksaram manum dasa-laksam pratijapya hutavahe samskragnau
arunambujair aruna-kamalair dasa-yutam laksam ekam juhuyat |
kidrsaih ? gudajya-madhu-samplutaih
guda-ghrta-madhu-samyuktaih || krdc_5.9 ||

susira-yugala-varnam cen manum pañca-laksam
prajapatu juhuyac ca prokta-kptyardha-laksam |
amala-matir alabhe payasair ambujanam
sahita-ghrta-sitair evarabhed dhoma-karma // krd_5.10 //

susira-yugala-varnam susiram chidram nava-sankhyatmakam
tasya yugalam dvandvam astadasaksaram japet tada
pañca-laksam prajapatu prokta-kptya purvokta-paripatya
cardha-laksam juhuyat yathokta-homa-dravyalabhe dravyantaram aha
amala-matir iti suddha-matih ambujanam padmanam alabhe 'praptau
payasaih paramannair homam arabheta | kidrsaih ? sahite ghrta-site
yesu taih ghrta-sarkara-sahitair ity arthah | svahantena
homa-pujeti sarvatra boddhavyam homades canusthana-prakaro
mat-krtta-homanusthana-paddhater avagantavyah | naradiye, yatha-
japasya tu dasamsena homah karyo dine dine | athava
laksa-paryantam homah karyo vipascita || iti || krdc_5.10 ||

homasaktam pratyaha-
asaktanam home nigama-rasanagendra-gunito
japah karyas ceti divja-nrpa-visam ahur apare |
sahomas ced esam sama iha japo homa-rahito
ya ukto varnanam sa khalu vihitas tac-cala-drsam // krd_5.11 //

tavad dravyady-asampattya homa-karmani asamarthanam
brahmana-ksatriya-vaisyanam yatha-sankhyam nigama vedas
catvarah rasah sat nagendra astau etair gunitair japyo
'nustheya ity apare acarya ahuh | tatra krta eva japah etair
gunita iti rudradharah | vastutas tu-
homasaktau japam kuryad dhoma-sankhya-caturgunam |
sad-gunam casta-gunitam yatha-sankhyam dvijatayah ||

iti purascarana-candrikoktam eva yuktam pasyamah | homa-karmany
asaktanam vipranam dvinguno japah | itaresam tu
varnanam triguno hi vidhiyate || iti |

etesam matapeksaya apara ity uktam | etesam ca mate
tarpanadi-vyatiरेकेना mula-bhuta-japa-dvighuna-japenaiva
purascarana-siddhir bhavati tathaiva granthantare 'bhidhanat | esam
brahmanadinam homa-sahitas cej japah tada trayanam api
ayuta-catustayadi-samanam eva varnanam brahmanadinam
homa-rahito ya ukto japah | atra homa-rahito yas caturguno japa iti
bhairava-tripathinah | sa eva tac-cala-drsam tat-patninam
vihitah || krdc_5.11 ||

sanatanah : home asamarthanam vipra-ksatriya-vaisyanam
yatha-sankhyam nigamadevas catvarah, rasah sat nagendra
astau, etair gunito japah karyah | tv-arthe va-sabdah | apara
iti-homa-karmany asugamam eveti || (hbv 17.205 tika)

sudram praty aha-

yam varnam asrito yah sudrah sa ca tan-nata-bhruvam |
vidadhita japam vidhivac chraddhavan bhakti-bharavanamra-tanuh //
krd_5.12 //

brahmanadinam madhye yam varnam sudrah samasritah sa
tan-nata-bhruvam tesam eva dvijaty-adinam strinam vihitam
japam vidhivat kathita-prakarena vihitam kuryat | kidrsah ?
sraddha-yutah | punah kidrsah ? bhakti-bharena bhakty-atisayena
namro tanuh sariram yasya sa tatha | japas cayam homa-rahita iti
rudradharah || krdc_5.12 ||

purascaranottara-krtiyam aha-

punar abhisikto guruna vidhivad visranya daksinam tasmai |
abhyavaharya ca vipran vibhavaih samprinayec ca bhakti-yutah //
krd_5.13 //

guruna punar api vidhivat yathokta-vidhina abhisiktah

krtabhisekah tasmai gurave daksinam visranya dattva vipran
abhyavaharya bhojayitva bhakti-yutah san samprinayet
dhana-dhanyadibhiih pritim kuryat || krdc_5.13 ||
siddha-mantrasya krtyam aha-

iti mantra-vara-dvitayanyataram
parisadhya japadibhir acyuta-dhiih |
prajapet savana-tritaye dinaso
vidhinatha mukundam amanda-matih // krd_5.14 //

ity anena prakarena mantra-dvitayanyataram mantra-dvitayayor madhye
ekam japadibhir japa-puja-homa-tarpanadibhiih parisadhya sadhayitva
acyuta-dhir acyute sri-krsne dhir buddhir yasya sa tatha | yad va,
acyuta na ksarita visnau buddhir yasya sa tatha savana-tritaye
sandhyadi-traye dinasah pratidinam vidhina ukta-prakarena mukundam
krsnam prayajet pujayatu amanda-matih suddha-matih || krdc_5.14
||

pujayam pratah-kalika-dhyanam aha-

atha srimad-udiyana-samvita-haima-
sthalodbhasi-ratna-sphuran-mandapantah |
lasat-kalpa-vrksadha uddipta-ratna-
sthali-dhisthitambhoja-pithadhirudham // krd_5.15 //

sapta-slokantam kulakam | athanantaram bhakti-namrah bhakty-atisayena
namra-dehah prage pratah-kale kathita-rupam krsnam anusmrtya
dhyatva tad-angendra-vajradibhiih tasya krsnasyangani
purvoktani hridayadini indradayo dasa dik-palah vajradayas
tad-ayudhani ca taih saha pujayitva tam krsnam sita sarkara
moca kadali-visesah haiyangavinam sadyo-jata-ghrtam | ebhis
tatha dadhna vimisrena dadhi-samyuktena dogdhena payasena ca mantri
samprinayet | kidrsam ? srimat sobha-yuktam yad udyanam
krida-vanam tena samvitam vestitam yad-dhaima-sthalam
lasat-kañcana-bhumis tatrodhasini udgata-kiranani yani yani ratnani
taih sphurat dedipyamano yo mandapas tasyantar-madhye dedipyamano
yah kalpa-vrksas tasyadhas chayayam udgata diptir yasya
tadsam ratna-mayam yat sthanam tad-adhisthitam
tatravasthitam yad ambhojam padyam tad eva pitham
tatrathirudham upavistam || krdc_5.15 ||

maha-nila-nilabham atyanta-balam
guda-snigdha-vaktranta-visrasta-kesam |
ali-vrata-paryakulotphulla-padma-
pramugdhanam srimad indivaraksam // krd_5.16 //

punah kidrsam ? maha-nila indra-nilah | tadvan nilabham
syamam | punar atyanta-balam pañca-varsikam | punah, gudah
kutilah snigdhas cikkanah karnante kapole visrastah
paryakulah | vaktranteti pathe visrasta mukhavalambitah kesa

yasya tam | ali-vratena bhramara-samuhena paryakulam cañcalam
vyaptam va yat phullam vikasitam padmam tadvat pramugdham
manoharam ananam mukham yasya tam | punah kidrsam ? srimat
dosa-rahitam yad indivaram nila-padmam tat-sadrse aksini
yasya tam || krdc_5.16 ||

punah kidrsam ?

calat-kundalollasi-samphulla-gandam
sughonam susonadharam susmitasyam |
anekasmarasmy-ullasat-kantha-bhusa-
lasantam vahantam nakham paundarikam // krd_5.17 //

cañcale ye kundale tabhyam unnatau ullasitau sobhamanau samphullau
vikasitau gandau yasya tam | punah sobhamana ghona nasa yasya
tam | punah susono lohito 'dharo yasya tam | punah sobhanam yat
smitam isad-dhasas tad-yuktam asyam yasya tam | punah anakani yany
asmani indranila-prabhrtini ratnani tesam ye rasmayah
kiranah tair ullasanti ya kantha-bhusa taya lasantam
sobhamanam | punah paundarikam vyaghra-sambandhi-nakham
vahantam dharayantam || krdc_5.17 ||

punah kidrsam ?

samuddhusarorah-sthalam dhenu-dhulyah
supustangam astapadalkalpa-diptam |
katira-sthale caru-janghanta-yugme
pinaddham kvanat-kinkini-jala-damna // krd_5.18 //

dhenu-dhulya go-rajasa samuddhusaram dhusaritam urah-sthalam yasya
tam gavam anugamanat susthu pustam angam yasya tam |
kidrsam ? astapadalkalpa-diptam
suvarna-ghatitalankarena sobhamanam | punah kidrsam ?
kvanat-kinkini-jala-damna
sabdayamana-ksudra-ghantika-samuha-malaya kati-sthale
sroni-tate caru-janghanta-yugme manohara-gulpha-dvayordhva-pradese
pinaddham baddham || krdc_5.18 ||

punah kidrsam ?

hasantam hasad-bandhu-jiva-prasuna-
prabham pani-padambujodara-kantya |
kare daksine payasam vama-haste
dadhanam navam suddha-haiyangavinam // krd_5.19 //

pani-padambujodara-kantya hasta-carana-padma-vipula-sobhaya
hasad-bandhu-jiva-puspa-kantim hasantam upahasantam | punah
kidrsam ? daksine kare haste payasam savya-haste vama-kare
navam nutanam suddham niskalusam haiyangavinam navanitam
hyo go-dohanodbhavam ghrtam dadhanam dharayantam || krdc_5.19 ||

punah kidrsam ?

mahibhara-bhutam ararati-yuthan
anah-putanadin nihantum pravrttam |
prabhum gopika-gopa-go-vrnda-vitam
surendradibhir vanditam deva-vrndaih // krd_5.20 //

mahi-bhara-bhutam ararati-yuthan
prthivi-bhara-rupa-daitya-samuhan anah-putanadin
sakatasura-prabhrtin nihantum pravrttam | punah kidrsam ?
prabhum samartham isvaram | punah kidrsam ? gopika gopa-stri,
gopah gauh etesam samuhena vitam vestitam | punah
kidrsam ? indradibhir deva-samuhair namaskrtam || krdc_5.20 ||

prage pujayitvettyanusmrtya krsnam
tad-angendra-vajradikair bhakti-namrah |
sita-moca-haiyangavinais ca dadhna
vimisrena daugdhenam samprinayet tam // krd_5.21 //

purva-sloke vyakhyatam api kramanurodhena vyakhyate prage
pratah-kale ukta-prakarena krsnam anusmrtya dhyatva
upacaraih sampujya angady-avaranaih saha sampujya naivedyam
dadyat | naivedya-dravyam aha-siteti | sita sarkara moca kadali
haiyangavinam daugdhenam payasena || krdc_5.21 ||

pratah savana-puja-phalam aha-

iti pratar evarcayed acyutam yo
narah pratyaham sasvad astikya-yuktah |
labhetacirenaiva laksmim samagram
iha pretya suddham param dhama bhuyat // krd_5.22 //
ity anena prakarena pratyaham sasvat sarvada astikya-yuktah san yo
narah pratah-kale acyutam arcayet tam evavasyam pujayati sa iha loke
acirenaivalpa-kalenaiva samagram sampurnam laksmim sampadam
labhate prapnoti pretya deham parityajya param suddham brahmakhyam
mahah bhuyat prapnoti tat-sarupo bhavatity arthah || krdc_5.22 ||
pratah pujayam eva naivedyam tarpanam ca darsayati-

aho-mukhe 'nudinam ity abhipujya saurim
dadhnatha va guda-yutena nivedya toyaih |
sriman-mukhe samanutarpya ca tad-dhiya tam
japyat sahasram atha sastakam adarena // krd_5.23 //
athava sabdah pada-purane iti purvokta-prakarena ahno-mukhe
pratah-kale anudinam pratyaham saurim krsnam abhipujya
guda-sahitena dadhna naivedyam dattva jalais tad-dhiya
guda-sahita-buddhya srimatah krsnasya mukhe samanutarpya
athanantaram tam mantram adarena sastakam sahasram
astottara-sahasram japet || krdc_5.23 ||
madhyandina-savana-dhyanam aha-

madhyam-dine japa-vidhana-visista-rupam
vandyam surarsi-yati-khecara-mukhya-vrndaih |

go-gopa-gopa-vanita-nikaraih paritam
sandrambuda-cchavi-sujata-manoharangam // krd_5.24 //

caturtha-sloka-stha-kriyaya yojana evam anena prakarena madhyandine
madhyahne nandajam krsnam dhyatva indira sris tasya
apty-artham arcayatu | kidrsam ? japa-vidhanena visistam
rupam yasya tam japaratham yat dhyanam | atha prakata-saurabhety adi
tritiya-patalokta-dhyanam tad evatrapiti tripathinah | punah
kidrsam ? vandyam srestham | punah kidrsam ? sura
indradaya rsayo naradadayah yatayah sanakadayah khecarah
svarga-vasinah etesam mukhyah sresthah tesam
vrndaih samuhaih tatha gauh gopah gopa-stri ca etesam
nikaraih samuhaih paritam vestitam sandro nivido yo ambudo
meghas tadvac chavir yasya tat | atha ca sujatam dosa-rahitam | atha ca
manoharam netrotsava-karakam angam yasya || krdc_5.24 ||

punah kidrsam ?

mayura-patra-parikpta-vatamsa-ramya-
dhammillam ullasita-cillikam ambujaksam |
purnendu-bindu-vadanam mani-kundala-sri-
gandam sunasam atisundara-manda-hasam // krd_5.25 //

mayurasyedam mayuram patram paksah mayuram ca tat-patram
ceti mayura-patram tena parikpto yo vatamsah siro-bhusanam |
vasti-bhagurirallopam avapyorupasargayoh ity akara-lopah | tena
ramyo dhammillah kesa-pasah yasya tam | punah kidrsam ?
ambujavat padmavat aksini yasya sa tatha tam | punah kidrsam ?
sampurno ya indu-bimbah candra-mandalam tadvad vadanam mukham
yasya sa tatha tam | punah kidrsam ? mani-mayam yat kundalam
tena sri-yuktau sobha-sahitau gandau yasya tam | punah kidrsam
? sobhana nasa yasya tam | punah kidrsam ?
manoharesad-hasya-yuktam || krdc_5.25 ||

punah kidrsam ?

pitambaram rucira-nupura-hara-kañci-
keyurakomikatakadibhir ujjvalangam |
divyanulepana-pisangitamasarajad-
amlana-citra-vanamalam ananga-diptam // krd_5.26 //

pitambaram vastram yasya tam | punah kidrsam ?
manohara-nupuradibhir sobhitam angam yasya tam haro muktavali
kañci ksudra-ghantika keyuram angadam urmira mudrika katakah
kankana adi-padena kiritadinam parigraha | punah
kidrsam ? deva-sambandhinanulepanena kunkumadina pisangitam
piñjaritam amse skandhe rajanti sobhamana amlana aklista citra
nana-prakarika vanamala patr-puspa-mayi apada-lambini mala yasya
tam | punah kidrsam ? anangavat kamavat diptam || krdc_5.26 ||

punah kidrsam ?

venum dhamantam athava sva-kare dadhanam
savyetare pasupa-yastim udara-vesam |
dakse mani-pravaram ipsita-dana-daksam
dhyatvaivam arcayatu nandajam indiraptyai // krd_5.27 //

venum dhamantam vadayantam | athava paksantare sva-kare savyetare
vame go-raksana-dandam dadhanam tatha dakse daksine
ipsita-dana-daksam manim dadhanam | punah kidrsam ?
udara-vesam | udbhata-vesam iti rudra-dharah | vastutas tu venum
vadayantam tad eva darsayati atheti vama-kare savyam
daksina-vamayor ity abhidhanat dvayor evatra-tantrena sangraha
tatra savye dvitiya-vama-haste pasupa-yastim parasurakaratham
yastim dandam tatha savye daksine haste mani-pravaram
mani-srestham cintamanim dadhanam | kidrsam ?
mani-pravaram ipsita-dana-daksam vañchitartha-dana-ksamam ity
arthah || krdc_5.27 ||

avarana-naivedya-dana-prakaram aha-
damadikanga-dayitasuhrdanghripendra-
vajradibhih samabhipujya yatha-vidhanam |
diksa-vidhi-prakathitam ca nivedya-jatam
haime nivedayatu patra-vare yathavat // krd_5.28 //

dama adir yasya | adi-padena sudamadinam parigraha | angani
purvoktani pañca dayita rukminy-adyah suhrdo vasudevadyah
anghripa mandaradyah purvokta indradayo dasa dikpalah
vajradini ca tesam ayudhani purvoktani | etair yatha-vidhanam
yathokta-prakarena krsnam sampujya diksa-vidhane kathitam
naivedya-samuham haimam suvarna-maye patra-sresthe yathavat
nivedayatu || krdc_5.28 ||

homadikam aha-

astottaram satam atho juhuyat payo 'nnaih
sarpih-plutaih susita-sarkaraya vimisraih |
dadyad balim ca nija-diksu surarsi-yogi-
vargopadaivata-ganebhya udagra-cetah // krd_5.29 //

anantaram payo 'nnaih payasaih sarpih-plutaih susita-sarkaraya
vimisraih atisubhra-sarkaraya militaih astadhikam satam
juhuyat homam kuryat | sahacaryat kalpana-laghavac ca
homokta-dravyenaiva nija-diksu sva-sva-diksu surarsi-yogi-
vargopadaivata-ganebhyo balim dadyat | tatra sura
virañci-prabhrtayah purva-dik-sthah rsayo naradadayo
daksina-dik-sthah yogi-vargah sanakadih pascima-dikstah
upadeva-ganah yaksa-siddha-gandharva-vidyadharadyah
uttara-dik-stha iti tripathinah | upadeva-ganah dasa-dik-pala iti
rudradharah | udagra-ceta udbhata-cittah sotsaha ity arthah ||
krdc_5.29 ||

navanita-milita-payasa-dhiyarcante jalair mukhe tasya |
santarpya japatu mantri sahasram astottara-satam vapi // krd_5.30 //
arcanante pujavasane tasya devasya mukhe navanitena militam sambaddham
yat payasam tad-buddhya jalaih santarpya tarpanam krtva mantri
sadhakah astadhikam sahasram satam va japatu || krdc_5.30 ||
etat-phalam aha-

ahno madhye vallavi-vallabham tam
nityam bhaktyabhyarcayet yo naragryah |
devah sarve tam namasyanti sasvat
varteran vai tad-vase sarva-lokah // krd_5.31 //

yo naragryo nara-sresthah ahno madhye madhyahne tam
vallavi-vallabham gopi-priyam nityam sarvada bhaktya sattvikena
bhavenarcayet | tam nara-srestham sarve devah namasyanti | tatha
sasvat sarvada sarve jana eva tad-vase varteran tad-vasyah syur ity
arthah || krdc_5.31 ||

medhayuh-sri-kanti-saubhagya-yuktah
putrair mitrair gomahi-ratna-dhanyaih |
bhogais canyair bhuribhiih sannihadhyo
bhuyan bhuyo dhama tac cacuyutakhyam // krd_5.32 //

tatha iha loke medha dharanavati buddhih ayuh jivanam, srih
laksmih | kantih sarira-sobha, saubhagyam sarvajana-priyata |
etaih yuktah sambaddhah tatha putrair aurasaih mitraih suhrdbhir
gauh prthivi ratnam dhanyam vrihyadih | etais catathanyair
bhuribhiih pracuraih sukhair adhyah upacitah san punah
dehavasane acuyutakhyam krsna-namakam tejo maho bhuyan tad-rupo
bhavatity arthah || krdc_5.32 ||

trtiya-kala-puja-vyavastham aha-

trtiya-kala-pujayam asti kala-vikalpana |
sayahne nisi vety atra vadanty eke vipascitah // krd_5.33 //
trtiya-kala-pujayam kalasya velayam vikalpana vikalpo 'sti tam
evaha-sayahne sandhyayam nisi ratrau veti atra eke vipascito vadanti
|| krdc_5.33 ||
kim tatraha-

dasaksarena ced ratrau sayahne 'stadasarnatah |
ubhayim ubhayenaiva kuryad ity apare jaguh // krd_5.34 //

ced yadi dasaksarena mantrena pujadikam tada ratrau yad
astadasarnato astadasaksarena mantrena tada sayahne
ity ekesam matam | apare ca punah ubhayim ubhaya-pujam ubhayenaiva
dasaksarenastadasaksarena ca tat kuryad iti jaguh
kathayanti | tatha caicchiko vikalpa iti bhavah || krdc_5.34 ||

sayahna ity adi | atra nava-slokantam kulakam |
sayahne dvaravatyam tu citrodyanopasobhite |

dvyasta-sahasra-sankhyatair bhavanair abhisamvrte // krd_5.35 //

hamsa-sarasa-sankirnaih kamalotpala-salibhih |
sarobhir amalambhobhih parite bhavanottame // krd_5.36 //

udyat-pradyotana-dyota-sadyutau mani-mandape |
mrdvastare sukhasinam hemambhojasane harim // krd_5.37 //

naradadyaih parivrtam atma-tattva-vinirnaye |
tebhyo munibhyah svam dhama disantam param aksaram // krd_5.38 //

sayahne evam etadrsa-vesa-dharinam harim dhyatvarcayet |
kidrsam ? mrdvastara-komalasana-rupe hemambhojasane
kanaka-padmasane samasinam upavistam kutravasthitam
mani-mandape | kim visiste ? udgacchan yah pradyotanah
suryah tasya dyotasya samana dyutir yasya tasmin | kutra ? bhavanottame
grha-sresthe | kim visiste ? citrodyanopasobhite
bahudhopavana-sevite | punah kim visiste ? dvaravatyam vidyamane
| punah kim visiste ? bhavanair grhair abhisamvrte |
kidrsaih ? dvyasta-sahasra-sankhyataih |

punah kim visiste ? sarobhih sarovaraih parite | kidrsaih ?
amalambhobhir nirmala-jalaih | punah kidrsaih ?
hamsa-sarasa-sankirnaih hamsadi-paksi-ganair vyaptaih |
punah kidrsaih ? kamalotpala-salibhih padmotpala-sahitaih |

harim kidrsam ? naradadyair munibhih parivrtam vestitam |
kim-artham ? atma-tattva-vinirnaye atma-tattva-niscaye nimitte | punah
kidrsam ? tebhyo naradadibhyah svam dhama jñana-svarupam
atmanam kathayantam | punah kidrsam ?
parama-vidya-tat-karya-rahitam | punah kidrsam ? aksaram avinasi
|| krdc_5.35-38 ||

punah kidrsam ?

indivara-nibham saumyam padma-patroruneksanam |
snigdha-kuntala-sambhinna-kirita-mukutojjvalam // krd_5.39 //

indivara-nibham nilambhoja-sadrsam saumyam ugrata-rahitam |
punah kidrsam ? padma-patrad ayate dirghe iksane yasya tam |
punah snigdha cikana ye kuntalah kesas taih sambhinne milite
kirita-mukute tabhyam ujjvalam dedipyamanam | tatra
kirita-sabdena lalatasritah tri-srngo 'lankara-visesah
kathyate | mukuta-sabdena ca murdhni madhya-bhagasritam tac ca
dipa-sikha-karo 'lankara-visesah kathyate || krdc_5.39 ||

punah kidrsam ?

caru-prasanna-vadanam sphuran-makara-kundalam |
srivatsa-vaksasam bhraja-kaustubham vanamalinam // krd_5.40 //

caru manoharam prasannam phala-dayi vadanam yasya tam | punah
sphurati dedipyamane makarakrti kundale yasya tam | punah

srivatso vipra-pada-prahara-krta-cihna-viseso vaksasi yasya tam |
punah bhrajan dedipyamanah kaustubho mani-viseso yasya tam |
punah vanamala-dharinam || krdc_5.40 ||

kasmira-kapisoraskam pita-kauseya-vasasam |
hara-keyura-kataka-rasanadyaih pariskrtam // krd_5.41 //

kasmirena kunkuma-varnam uro yasya tam | punah
pita-vastra-dharinam | punah harah muktaharah keyuram angadam
bahv-alankarah | katakah kankanah | rasana
ksudra-ghantika adi-sabdenanguliyakadeh parigraha etaih
pariskrtam sobhitam || krdc_5.41 ||

punah kidrsam ?

hrta-visvambharabhuri-bharam mudita-manasam |
sankha-cakra-gada-padma-rajad-bhuja-catustayam // krd_5.42 //

hrto 'panito visvambharayah prthvya bhuri-bharo brhad-bharo
'suradi-laksano yena tam | punah muditam hrstam manasam
yasya tam | punah sankha-cakra-gada-padmaih sobhitam
bahu-catustayam yasya tam || krdc_5.42 ||

evam dhyatvarcayen mantri tad-angaih prathamavrtim |
dvitiyam mahisibhis tu tritriyam samarcayet // krd_5.43 //

naradam parvatam jisnum nisathoddhava-darukan |
visvaksenam ca saineiyam diksv agre vinata-sutam // krd_5.44 //

atra pujayam angaih purvoktaih pañcangaih
prathamavaranam bhavati | dvitiyavaranam mahisibhih
rukminy-adibhih | tritriyam avrtau diksu pravadi-diksu
vaksyamanan naradadin agre ca vinata-sutam garudam pujayet |
parvata-nama muni-visesah | jisnur arjunah | nisatho
yadava-visesah | uddhavo 'pi tatha | darukah krsna-sarathih
| visvaksenah bhandagarikah saineiyah satyakih || krdc_5.43-44
||

lokesais tat-praharanaih punar avarana-dvayam |
iti sampujya vidhivat payasena nivedayet // krd_5.45 //

lokesair indradibhir ekam avaranam | tat-praharanais tad-ayudhair
vajradibhir aparavaranam | evam kramenavarana-dvayam ity anena
prakarena pañcavaranakena sampujya vidhivad diksa-kathitam
payasam dadyat || krdc_5.45 ||

tarpana-prakaram japa-sankhyam ca darsayati-

tarpayitva khanda-misrair dugdha-buddhya jalair harim |
japed asta-satam mantri bhavayan purusottamam // krd_5.46 //

khandena sarkaraya vimisram militam yad dugdham tad-buddhya
jalaih krsnam tarpayitva purusottamam bhavayan dhyayan mantri

sadhakah astadhika-satam japet | yadyapi tarpanasya
krtva-pratyayena purva-kalata pratiyate tathapi prathamam japah tad
anu tarpanam karyam tathai vanukramat sampradayac ceti rudradharah
|| krdc_5.46 ||

pujasu homam sarvasu kuryan madhyandine 'thava |
asanad arghya-paryantam krtva stutva namet sudhah // krd_5.47 //

sarvasu tisrsv api pujasu homam kuryat | paksantaram aha-athaveti
| madhyandine madhyahn-pujayam va homam kuryad ity arthah |
asanad iti | asana-mantrad arabhyarghya-paryantam krtva stutva
stavanam krtva namet dandavat pranamet | avasanarghyam
avasesayitva madhye homam krtva tatah pujasesarghyam
avasanarghya-samjñakam paranmukharghyapara-paryayam dadyad ity
arthah || krdc_5.47 ||

samarpyatmanam udvasya tat sve hrt-sarasiruhe |
vinyasya tan-mayo bhutva punar atmanam arcayet // krd_5.48 //
atma-samarpana-mantrena svatmanam paramesvare samarpya tat
paramesvara-tejah puja-sthanad udvasya udvrttya
svakiya-hridaya-padme vinyasya tan-mayo bhutva punar atmanam pujayet ||
krdc_5.48 ||

sayahna-puja-phalam aha-

sayahne vasudevam yo nityam eva yajen narah |
sarvan kaman avapyante sa yati paramam gatim // krd_5.49 //
yo narah sayahne vasudevam nityam sarvada evam kathita-prakarena
yajet puja-tarpana-homadibhih paritosayet sarvan kaman vañchitan
arthan avapy dehasane param gatim visnu-sayujyam prapnoti
|| krdc_5.49 ||

ratrau cen manmathakranta-manasam devaki-sutam |
yajed rasa-parisrantam gopi-mandala-madhyagam // krd_5.50 //

ced yadi ratrau puja kriyate tada rasah krida-visesas tena
parisrantam devaki-nandanam yajet manmathena akrantam manasam
hridayam yasya tam | punah gopinam mandalam
gosthi-visesah tasya madhye sthitam || krdc_5.50 ||

rasa-kridam darsayati-

prthum suvrttam masrnam vitasti-
matronnatam kau vinikhanya sankum |
akramya padbhyam itaretaratta-
hastair bhramo 'yam khalu rasa-gosthi // krd_5.51 //

itaretaratta-hastaih paraspara-grhita-hastaih ayam bhramo
bhramanam rasa-gosthi | kim krtva ? kau prthivyam
prthum sthulam suvrttam vartulakaram masrnam snigdham
vitasti-matrotthitam dvadasangula-pramanenordhvam sthitam
sanku katha-khandam vinikhanya | punah kim krtva ?
padbhyam sankum akramya niyantrya || krdc_5.51 ||

dhyanam aha-

sthala-niraja-suna-paraga-bhrta
lahari-kana-jala-bharena sata |
maruta paritapahrtadhyusite
vipule yamuna-puline vimale // krd_5.52 //

dvadasa-slokantam kulakam | kalyana-maya-svarupam ajam vicintya
prathamodita-pitha-vare
purvokta-diksa-sambandhi-puja-pitha-sresthe vidhivat yathavidhi
prayatnena pujayet | kidrsam ? yamuna-puline yamuna-tate
itaretara-baddha-kara-pramada-gana-kalpita-rasa-vihara-vidhau
anyonya-baddha-hasta-stri-samuha-parikalpita-krida-visesa-vidhau
mani-sankugam manimaya-sanku-madhya-gatam | kidrse ? puline
vayunadhuyusite akrante | kidrsena ? sthala-nirajam
sthala-kamalam tam puspa-paraga-bhrta
tat-kesara-samnikrsta-puspa-rajo-yuktena anena saugandhyam
varnitam punah lahari-tarangas tasya kana-jalam bindu-samuhah
tasya bharena prakarsena satam | utkrstena yukteneti
tripathinah | anena saityam uktam | punah paritapa-hrta
kheda-vinasakena anena mandyam uktam | punah kidrse puline ? vipule
vistirne punah vimale suddhe || krdc_5.52 ||

punah kidrsam ?
asarira-nisata-saronmathita-
pramada-sata-kotibhir akulite |
udunatha-karair visadikrta-dik-
prasare vicarad-bhramari-nikare // krd_5.53 //

asarirah kamah tasya yo nisata-saras tiksna-banas tena
unmathita vyagrikrta yah pramadas tasam sata-kotibhir
akulitirte itas tato 'vyapteh | punah kidrse ? udunathas
candras tasya karaih kiranair visadikrtah prakasito dik- prasaro
dig-avakaso yatra tasmin | punah kidrse ? vicaranti bhramanti ya
bhramari tasya nikarah samuho yatra tasmin || krdc_5.53 ||

punah kidrsam ?
vidyadhara-kinnara-siddha-suraih
gandharva-bhujangama-caranakaih |
daropahitaih suvimana-gataih
svasthair abhivrsta-supuspa-cayaih // krd_5.54 //

vidyadhara-prabhrtayo yatha prasiddhah tatha bhujangamah
hasta-padadi-sariranvito naga-loka-sthah sarpah etair daropahitaih
sastrikaih sobhana-vimana-gataih akasa-nisthah
krta-puspa-vrsti-samuhaih akulite || krdc_5.54 ||
punah kidrsam krsnam ?

itaretara-baddha-kara-pramada-
gana-kalpita-rasa-vihara-vidhau |

mani-sanku-gam apy amunavapusa
bahudha vihita-svaka-divya-tanum // krd_5.55 //
amuna vapusa anena mani-sanku-gaatenā sarirena
nana-prakara-kṛta-sviya-divya-sariram || krđc_5.55 ||
punah kidrsam ?

sudrsam ubhayoh prthag-antaragam
dayita-gana-baddha-bhuja-dvitayam |
nija-sanga-vijrmbhad-ananga-sikhi-
jvalitanga-lasat-pulakali-yujam // krd_5.56 //

sudrsam kamininam ubhayor dvayoh prthak dvaya-dvaya-kramena
antaragam madhya-gatam | punah kidrsam ? dayita-ganena
nari-samuhena baddham sva-hastenanyo 'nyam grathitam bhuja-dvitayam
yasya tam etenaitad uktam bhavati kaminyor madhye kamininam eva hastena
grhita-hastah paramesvara iti api samuccayena kevalam sankugam
kamininam api antarena yuktam iti bhavah | kidrsam ?
nija-sangena gopala-kṛsna-sangena vijrmbhamanah prajvalito yo
ananga-sikhi kamagnis tena jvalitam pradiptam yad angam tatra
lasanti sobhamana ya pulakali romaṅca-panktis taya yujyante iti
tad-yujas tasam || krđc_5.56 ||

punah kidrsam ?

vividha-sruti-bhinna-manojñatara-
svara-saptaka-murcchana-tala-ganaih |
bhramamanam amubhir udara-mani-
sphuta-mandana-siñjita-carutaram // krd_5.57 //

amubhir gopibhih saha bhramamanam bhramikurvanam | kaih ?
vividho nana-prakarah srutir nama-svararambhakavayavah
sabda-visesah tena bhinnam sangatam manojñataram
ati-hṛdaya-grahi yat svara-saptakam nisadety adi tasya ya murcchana
ekavimsati-prakarika bhaga-talasvatāla-paritaladayah
una-pañcasat etesam ganaih samuhaih | punah kidrsam ?
udara ududho yo manis tasya sphutam pravyaktam atitejasvitaya yan
mandanam tasya siñjitam sabditam tena carutaram
hṛdayangamam ||57||

punah kidrsam ?

iti bhinna-tanum manibhir militam
tapaniya-mayir iva bharakatam |
mani-nirmita-madhyaga-sanku-lasad-
vipularuna-pankaja-madhya-gatam // krd_5.58 //

iti bhinna-tanum | anena prakarena gopibhir milita-deham
gopala-kṛsnam kam iva tapaniya-mayaih suvarna-mayaih manibhir
militam grathitam marakata-manim iva | punah kidrsam ?
mani-nirmito madhya-gato yah sankuh tal lagnam lasad
dedipyamanam yad vipulam brhad-aruna-pankajam tasya madhya-gatam

|| krdc_5.58 ||

punah kidrsam ?

atasi-kusumabha-tanum tarunam
tarunaruna-padma-palasa-drsam |
nava-pallava-citra-suguccha-lasac-
chikhi-piccha-pinaddha-kaca-pracayam // krd_5.59 //

atasi-prasiddha tasyah kusumanivabha diptir yasyas tanos tadrasi
tanur yasya tam | punah kidrsam ? taruneti
nutanaruna-padma-patra-sadrsa-netram | punah kidrsam ? naveti
nutana-pallava-nana-vidha-stavaka-sobhamana-mayura-puccha-sambaddha-kesa
-samuham || krdc_5.59 ||

punah kidrsam ?

catula-bhruvam indu-samana-mukham
mani-kundala-mandita-ganda-yugam |
sasa-rakta-sadrk-dasana-cchadanam
mani-rajad-aneka-vidhabharanam // krd_5.60 //

catula-bhruvam calad-bhru-latakam | punah kidrsam ?
sukla-paksiya-purna-candra-sadrsananam | punah kidrsam ?
mani-maya-kundala-sobhita-ganda-dvayam | punah kidrsam ?
sasa-sonita-tulyadharam | punah kidrsam ? manina
sobhamana-nana-prakarabharanam || krdc_5.60 ||

punah kidrsam ?

asana-prasava-cchadanojjvalasad-
vasanam suvilasa-nivasa-bhuvam |
nava-vidruma-bhadra-karanghri-talam
bhramarakula-dama-viraji-tanum // krd_5.61 //

asano vrksa-visesah tasya prasavah puspam tasya chedanam
patram ca tadvad ujjvalam sobhamanam manoharam vastram yasya tam |
punah kidrsam ? sobhana-krida-vicitra-sthanam | punah
kidrsam ? navo nutano yo vidrumah pravalas tadvat bhadram
manoharam karanghri-talam yasya tam | punah kidrsam ? bhramarair
akulam vyaptam yat puspa-dama-mala tena virajitam bhujad-vayam
yasya tam yad va malaya virajita tanur yasya tam || krdc_5.61 ||

punah kidrsam ?

taruni-kuca-yuk-parirambha-milad-
ghusnaruna-vaksasam uksha-gatim |
siva-venu-samirita-gana-param
smara-vihvalitam bhuvanaika-gurum // krd_5.62 //

yuvatinam stana-dvayalingana-sambaddha-kunkumarunitam
urah-sthalam yasya tam | punah kidrsam ? uksha-gatim
vrsabha-gatim | punah kidrsam ? sivah kalyana-prado yo
venur vamsas tena samiritam sampaditam yad ganam gitam

tat-param tad-asaktam | punah kidrsam ? smarena kamena vihvalitam
anayattam | punah kidrsam ? bhuvana-trayasya ekam advitiam gurum
|| krdc_5.62 ||

prathamodita-pitha-vare vidhivat
prayajed iti rupam arupam ajam |
prathamam paripujya tad-anga-vrttim
mithunani yajed rasagani tatah // krd_5.63 //

iti rupam ajam prathamodite pitha-vare
purva-kathita-devata-klpta-pithe yajet arupam nirgunam |
avarani darsayati-prathamam iti | tad-anga-vrttim
purvoktangavaranam prathamam paripujya tatas tad-anantaram
mithunani kesava-kiriyadini rasagani rasa-krida-gatani ||
krdc_5.63 ||

dala-sodasake svaram uti-ganam
saha-saktikam uttama-rasa-gatam |
sarama-madanam sva-kala-sahita-
mithunahvam athendra-pavi-pramukhan // krd_5.64 //

dala-sodasake sodasa-patre pujayet-mithunam eva kathayati
svara-murti-ganam iti svara-bhava akaradi-varna-bhavah
kesavadi-sodasa-murtayah | svara-murti-ganam kidrsam ?
saha-saktikam kiriyadi-sakti-sahitam | punah kidrsam ? uttamo yo
rasah tatra gatam | kvacid uttara-rasa-gatam iti pathah | tatra
madhya-rase paramesvara-puja uttaradi-rase kesavadikam pujayet |

punah kidrsam ? rama sri-bijam madanah kama-bijam
etabhyam sahitam | punah kidrsam ? svakiya yah kalah
sodasa-svarah taih sahitam | prayogas ca-srim klim am
kesava-kirtibhyam namah ity adi | punah kidrsam ? mithunahvam
mithuna-samjñakam | athanantaram indra-pavi-pramukhan indradin
vajradims ca pujayed ity arthah || krdc_5.64 ||

purvoktavrti-sankhya-purvakam naivedyam kathayati-

iti samyag amum paripujya harim
caturavrti-samvrtam ardra-matih |
rajataracite casake sa-sitam
susrtam supayo 'sya nivedayatu // krd_5.65 //

anena prakarena caturavarana-vestitam amum harim samyak
yathavidhi sampujya sraddhavan rajata-racite rupya-nirmite casake
patre asya hareh sa-sitam sa-sarkaram sa-ghrtam ghrta-sahitam
pathantaram | susrtam avartitam payo dugdham nivedayatu ||
krdc_5.65 ||

vibhave sati kamsyamayesu prthak
casakesu tu sodasasu kramasah |
mithunesu nivedya payah sa-sitam

vidadhita purovad atho sakalam // krd_5.66 //
vibhave sati yadi tadsam aisvaryam bhavati tada
kamsya-ghatitesu prthak ekaikam sodasasa-casakesu kramena
mithuna-ganesu sa-sitam payo nivedya athanantaram purovat nivedayami
bhagavate ity ady-ukta-prakarena sakalam puja-visesam samapayet
|| krdc_5.66 ||

rasa-puja-phalam aha-
sakala-bhuvana-mohnam vidhim yo
niyatam amum nisi nisy udara-cetah |
bhajati sa khalu sarva-loka-pujyah
sriyam atulam samavapya yaty anantam // krd_5.67 //

amum vidhim rasa-puja-prakaram sakala-bhuvana-mohnam
sakala-bhuvana-vasyakaram niyatam abadhena yo nisi nisi prati-rajani
udara-cetah prasanna-manah san samyak bhajati kuryat sa
sarva-loka-pujyah san atulam atisayitam sriyam samrddhim
samavapya anantam visnum yati prapnoti || krdc_5.67 ||

nisi va dinanta-samaye
prapujayen nityaso 'cyutam bhaktya |
sama-phalam ubhayam hi tatah
samsarabdhim samuttitirsati yah // krd_5.68 //
yah puman samsara-sagaram taritum icchati so 'cyutam bhaktya nisi
va dinanta-samaye va sandhyayam pujayen nityasah pratyaham hi
yatah ubhaya-nisa-sandhya-pujana-dvayam sama-phalam tatas tasmad
dhetoh nisi va dinante va pujayed ity arthah || krdc_5.68 ||
uktam upasamharati-

ity evam manu-vigraham madhu-ripum yo va trikalam yajet
tasyaivakhila-jantu-jata-dayitasyambhodhija-vesmanah |
haste dharma-sukhartha-moksa-taravah sad-varga-samprarthitah
sandranda-maha-rasa-drava-muco yesam phala-srenayah // krd_5.69
//

ity amuna prakarena yah puman mantra-sariram madhusudanam
tri-kalam va pujayet tasya nana-vidha-prani-samuha-vallabhasya
ambhodhija-vesmano laksmi-nivasasya
dharmadi-purusartha-catustaya-vrksa haste bhavantiti sesah |
kirdsah ? satam vargah samuhah tena prarthitah |
samsargiti pathe sasargibhir nikatasthair yadyapi moksasya phalam
nasti tathapi moksa-padena tad-dhetu-bhutam tattva-jñanam uktam
yesam vrksanam phala-panktayah nityananda-brahma
svarupa-maha-rasa-dravadah || krdc_5.69 ||

athocyate purva-samiritanam
pujivasane param asya pumsah |
kalpas tu kamyev api tarpananam
vinapi pujam khalu yaih phalam tat // krd_5.70 //
athanantaram paramasya pumsah sri-gopala-krsnasya pujivasane
pujanantaram purva-samiritanam siman-mukha-ity-adi-kathitanam

nitya-tarpananam kalpah prakarah kamyev api tarpanesu
prakara ucyate yais tarpanaih pujam vinapi tat-phalam
puja-phalam prapnoti yatha-puja tathaiva tarpanam || krdc_5.70 ||
santarpya pitha-mantraih sakrt prathamam acyutam tatra |
avahya pujayet tam toyair evakhilaih samupaharaih // krd_5.71 //
prathamam pitha-mantrair adhara-saktyadi-mantraih
pithanga-bhuta-devatam sakrt-sakrd ekaika-varam santarpya
anantaram tatra toya-maye pithe acyutam avahya jalair eva
gandhadi-sakalopacaratmakaih pujayet || krdc_5.71 ||
baddhvatha dhenu-mudram toyaih sampadya tarpana-dravam |
tad buddhyañjalina tam suvarna-casaki-krtena tarpayatu // krd_5.72
//

tato dhenu-mudram baddhva toyais tarpanadhyam sampadya
tad-dravya-rupataya toyam bhavayitva tad-buddhya
tat-kathita-dravya-tarpana-dravya-buddhya tam krsnam tarpayatu
kenañjalina kidrsena suvarna-casakataya vicintitenety arthah ||
krdc_5.72 ||

vimsatih astopeta kala-traya-tarpanesu sankhyokta |
bhuyah svakala-vihitan sakrt tarpayec ca parivaran // krd_5.73 //
kala-traya-tarpanesu trikala-tarpanesu ekasmin kale 'stopeta
astavimsatih tarpanasya sankhyokta punah sva-kala-vihitan
svasmin pratar madhyahnadau ye ye vihitan parivara avarana-devatas
tan sakrd ekaika-varam santarpayet || krdc_5.73 ||
kala-trayasya tarpana-dravyam aha-

pratar dadhi-guda-misram madhyahne payasam sa-navanitam |
ksiram trtiya-kale sasitopalam ity udiritam dravyam // krd_5.74 //
guda-sahitam dadhi pratah-kale navanita-sahitam payasam
madhyahne sasitopalam sarkara-vikara-sahitam ksiram trtiya-kale
ity amuna prakarena dravyam tarpana-dravyam kathitam || krdc_5.74 ||
tarpana-mantram aha-

tarpayami-padam yojyam mantrante svesu namasu |
dvitiyantesu tu tatah pujasesam samapayet // krd_5.75 //
mantrante mula-mantravasane svakiyani tarpaniya-devatanam namani
tesu tat-samipesu dvitiyantesu amuka-devatam ity adi-rupesu
tarpayamiti-padam yojyam anantaram pujasesam samapayet ||
krdc_5.75 ||
uttara-krtyam aha-

abhyuksya tat-prasadadbhir atmanam prativedapah |
taj japtva tam athodvasya tan-mayah prajapen manum // krd_5.76 //
tat-prasadadbhih paramesvara-prasada-tat-tarpana-jalaih atmanam
sariram siktva taj japtva mantram japtva apah prapibet |
athanantaram tam devam udvasya sva-hrdaye samyojya tan-mayah
san-mantram japat || krdc_5.76 ||

sa-prakaram sa-dravyam kamyam tarpanam aha-

atha dravyani kamyasu vaksyante tarpanesu tu |
tani prokta-vidhananam asrityanyataram bhajet // krd_5.77 //
athanantaram kamyasu tarpanesu yani naradadibhih kathitani
dravyani tani vaksyante prokta-vidhananam trikalokta-vidhananam
anantaram ekam vidhanam asritya kamyatarpana-karma bhajet // krdc_5.77

||
dravyaih sodasabhir amum pratarpayed ekasas catur-varam |
sa catuh-ksirady-antaih sakrj-jalady-antam acyutam bhaktya //
krd_5.78 //

sodasabhir dravyair amum sri-krsnam ekasas catur-varam
tad-dravya-buddhya jalair eva tarpayet | kidrsaih ? catvari
ksirani adyam yesam taih | sodasa-dravyanam adau
dugdhañjali-catustayam ante ca catustayam ity arthah |
sagrj-jalady-antam iti kriya-visesanam | tatha ca prathamam
eka-varam jalena tatas caturvaram tatah caturvaram ksiraih
tatah sakrj jalena iti paryavasannam // krdc_5.78 //

sodasa-dravyany aha-payasam iti |

payasa-dadhika-krsaram gaudannapayodadhini navanitam |
ajyam kadalmocarajasvalacocamodakapupam // krd_5.79 //

prthukam lajopetam dravyanam kathitam iha sodasakam |
lajante 'ntyaksirat prak samarpya sitopala-puñjaih // krd_5.80 //

payasam paramannam | dadhikam dadhna pariskrtam annam | krsaram
mudgandanam gaudannam gudodaka-pakvam annam | payo dugdham dadhi
prasiddham navanitam ajyam ghrtam kadali campa-kadali moca
svarna-kadali rajasvala kadali-visesah | coco 'pi
kadali-visesah | modako laddukah | apupam pulika prthak
cipitakam laja-sametam laja-sahitam iti dravyanam
sodasakam kathitam iha grantheti lajeti | laja-tarpananantaram
antya-catuh-ksira-tarpanat purvam sitopala-puñjaih
sveta-sarkara-samuhaih bhavanaya toya-bhavapannaih sakrt
santarpayet // krdc_5.79-80 //

ukta-kamya-tarpanasya phalam aha-

prage catuh-saptati-varam ity amum
pratarpayed yo 'nudinam naro harim |
ananyadhis tasya samasta-sampadah
kare sthita mandalato 'bhivañchitah // krd_5.81 //

ity anena prakarena prage pratah-kale catuh-saptati-varam amum
harim krsnam yo naro 'nudinam pratyaham ananya-dhih
ekagra-cittah san santarpayet tasya pumsah mandalatah
ekonapañcasad-divasat arvag iti tripathinah
asta-catvarimsad-divasabhyantara iti laghu-dipika-karah |
pañcatrimsad-divasabhyantara iti rudradharah | abhivañchita
akanksitah sakala-siddhi-samrddhayah hasta-sthita bhavanti atra

sitopala-puñjasya ganana na karya || krđc_5.81 ||

kamya-tarpanantaram aha-

dharosna-pakva-payasi-dadhi-navanite ghrtam ca daugdhannam |
matsyandi-madhv-amrtam dvadasasah tarpayen navabhir ebhīh //
krd_5.82 //

dharosnam payah tadanintanam eva nispaditam dugdham tatha
pakvam payah sadhitam dugdham dharosna-pakve ca payasi ca amu
dharosna-pakva-payasi | dadhi prasiddham navanitam ghrtam
daugdhannam payasam matsyandi sarkara-visesah sa-sarkaram
vinasta-dugdham iti tripathinah | madhu prasiddham amrtam etair
navabhir dravyair dvadasasa-varam tarpayet || krđc_5.82 ||

etasya phalam aha-

tarpana-vidhir ayam aparah purvodita-sama-phalo 'stasa-sankhyah |
karmana-karmani kirtau jana-samvanane visesato vihītah // krd_5.83
//

ayam tarpana-prakarā purvokta-tarpana-prakarad bhinnah |
kidrsah ? purva-kathita-tarpana-phala-sama-phalah | punah
kidrsah ? astottara-sata-pramanakah tato navabhir dravyair
dvadasa-krtva tarpanenastottara-sankhya bhavati | punah
kidrsah ? karmana-karmani vasya-karana-karmani tatha kirtau
sat-kathayam jana-samvanane loka-vasi-karane loka-priyatvena va
visesena vihītah || krđc_5.83 ||

tarpanantaram aha-

sakhanda-dharosna-dhiyamukundam
vrajan pura-gramam api pratarpya |
labheta bhojyam sarasam sa-bhrtyair
vasamsi dhanyani dhanani mantri // krd_5.84 //
sakhanda-dharosna-dhiyamukundam vrajan pura-gramam api pratarpya
labheta bhojyam sarasam sa-bhrtyair vasamsi dhanyani dhanani
mantri || krđc_5.84 ||
tarpanasyasesa-phala-datrtam tarpanottara-krtam ca
darsayati-

yavat santarpayen mantri tavat-sankhyam japen manum |
tarpanenaiva karyani sadhayed akhilany api // krd_5.85 //

akhilani samastani karyani vañchitani tarpanenaiva vinapi
puja-homam sadhayet | atra yavat-sankhyam tarpanam karoti
tavat-sankhyam mantram japet || krđc_5.85 ||

prayogantaram aha-

dvijobhiksavrttir ya iha dinaso nanda-tanayah
svayam bhutva bhiksam atati viharan gopa-sudrsam |
ama cetobhīh svvair lalita-lalitair narma-vidhibhir

dadhi-ksirajyadhyam pracuratara-bhiksam sa labhate // krd_5.86 //

bhiksa-vrttir jivanopayo yasya sa dvijo traivarniko dinasah
pratidinam svayam nanda-tanayo bhutva tad-rupenatmanam vicintya
iha bhiksam atati yacate | kim kurvan ? svakiyair lalita-lalitaih
atimanoharaih narma-vidhibhik krida-karmabhir gopa-sudrsam
gopa-strinam cetobhik sardham viharan ama-sabdah saharthe
sa-dadhi-dugdha-ghrta-pracuram bahu-bhiksam prapnoti || krdc_5.86 ||

madhye konesu satsv apy anala-putasyalikhet karnikayam
kandarpam sadhya-yuktam vivara-gata-sad-arnam dvisah
kesaresu
sakti-sri-purvakani dvi-nava-lipi-manor aksarani cchadanam
madhye varnan dasanam dasa-lipi-manu-varyasya caikekaso 'bjam //
krd_5.87 //

dasa-dala-padmam vilikhya karnikayam sat-konam vahni-grham
vilikhya vahni-grha-yugmasya madhye sat-konesu vilikhet |
lekhana-prakaram aha-karnikayam madhye sadhya-nama-sahitam
amukasyamukam sidhyatv ity anena sahitam kandarpam kama-bijam
vilikhet | tatha vivara-gatam sad-arnam
sat-kona-gata-vaksyamana-sad-aksaram vilikhet tatha
kesaresu dasa-dala-mulesu dvisah dvau dvau krtva
dvi-nava-lipi-manor astadasaksara-mantrasya sakti-sri-purvakani
bhuvanesvari-bija-sri-bijadyany aksarani vilikhet | tatha
dasanam patranam madhye dasa-lipi-manu-varyasya
dasaksara-mantra-sresthasya varnan ekaikaso vilikhet tato 'bjam
padmam || krdc_5.87 ||

bhu-sadmanabhivrtam asragamanmathena
gorocanabhilikhitam tapaniya-sucya |
patte hiranya-racite guliki-krtam tad
gopala-yantram akhilarthadam etad uktam // krd_5.88 //

bhu-bimbena catur-asrena vestitam kuryat | kidrsena ?
bhu-sadmana asraga-manmathena kona-gata-kama-bijena etad akhilarthadam
gopala-yantram uktam kidrsam ? suvarna-salakaya gorocanadina
suvarna-racite patte likhitam | anantaram vartulikrtam || krdc_5.88
||

sampata-siktam abhijaptam idam mahadbhir
dharyam jagat-traya-vasikaranaika-daksam |
raksa-yasah-suta-mahi-dhana-dhanya-laksmi
saubhagya-lipsubhir ajasram anarghya-viryam // krd_5.89 //

idam mantram sampata-siktam
ahuti-dana-sesa-purah-sthita-ghrta-siktam tatha
mantrenabhimantritam raksa-bhaya-nivaranam yasah
sat-katha-prakasah sutah putrah mahi prthivi dhanam suvarnadi
laksmih sarva-sampattih saubhagyam sarva-jana-priyatvam etat praptum

icchadbhir mahadbhiih sauca-yuktaih satatam dharaniyam | ayam
arthah-yathoktam yantram sampadya prana-pratistham krtva
pañcamrtadibhiih abhisicya astottara-satam sahasram va
sompata-ghrta-siktam krtva yathokta-sankhyam japtva dharayed iti
kidrsam ? jagat-traya-vasikaranaika-kusalam | punah
anarghya-viryam maha-prabhavam || krdc_5.89 ||

yantrasya darsayati dharanad anyatrapy upayogam-

bhutonmadapasmrti-visa-murccha-vibhrama-jvarartanam |
dhyayan sirasi prajapen mantram imam jhatiti samayitum vikrtim //
krd_5.90 //

bhutih samsana-desa-varti adrsya-rupo 'nista-kari unmadas
citta-vibhramah apasmrtir apasmarana-yogah visam
murchakari-sthavaram jangamam ca murccha acesta vibhramah
prasadah jvaro roga-visesah etair artanam piditanam sirasi
mastakopari idam yantra-rupam dhyayan imam gopala-mantram japed
kim kartum ? vikrtim jhatiti sighram samayitum nasayitum ||
krdc_5.90 ||

yantre sad-aksara-mantram uddharati-

smara-trivikramakrantas cakrisnaya-hrd ity asau |
sad-aksaro 'yam samproktah sarva-siddhi-karo manuh // krd_5.91 //
smarah kama-bijam trivikramah r-karah tena krantah sambaddhah
cakri ka-karah tatha kr iti snayeti svarupam hrn namah ity
anena prakarenasau sad-aksaro 'yam mantrah samproktah
sarva-siddhi-karah akhila-kamadah || krdc_5.91 ||
sakti-bijam uddharati-

krodo 'gni-dipto mayavi-lava-lañchita-mastakah |
saisa saktih para suksma nitya samvit-svarupini // krd_5.92
//

krodo ha-karah | kidrsah ? agnina rephena diptah | punah
mayavi dirgha-i-karah tad-yuktah | punah lavena binduna
lañchitam mastakam yasya sah | tatha sanusvara ity arthah | esa
saktih para utkrsta suksma mrnala-tantu-sadrsi nitya
janma-nasa-rahita samvit-svarupini sva-prakasa-svarupini ||
krdc_5.92 ||

sri-bijam uddharati-

asthy-agni-govinda-lavair laksmi-bijam samiritam |
abhyam astadasa-lipih syad vimsaty aksaro manuh // krd_5.93
//

asthi sa-karah agnih rephah govindo dirgha-i-karah lavo binduh
etaih samyuktaih sri-bijam samiritam kathitam | abhyam
sakti-sri-bijabhyam sahitah purvoktastadasaksara-mantrah
vimsaty aksaro bhavati || krdc_5.93 ||

paramesvara-puja-sthana-niyatim darsayati-

salagrame manau yantre mandale pratimasu ca |
nityam puja hareh karya na tu kevala-bhutale // krd_5.94 //

salagrame prasiddhe manau gomeda-padmaragadau yantre 'sminn eva
gopala-yantre mandale sarvato-bhadradau soma-suryagni-mandale veti
rudradharah | pratimasu suvarnadi-gopala-pratimayam | atra harer
nityam sarvada puja karya na tu kevalayam bhuma || krdc_5.94 ||

kathita-prakaranam phalam darsayati-

iti japa-huta-puja-tarpanadyair mukundam
ya iha bhajati mavor ekam asritya nityam |
sa tu suciram ayatnat prapya bhogan visesan
punar amalatarantaddhama visnoh prayati // krd_5.95 //

iti sri-kesava-bhattacharya-viracitayam krama-dipikayam
pañcamah patalah |

iti kathita-prakarair japa-homa-puja-tarpanaih adi-padad
abhisekadina yo mukundam nityam sevate | kim krtva ? manvor
dasastadasaksarayor ekam grhitva iha loke ayatnat suciram
sarva-kalam sarvan bhogan prapya punar ante prasiddham nirmalam
tejah prapnoti tad-dhamabhavatity arthah || krdc_5.95 ||

iti sri-vidyavinoda-govinda-bhattacharya-viracite krama-dipikaya
vivarane pañcamah patalah ||5||

(6) sasta-patalam

athaivam sadhita-mantrayoh prayogadin darsayati-

viniyogan atho vaksye mantrayor ubhayoh saman |
tad-artha-karino 'nanta-viryan mantrams ca kamskana // krd_6.1 //
atho 'nantaram mantrayor dasastadasaksarayoh saman
dhyana-visesena viniyogan tatha tad-artha-karino 'nanta-viryan
bahu-phala-datrn kamscin mantran vaksye || krdc_6.1 ||
prayogartham dasastadasaksarayor dhyanam aha-

vande tam devaki-putram sadyo-jatam dyu-saprabham |
pitambaram kara-lasac-chankha-cakra-gadambujam // krd_6.2 //
ukta-rupam prasiddham devaki-putram sadyo-jatam balakam
dyu-saprabham akasa-samana-kantim syamam pita-vastram kare
lasanti sobhamanani sankha-cakra-gada-padmani yasya tam vande
namaskaromi || krdc_6.2 ||

evam dhyatva japel laksam mantram brahme muhurtake |
svadu-plutais ca kusumaih palasair ayutam hunet // krd_6.3 //

evam amuna prakarena brahme muhurtake udayat prak danda-dvaye
danda-catustaya iti kascit mantram ubhayor eka-laksam japet |
anantaram palasa-puspaih svadu-plutair
ghrta-madhu-sarkara-sahitair dasa-sahasram juhuyat || krdc_6.3 ||

phalam aha--

manvor anyatarenaivam kuryad yah susamahitah |
smrtim medham mati-balam labdhva sa kavirad bhavet |
syam manus tat samajapadhyana-homa-phalo 'parah // krd_6.4 //
manvor dasasta-dasakarayor anyatarena ekena susamahitah
susamyatah san ya evam kuryat sa smrtim smaranam medham
dharanavatim buddhim matim samyak jñanam balam
maha-pranatvam etat sarvam prapya kavirat kavi-srestho bhavati
syad iti aparo 'gre vaksyamana-mantrah
kathita-mantra-dvaya-samana-japa-dhyana-homa-phalo bhavati || krdc_6.4 ||
mantram aha-

sriman-mukunda-caranau sadeti saranam tatah |
aham prapadya ity ukto maukundo 'stadasaksarah // krd_6.5 //
sriman-mukunda-caranau sadeti svarupam tatas tad-anantaram saranam
iti svarupam aham prapadya iti svarupam ity anena prakarena maukundo
mukunda-sambandhi astadsaksaro mantrah kathitah || krdc_6.5 ||
mantroddharah: sri-mukunda-caranau sada saranam aham prapadye |

rsy-adikam aha-

narado 'sya tu gayatri mukundas casi-purvakah |
pratah pratah pibet toyam japtam yo 'stottaram satam |
anena sadbhir masaih sa bhavec chrutadharo narah // krd_6.6 //

asya mantrasya narado munir gayatri-chando mukundo devata
rsi-purvakah rsi-adyah rsi-cchando devata ity arthah |
te ca naradadayah | prayogam aha-pratah pratyaham astottaram
satam japtam mantra-japtam jalam pibet | sa naro anena vidhanena
sadbhir masaih sruta-dharo bhavet || krdc_6.6 ||

prayogantaram aha-

upasamhrta-divyangam purovan matur ankagam |
calad-dos caranam balam nilabham samsmaran japed // krd_6.7 //
upasamhrta-divyangam tyakta-caturbahu-rupam dhrta-bahu-dvayam
purovat yatha-vasudeva-sadmani bhitena divyangam upasamhrtam matur
ankagam devaki-krode sthitam calad-dos-caranam
cañcala-hasta-padam balam sisum nilabham kam samsmaret ||
krdc_6.7 ||

ayutam tavad evajyair juhuyac ca hutasane |
sa labhed acalam bhaktim sraddham santim ca sasvatim //
krd_6.8 //

ayutam japed tavad evagnav ajyair ghrtair juhuyat yah sa sthiram
paramesvara-visayinim aradhyatva-buddhim suddham sastra-bodhite
'rghe 'vasyambhavi-niscayatmika santim moksa-rupam
sasvatim nityam prapnoti dasastadasaksarayor
visesa-dhyanam idam prayogartham iti bhairava-tripathinah ||
krdc_6.8 ||

mantrantaram aha-

manunaitat-samastante marun-namita-sabditah |
bala-lilatmane hum phat nama ity amunathava // krd_6.9 //

athavamuna vaksyamana-mantrenaitat-prayoga-jatam sadhayet |
mantram aha-samasteti | svarupam asyante marun-namita iti svarupam |
etasmac chabdat bala-lilatmane hum phad iti svarupam nama iti
svarupam | ayam apy astadasaksarah
dasastadasaksara-samanah || krdc_6.9 ||

mantroddharah: samasta-manrun-namitah bala-lilatmane hum phat
svaha |

rsy-adin aha-

nalakuvara-gayatri-bala-krsna itiritah |
rsyadyah siddhayah sarvah syur japadyair ihamuna // krd_6.10 //

asya mantrasya rsy-adyah rsih chando devata
nalakuvara-prabhrtayah | tatra nalakuvaro munir gayatri chandah
bala-krsno devata iti | iha bhuvane japadyaih sarvah siddhayo
bhavanti || krdc_6.10 ||

lambitam bala-sayane rudantam vallavi-janaih |
preksyamanam dugdha-buddhya tarpayet so 'snute 'sanam // krd_6.11 //

bala-sayane andolikayam lambitam sthitam rudantam krndamanam
vallavi-janair gopibhih preksyamanam drsyamanam preryamanam
iti pathe calyamanam ity arthah | dugdha-buddhya jalena tarpayet |
asanam bhaksya-vastu asnute prapnoti || krdc_6.11 ||

mantrantaram aha-

amuna vanna-rupante rasa-rupa-padam vadet |
tusta-rupa namo dvandvam annadhipataye mama |
annam prayaccha svaheti trimsad-arno 'nnado manuh // krd_6.12 //

amuna mantrena purvoktam kuryat | mantram aha-anna-rupa iti sabdante
rasa-rupa iti svarupam tusta-rupeti svarupam namo dvandvam iti namo
nama svarupam annadhipataye mamannam prayaccha svaheti
trimsad-aksaro annada-mantrah dasastadasaksara-samanah
|| krdc_6.12 ||

mantroddharah: anna-rupa rasa-rupa tusta-rupa namo namah
annadhipataye manannam prayaccha svaha |

rsy-adin aha-

naradanustub-annadhipatayo 'syarsi-purvakah |
bhuta-bala-grahonmada-smrti-bhramsady-upadravaih |
putana-stana-pataram grasta-murdhni smaran japet // krd_6.13 //

asya mantrasya narado munih, anustup-chandah, annadhipatir devata |
prayogam aha-bhuteti | bhuta-pisacadir bala-graho roga-visesah |
unmadas citta-bhramah smrti-bhramsah sammohah | etair upadravair

upatapair grasta-murdhni upatapta-mastake putana-stana-payinam
krsnam smaran mantram japet || krdc_6.13 ||

tam putanam rudatim krandanam bhavayet-

sasu-cusana-nirbhinna-sarvangim rudatim ca tam |
avisya sarve muktva tam vidravanti drutam grahah // krd_6.14 //

punah kidrsim ? sasucusanam saha pranena yat cusanam
samakarsanam tena nirbhinnam anayatam sarvangam yasyah sa |
tatha tam kim bhutva japet ? avisya aham eva harir iti bhavayitva |
anantaram tam grastam sarve graha upadrava muktva parityajya drutam
sighram vidravanti palayante | atra dasastadasaksarayor
visesa-dhyanam idam prayogartham iti tripathinah || krdc_6.14 ||

prayogantaram aha-

juhuyat khara-mañjarya mañjaribhir vibhavasau |
susnatah pañca-gavyadbhih putanahantur anane // krd_6.15 //
khara-mañjarya apamargasya mañjaribhir agra-bhagaih
pañca-gavya-jalaih siktair vibhavasau vahnau pujana-hantuh
krsnasyanana-rupe juhuyat || krdc_6.15 ||
prasayec chista-gavyam tat-kalasenabhisecayet |
sadhya sahasra-japtena sarvopadrava-santaye // krd_6.16 //
homavasistam pañca-gavya-sadhya prasayet sahasra-japtena
purvokta-vidhina sadhitena kalasena vabhisecayet
sarvopadra-nivrtty-artham || krdc_6.16 ||
mantrantaram aha-

amunaitad dvadasarnam hum phat svahantakena va |
rsy-adya brahma-gayatri-graha-ghna-harayo 'sya tu // krd_6.17 //

etat-purvokta-prayoga-dvayam vaksyamana-mantrena va kuryat |
mantram aha-dvadaseti-purvokta-vasudeva-dvadasaksarante hum phat
svaheti sodasaksaro mantrah dasastadasaksara-samanah |
rsy-adikam aha-rsyadya iti | rsi-prabhrtayo brahmadayah |
tatra brahma rsih | gayatri cchandah | grahaghna-rupo harir devata
|| krdc_6.17 ||

mantroddharah: om namo bhagavate vasudevaya hum phat svaha |

nija-padambujaksipta-sakatam cintayan japet |
ayutam mantrayor ekam sarva-vighnopasantaye // krd_6.18 //

nija-carana-kamala-niksipta-sakatam harim cintayet | mantrayoh
purva-mantrapara-mantrayor ekam ayutam japet | kim-artham ?
sakala-vighnopasamanartham dasastadasaksarayor eva
sarva-vighna-santy-artham visesa-dhyanam iti tripathinah ||
krdc_6.18 ||

angany amisa mantranam acakradibhir arcana |
angair indradi-vajradayair udita sampade sada // krd_6.19 //

amisam kathita-mantranam acakradibhir dasaksara-kathitair
angani karyani arcana pujas tu angais tathendradyaais
tad-ayudhais ceti sampatty-artham sada kathita || krdc_6.19 ||
mrtyuñjaya-vidhim darsayati-

balo nila-tanur dorbhyam dadhy-uttham payasam dadhat |
harir vo 'vyad dvipi-nakha-kinkini-jala-manditah // krd_6.20 //

dasastadasaksarayor varogyartham visesa-dhyanam aha-bala
ity adineti tripathinah | harir vo yusman raksatu | kidrso
balah ? pañca-varsiyah | punah kidrsah ? nila-tanuh |
punah kidrsah ? hastabhyam dadhy-uttham navanitam payasam
paramannam ca dharayet | punah kidrsah ?
vyaghra-nakha-ksudra-ghantika-samuhabhyam alankrtah ||
krdc_6.20 ||

dhyatvaivagnau juhuyat sataviryankura-trikaih |
payah-sarpih-plutair laksam ekam tavaj japen manum // krd_6.21 //

evambhutam harim dhyatva vahnau sataviryankurair durvankurais
tribhah | kidrsaih ? payo dugdham sarpi-ghrtam tabhyam
plutaih siktaih ekam laksam juhuyat laksam ekam japet ||
krdc_6.21 ||

gurave daksinam dattva bhojayed dvija-pungavan |
sa hy abdanam satam jiven na rogo natra samsayah // krd_6.22 //
anantaram gurave daksinam dattva brahmanan bhojayec ca sa
varsanam satam roga-rahitah san jivet-atra samsayo nasti ||
krdc_6.22 ||

mantrantaram aha-

atraparo manur dvadasarnante purusottama |
ayur me dehi sambhasya visnave prabhavisnave // krd_6.23 //

namo 'nto dvy-adhika-trimsad-arno 'syarsis tu naradah |
chando 'nustup-devata ca sri-krsno 'ngany ato bruve // krd_6.24
//

etadrse karye 'paro mantrah 'sti | mantram
aha-dvadasaksara-vasudeva-mantrante purusottama iti svarupam ayur
me dehiti svarupam visnave prabhavisnave iti svarupam | nama ity
anto dvy-adhika-trimsad-arno dvatrimasad-aksaro mantrah kathitas tu
| punar asya mantrasya narada rsir anustup-chando devata
sri-krsnah iti ato 'nantaram angani bruve vadami || krdc_6.23-24
||

mantroddharah: om namo bhagavate vasudevaya purusottam ayur me dehi
visnave prabhavisnave namah |

ravi-bhutendriya-vasu-netrarnais catmane yutaih |
mahananda-pada-jyotir maya-vidya-padaih kramat // krd_6.25 //

dvadasa-pañca-pañcasta-dvi-sankhyatair mantraksarair
atmanepadantair mahanandadi-padaih saha kramena pañcangani |
sahanandety api kvacit pathah || krdc_6.25 ||

etasya purascaranadim aha-

japtva laksam imam mantram ayutam payasair hunet |
purvavad durvaya juhvad ayur dirghataram labhet // krd_6.26 //

imam mantram laksam japtva payasair ayutam hunet juhuyat | evam
mantram samsadhya purvavad durvayankurakaih dugdha-ghrta-militair
laksam ekam juhuyat | japais ca dirghataram atisayam ayuh prapnoti
|| krdc_6.26 ||

darayantam bakam dorbhyam krsnam samgrhya tundayoh |
smaran sisunam atanke sprstva'yataram abhyaset |
taj-japta-tilajabhyangad bhavayuh sukhinas ca te // krd_6.27 //

sisunam balanam atanke bhaye samupasthite tan balan
sprstva krsnam smaran anyataram uktesv ekam mantram abhyasej
japyat | kidrsam krsnam ? karabhyam tundayoh
samgrhya baka-namanam asuram vidarayantam |
tan-mantra-japta-tailabhyangat te balah sukhino bhavanti | smarann iti
susu-namanam krsnam smaran, ke sirasi sprstva japyad iti
boddhavya-mantra-dasastadasaksarayor visesa-dhyanam iti
tripathinah || krdc_6.27 ||

asminn eva bala-raksarthe 'nyo 'pi mantrō 'stity aha-

atrapy anyo manur bala-vapuse vahni-vallabha |
goraksayam kvanad-venum carayantam pasums tatha // krd_6.28
//

bala-vapuse iti svarupam vahni-vallabheti svaha asminn arthe
goraksayam ca visesa-dhyanam aha-kvanad iti |
venu-vadana-param pasums carayantam krsnam smaran japyat
|| krdc_6.28 ||

asminn eva bala-raksarthe go-raksayam ca mantrantaram aha-

uktva gopalaka-padam punar vesadharaya ca |
vasudevaya varmastra-siramasy astadasaksara // krd_6.29 //

gopalaka ity uktva punar vesadharaya ity uktva vasudevayeti vadet varma
hum astram phad iti sirah svaha etani vadet | evam sati
astadasaksaro bhavati || krdc_6.29 ||

mantroddharah: gopalaka-vesa-dharaya vasudevaya hum phat svaha |

manor narada-gayatri-krsna-ryadir anena va |
kuryad gopala-samraksam acakrady-angina budhah // krd_6.30 //

asya purvoktasya ca manor narado munir gayatri-cchandah sri-krsno
devata anena va mantrena ukta-dravyadina va gopala-raksam kuryat

| kidrsena ? acakrady-anga-yuktana || krdc_6.30 ||

visa-harana-prayogam aha-

kumbhi-nasadi-ksvedartau dasta-murdhni smaran harim |
nrtyantam kaliya-phanarange 'nyataram abhyaset // krd_6.31 //

drsa piyusa-varsinya siñcantam tat tanum budhah |
tarjayan vama-tarjanya tam dran mocayate visat // krd_6.32 //

kumbhi-nasadi-ksvedartau sarpa-visa-pidayam | kumbhinasas tu te
sarpa ye syur drsti-visolbanah iti dharanih | adi-padad
vrscikadi-sangraho dasta-murdhni arta-mastake sprstva
kaliyo naga-visesas tasya phana saivaa ranga-bhumis tatra
nrtyantam smaran anyatama-mantram abhyaset japet | kidrsam ? harim
tat tanum sariram amrta-varsinya drstya siñcantam | kim
kurvan ? smaret vama-tarjanyatarjayan | evam sati tam dastam
mantri drak sighram visan mocayet | atra
dasastadasaksarayor visesa-dhyanam iti tripathinah ||
krdc_6.31-32 ||

prayogantaram aha-

apurva-kalasang toyaih smrtva kaliya-mardanam |
japtvasta-satam asiñced visinam sa sukhi bhavet // krd_6.33 //

kalasang toyair apuryanantaram kaliya-mardanam devam
smrtvastadhikam satam japtva tena kalasena visa-yuktam
asiñcet | anantaram visat sukhi bhavati || krdc_6.33 ||

kaliya-mardana-mantram aha-

kavya-madhya liyasyante phanamadhyedi-varnakan |
uktva punar vaden nrtyam karoti tam anantaram // krd_6.34 //

namami devaki-putra ity uktva nrtya-sabdatah |
rajanam acyutam bruyad iti danta-lipir manuh // krd_6.35 //

kavya ity aksara-dvayor madhya liyasyeti svarupam etasyante
phana-madhyadi iti svarupam ity antan vaded anantaram nrtyam karoti
tam iti | anantaram namami devaki-putram iti vadet | anantaram
nrtya-sabdatah nrtya-sabdante rajanam acyutam iti bruyad ity anena
prakarena danta-lipir dvatrimasad-aksaro mantrah kathitah ||
krdc_6.34-35 ||

mantroddharah:

kaliya-vyaphana-madhya ity nrtyam karoti tam |
devaki-putram namami nrtya rajanam ucyatam ||

asya mantrasya angadini darsayati-

asyanganyanghribhir nyastaih samastair narado munih |
chando 'nustub devata ca krsnah kaliya-mardana // krd_6.36 //
asya mantrasya vyastair ekaikam anghribhis caturbhih padaih samastair

mantratmakais cangani pañcangani kathitani munih naradah
chando 'nustup kaliya-mardanah krsno devata || krdc_6.36 ||
purascaranam aha-

japyo laksam manur ayam hotavyam sarpisayutam |
anga-dikpala-vajradyair arcanasya samirita // krd_6.37 //

ayam mantrah laksam japyah sarpisa ghrtena punar ayutam
hotavyam | anga-dik-pala-vajradyais tribhir avaranair arcana puja
kathita ||

prayogam aha-

kriya sarva ca kartavya visaghni purvam irita |
sadrso 'nena jagati nahi ksveda-haro manuh // krd_6.38 //
purva-mantra-kathita visaghni sarva kriya amunaiva mantrena kartavya
hi yatah jagati samsare anena mantrena sadrsah samanah
ksveda-harah visaharo nasti || krdc_6.38 ||
visaghnam prayogantaram aha-

angaih sukataroh pistair gulika dhenu-varina |
ananasyañjanalepair visaghni sadhitamuna // krd_6.39 //

sukataroh karañja-vrksasyeti bhairava-tripathinah |
kimsuka-vrksasyeti laghu-dipika-karah | angais tvagbhir iti
rudradharah | pañcangair iti tripathinah | dhenu-varina
sa-vatsa go-mutrena pistaih sampadita gulika amuna mantrena
sadhita sati visaghni bhavati kair ananasyañjanalepa-prakaraih ||
krdc_6.39 ||

adhuna prayogantaram darsayati-

uddanda-vama-dor-danda-dhrta-govardhanacalam |
anya-hastanguli-vyakta-svara-vamsarpitananam // krd_6.40 //

dhyayan harim japan manvor ekam chatram vina vrajet |
varsa-vatasanibhyah syad bhayam tasya nahi kvacit // krd_6.41 //
uttalito yo vama-bahu-dandas tena dhrto govardhanacalo yena tam
anya-hastangulibhiih vyakta-svaro yasya vamsasya tatararpitam ananam
yena tam evambhutam harim cintayan manvor dasastadasaksarayor
ekam japan chatram vina vrajet yas tasya vrsti-vayu-vajradibhyo
bhayam kvapi na vidyate || krdc_6.40-41 ||

prayogantaram aha-

mogha-meghaugha-yatnapagatendram tam smaran hunet |
lavanair ayuta-sankhyatair anavrstir na samsayah // krd_6.42 //
//

mogho nisphalo yo megha-samuhas tasya yatnah tenapagatah indor yasmat
tam etadsam harim cintayan ayuta-sankhyatair lavanair juhuyat
anantaram anavrstir bhavati natra samsayah || krdc_6.42 ||
prayogantaram aha-

kridantam yamuna-toye majjana-plavanadibhih |
tac-chikara-jalasaraih sicyamanam priya-janaih // krd_6.43 //

dhyatvayutam payah-siktair huned vanira-tarpanaih |
vrstir bhavat kale 'pi mahati natra samsayah // krd_6.44 //

yamuna-jale majjanonmajjanaih kridantam kridam kurvantam |
punah kidrsam ? priya-janai rukmini-prabhrtibhis
tac-chikara-jalasaraih yaumna-jala-dhara-rupaih sicyamanam
evambhutam krsnam dhyatva vanira-tarpanaih
vetasa-samidbhih payah-siktair dugdhoksitair ayutam juhuyat | evam
sati akalo 'pi mahati-vrstir bhavati natra samsayah ||
krdc_6.43-44 ||

anenaiva dhyanena prayogantaram aha-

amum eva smaran murdhni visa-sphota-jvaradibhih |
sa-daha-mohair artasya japed chantir bhavet ksanat // krd_6.45 //
daha-moha-sahitair vusa-sphota-jvaradibhir artasya murdhni mastake amum
eva purvokta-rupam dhyatva japed anantaram tasya piditasya
ksanad santih svasthyam bhavati || krdc_6.45 ||
etasyam evartau prakarantaram aha-

athava garudarudham bala-pradyumna-samyutam |
nija-jvara-vinispista-jvarabhistutam acyutam // krd_6.46 //

dhyatva jvarabhibhutyasya murdhny anyataram abhyaset |
santim vrajed asadhyo 'pi jvarah sopadravah ksanat // krd_6.47 //

athava jvarabhibhutyasya mastake 'cyutam dhyatva anyataram dvayor madhye
ekam mantram abhyaset japed | kidrsam ? acyutam garudarudham
| punah kidrsam ? bala-pradyumnabhyam samyutam | punah
kidrsam ? nija-jvarena vaisnava-jvarena
sitakhyenayudha-rupena vinispistas curnito yo raudra-jvara
usnakhyayudha-rupas tena stutam | anantaram asyasadhyo 'pi
jvarah sikhram eva nasam gacchati | kidrso jvarah ? upadravo
gatra-pidadi tat-sahitah || krdc_6.47 ||

anenaiva dhyanena prayogantaram aha-

dhyatvaivam agnav abhyarcya payoktais caturangulaih |
juhuyad amrtakhandair ayutam jvara-santaye // krd_6.48 //
evam purvokta-rupam krsnam dhyatva vahnau sampujya
jvara-santy-artham catur-angula-parimitair dugdhasiktair
amrtakhandair gudci-khandair ayutam juhuyat || krdc_6.48 ||
prayogantaram aha-

nisata-sara-nirbhinna-bhismatapa-nudam harim |
smrtva sprsan japed artam panibhyam roga-santaye // krd_6.49
//

nisatas tiksno yah saras tena nirbhinno biddho yo bhismas tasya

yas tapas tam harati | evambhutam harim dhyatva artam
jvaradi-piditam panibhyam sprstva jvara-nasartham
manvor ekataram japed || krdc_6.49 ||

prayogantaram aha-

apamrtyu-vinasaya sandipani-suta-pradam |
dhyatvamrta-lata-khandaih ksiraktair ayutam hunet // krd_6.50

//

sandipanih krsna-guruh | tasya suta-pradam krsnam
dhyatva amrta-lata-khandaih gudci-khandaih ksiraktair
dugdha-siktair ayutam hunet juhuyat | kasmai ? apamrtyur
akala-maranam tasya vinasaya nivrttaye || krdc_6.50 ||

prayogantaram aha-

mrta-putraya dadatam sutan vipraya sarjunam |
dhyatva laksam japed ekam manvoh suta-vivrdhdhaye // krd_6.51 //

mrta-putraya vipraya putran dadatam sarjunam arjuna-sahitam dhyatva
manvor ekam laksam japed | kim-artham ? suta-vrddhi-nimittam ||
krdc_6.51 ||

prayogantaram aha-

putra-jivendhana-yute juhuyad anale 'yutam |
tat-phalair madhuraktaih syuh putra dirghayuso 'sya tu // krd_6.52 //

jivaputreti yasya prasiddhah tasya indhanena yute sampadite vahnau
tat-phalaih putra-jivaphalair madhuraktaih tri-madhv-aktair manvor
ekenayutam juhuyat | anantaram asya homa-kartuh puttah dirghayuso
bhavanti || krdc_6.52 ||

prayogantaram aha-

ksira-druk-kvatha-sampurnam abhyarcya kalasam nisi |
japtvayutam prage narim abhisiñced dvisat-dinam // krd_6.53 //

sa bandhyapi sutan dirgha-jivino gada-varjitan |
labhate natra sandehas taj-japtajyasini sati // krd_6.54 //

kalasa-purana-vidhanena ksira-vrksa-kvathena sampurnam
kalasam nisi ratrau sampujyayutam japtva prage pratah-kale
putrarthinim striyam dvisat-dinam dvadasa-dinani
vyapyabhisiñcet | anantaram sabhisikta bandhyapi
apatya-janana-samaya-yogya ajanitapatyo 'pi putran dirghayuso
roga-rahitan prapnoti | kimbhuta sati ? mantra-japtajya-bhojini sati |
atrarthe sandeho nasti || krdc_6.53-54 ||

prayogantaram aha-

pratar vacam-yama nari bodhi-cchada-pute jalam |
mantrayitvastottara-satam pibet putriyati dhruvam // krd_6.55 //

pratah-kale vacam-yama maunini putriyati atmanah putram icchanti
bodhi-cchada-pute pippala-patra-pute jalam manvor
anyatarenastottara-satam japtam masam vyapya pibet |
anantaram putram prapnotiti sesah | jala-pana-mantram
aha-devaki-putreti | atra prasangat asmin granthe anukto 'pi
santana-gopala-mantrah kathyate | tad yatha-
devaki-putra govinda vasudeva jagad-guro |
dehi me tanayam krsna tvam aham saranam gatah ||

asya mantrasya narado munir anustup-chandah santana-prado
gopala-krsno devata padair vyastair va pañcangani | dhyanam
yatha-
sankha-cakra-dharam krsnam rathastham ca caturbhujam |
sarvabharana-sandiptam pitavasasam acyutam ||

mayura-piccha-samyuktam visnu-tejopabrmhitam | samarpayantam
vipraya nastan aniya balakan |
karunamrta-sampurna-drstyeksantam ca tam dvijam || iti ||
krdc_6.55 ||

prayogantaram aha-

prahitam kasi-rajena krtyam chitva nijarina |
tat-tejasa tan-nagarim dahantam bhavayan harim // krd_6.56 //

sva-snehaktair huned ratrau sarsapaih sapta-vasaram |
krtya kartaram evasau kupita nasayed dhruvam // krd_6.57 //

prahitam presitam kasisvarena krtyam ghatakartim
nijarina nija-cakrena chitva anantaram tat-tejasa tasya
kasisvara-rajasya nagarim dahantam krsnam bhavayan
sva-snehaktair sarsapa-taila-yuktaih sarsapaih sapta-dinani vyapya
ratrau manvor ekatarena juhuyat | athanantaram asau krtya krudha
sati dhruvam niscitam kartaram eva nasayet || krdc_6.57 ||

prayogantaram aha-

asinam asrame divye badari-sanda-mandite |
sprsantam pani-padmabhyam ghantakarna-kalevaram // krd_6.58
//

dhyatvacyutam tilair laksam hunet tri-madhuraplutaih |
muktaye sarva-papanam santaye kantaye tanoh // krd_6.59 //

badari-sando badari-samuhas tena mandite sobhite divye
utkrste asrama asinam upavistam tatha hasta-pankajabhyam
ghantakarnasya mahadeva-murteh kasyacit mahadeva-bhaktasya va
kalevaram sariram sprsantam acyutam dhyatva tilais
tri-madhuraplutair ghrta-madhu-sarkara-misritair manvor ekena laksam
juhuyat | kim-artham ? moksaya tatha sakala-papanam vinasartham
tatha tanor dehasya kantaye dipty-artham || krdc_6.58-59 ||

prayogantaram aha-

dvesayantam rukmi-balau dyutasaktau smaran harim |
juhuyad istayor dvistyai gulika gomayodbhavah // krd_6.60 //

dyutasaktau dyuta-karma kurvantau rukmi-balabhadrau dvesayantam
parasparam dvesam utpadayantam harim smaran gomayotpanna gulika
manvor ekena juhuyat | atra sahasra-homo boddhavyah | anuktayam tu
sankhyayam sahasram tatra nirdiset iti vacanat | kim-artham ?
istayor mitrayor dvistyai vidvesanartham || krdc_6.60 ||

prayogantaram aha-

jvalad-vahni-mukhair banair varsantam garudadhvajam |
dhavamanam ripu-ganam anudhavantam acyutam // krd_6.61 //

dhyatvaivam abhyasen manvor ekam sapta-sahasrakam |
uccatanam bhaved etad-ripunam saptabhir dinaih // krd_6.62 //

jvalan dedipyamano yo vahnis tadvan mukham yesam tair banair
varsantam tadayantam tatha garudarudham tatha dhavamanam
satru-samuham anupascad dhavantam harim dhyatva manvor
dasastadasaksarayor ekam sapta-sahasrakam abhyaset japet | evam
krte sati etasya satrunam saptabhir dinair uccatanam bhavati
sva-desad apayanam bhavati || krdc_6.62 ||

prayogantaram aha-

utksiptavatsakam dhyayan kapittha-phala-harinam |
ayutam prajapet sadhyam uccatayati tat-ksanat // krd_6.63 //

utksipta urdhvam ksipto vatso vatsa-rupo vatsakasuro yena tatha
kapitthasya phalam haratiti krsnam dhyatva manvor madhye ekam
ayutam japet | anantaram tat-ksanat sikhram eva sadhyam
uccataniyam uccatayati || krdc_6.63 ||

prayogantaram aha-

atmanam kamsa-mathanam dhyatva mañcan nipatitam |
kamsatmanam arim karsan gatasum prajapen manum // krd_6.64 //

ayutam juhuyad vasya janmodutaru-tarpanaih |
api sevita-piyuso miryate 'rir na samsayah // krd_6.65 //

atmanam kamsa-mathanam krsnam dhyatva kamsa-mathanat manor
aikyam vicintya tatha ripum kamsa-svarupam apagata-pranam
dhyatva ripu-kamsayor abhedam vicintyete bhavah | mañcad
adhah-krtam akarsayan akarsanam bhavayan manvor ekam ayutam
japet | asya ripoh janmodutarutarpanaih samidbhir juhuyac ca |

karaskaro 'tha dhatri syad udumbara-taruh punah |
jambu-khadira-krsnakhya vamsa-pippala-samjñakau ||

naga-rohita-namanau palasa-plaksa-samjñakau |

ambastha-bilvarjunakhyam vikankata-mahiruhah ||

bahalalah savalah kharjur bhandilah panasarkakau |
samika-dambamra-nimba-madhuka rksa-sakhinah ||

iti saptavimsati-naksatranam vrksah |
janma-naksatra-vrksa evam krte seivta-piyuso 'pi mriyate natra
samsayah || krdc_6.64-65 ||

idam prayojanam prakarantarenapi bhavatiti darsayati-

athava nimba-tailaktair huned adhobhir aksajaih |
ayutam prayato ratrau maranaya ripoh ksanat // krd_6.66 //

nimba-taila-siktair aksajaih vibhitaka-samidbhih prayatah pavitrah
san ratrau manvor ekena ayutam hunet | kim-artham ? satroh
sighra-vinasaya || krdc_6.66 ||

asminn evarthe prayogantaram aha-

dosarista-dala-vyosa-karpasasthi-kanair nisi |
huned eranda-tailaktaih smasanastho 'ri-santaye // krd_6.67 //

dosa haridra arista-dalam vibhitaka-patram iti rudradharah |
bhallataka-patram iti rudradhaah | nimba-patram iti
bhairava-tripathinah | vyosam trikatukam karpasasthi
karpasa-bijam kanam pipplai etair militair
eranda-taila-siktaih smasanasthah mrta-samskara-sthanasthah
san nisi ratrau manvor ekena juhuyat | kim-artham ? satru-nasartham ||
krdc_6.67 ||

ragan marana-prayoge prayascittam aha-

na sastam maranam karma kuryac ced ayutam japet |
huned va payasais tavat santaye santamasah // krd_6.68 //

maranam karma sista-janasya na prasastam tathapi yadi va ragat
kuryat tada manvor madhye ekam mantram ayutam japet paramannena va
ayutam juhuyat | santaye papa-nasaya santa-manaso nirmatsarah ||
krdc_6.68 ||

prayogantaram aha-

jaya-kamo japet laksam parijata-haram harim |
smaran parajayas tasya na kutascid bhavisyati // krd_6.69 //

jaya-kamah puman balad indra-sakasat
svargastha-parijatapaharinam krsnam bhavayan manvor ekam
laksam japet | evam krte tasya bhangah kasmad api na
bhavisyatiti || krdc_6.69 ||

prayogantaram aha-

parthe disantam gitartham vyakhya-mudrakaram harim |
rathastham bhavayan japyad dharmavrdhnyai samaya ca // krd_6.70 //

parthe 'rjune gitartham disantam kathayantam tatha
vyakhya-mudram kare yasya tam uttana-tarjany-angustha-yuta
vyakhya-mudra tatha ratharudham harim bhavayan manvor ekam
laksam japet | kim-artham ? dharmotpatty-artham moksartham ca ||
krdc_6.70 ||

prayogantaram aha-

laksam palasa-kusumair huned yo madhuraplutaih |
vyakhyata sarva-sastranam sa kavir vadirad bhavet // krd_6.71 //
yah palasa-puspair ghrta-madhu-sarkara-misrair manvor ekena
laksam juhuyat sa sakala-sastranam vyakhyata kavirat
kavi-sresthas ca bhavet || krdc_6.71 ||

prayogantaram aha-

visvarupa-dharam prodyad-bhanukoti-sama-dyutim |
druta-camikara-nibham agni-somatmakam harim // krd_6.72 //

arkagni-dyota-dasyanghri-pankajam divya-bhusanam |
nanayudha-dharam vyapta-visvakasavakasakam // krd_6.73 //

rastra-pur-grama-vastunam sarirasya ca raksane |
prajapen mantrayor ekataram dhyatvaivam adarat // krd_6.74 //

visvarupa-dharam etad vyacaste udyad-aditya-koti-samana-kantim
tatha dravibhuta-suvarna-tulyam tatha agni-soma-svarupam |
surya-somatmakam iti tripathinah | tatha suryagnivad ujjvalam
mukham pada-padmam yasya | tatha caru-bhusanam tatha
vividha-sastra-dharam tatha vyapta-samsarakasabhyantaram,
etadrsam harim dhyatva adarat mantrayor ekam japet | kim-artham ?
rastrau dese pur nagaram gramam 'lpa-jana-vasa-sthanam vastu
eka-grha-svami-vasah | ksetram iti govinda-misrah | vastv iti
pathe hiranyadi | etesam sarirasya ca raksane
raksa-nimittam || krdc_6.72-74 ||

prayogantaram aha-

athava vyasta-sarvanghri-racitangarjuna-rsikam |
tristup-chandasikam visvarupa-visnv-adhidaivatam // krd_6.75 //

japed gita-manum sthane hrsikesadyam ajoyakaih |
huned va sarva-raksayai sarva-dukhopasantaye // krd_6.76 //

athava sthane hrsikesadyam gita-manum japet | kimbhutam manum
? vyastam ekaikam sarve samasta ye anghrayah pada-catustayam
taih racitam angam pañcangam | arjunah rsir yatra tam
vyasta-sarvanghri-racitangas carjuna rsikas ceti dvandvah tam
tristup-chando yatra tam visvarupo visnur adhidevata yasya tam |
ajyakair ghrtair huned va vasabdah samuccaye hunet | tikantare
ukta-prayogesu yatra japa-homayoh sankhya na ukta tatra
samnidhanokta grhyate tad-abhave 'stottaram sahasram satam va
astau sahasranity eke | jagan-mohanakhya-tantre-

laksam vapy ayutam vapi sahasram satam eva ca |
karyanam gaurvan mantri tat-tad-dhomam samacaret || krdc_6.75-76 ||

iti sri-kesava-bhattacharya-viracitayam krama-dipikayam
sasthah patalah ||6||

(7) saptama-patalam

aneka-mantra-kathanartham saptama-patalam upakramati-vaksya ity adina
|

vaksye 'ksaya-dhanavaptyai pratipattim sriyah pateh |
suguptam dhana-nathadyair dhanyair ya kriyate sada // krd_7.1 //

sriyah pater gopalasya pratipattim dhyanam
mantra-puja-dhyanadi-prakaram va vaksye | ya pratipattir
dhana-nathadyaih kubera-prabhrtibhir mahadhanaih kriyate | kasyai ?
aksayam avinasi yad dhanam tat-praptyai | sugupta
natyanta-prakatitam dvijair ity arthah || krdc_7.1 ||

dvaravatyam ity adi sapta-slokaair madhya-kulakam |

dvaravatyam sahasrarka-bhasvarair bhavanottamaih |
analpaih kalpa-vrksais ca parite mandapottame // krd_7.2 //

acyuto dhyeyah kutra ? dvaravatyam mani-mandape
mani-simhasanambuje asino
dvaraka-nagari-gata-mani-mandapavasthita-mani-maya-simhasanopavi
stah mani-mandape | kidrse ? bhavanottamaih grhottamaih
kalpa-vrksais ca parite vestite | kimbhutih ? sahasra-suryah
tadvad bhasvarair diptair analpair vistaraih || krdc_7.2 ||

jvalad-ratna-maya-stambha-dvara-torana-kudyake |
phulla-srag-ullasac-citra-vitanalambi-mauktike // krd_7.3 //
punah kidrse ? jvalanti diptani yani ratnani tan-mayam
tat-pradhanam stambhah grhadhara-bhutam dvara-toranam
kudyam bhittir yatra tasmin praphulla vikasaniya srak puspa-mala
ullasac-chobamanam pavitram nana-prakaram vitanam tatalambi
mauktikam yatra tatra || krdc_7.3 ||
punah kidrse mani-mandape ?

padma-raga-sthali-rajad-ratna-nadyos ca madhyatah |
anarata-galad-ratna-sudhasya svas-taror adhah // krd_7.4 //

padma-raga-mayi ya sthali rajad dedipyamana-ratna-mayi ca ya nadi
tayor madhye svas-taror parijatasyadhah | svas-taror kimbhutasya ?
anaratam sarvada galanti ratnamayi sudha amrtam yasya tasya ||
krdc_7.4 ||

punah kidrse mani-mandape ?

ratna-pradipavalibhih pradipita-dig-antare |
udyad-aditya-sankase mani-simhasanambuje // krd_7.5 //

ratna-pradipavalibhir jvalad-ratnaih pradipitam udbhasitam disam
antaralam avakaso yatra mani-simhasane | kimbhute ? udyat
pradurbhavan ya adityas tasya sankase sadrse || krdc_7.5 ||

acyutah kimbhutih ?

samasino 'cyuto dhyeyo druta-hataka-samnibhah |
samanodita-candrarka-tadit-koti-sama-dyutih // krd_7.6 //
druta-hataka-samnibhah dravi-bhuta-svarna-tulyah samanodita
ekadodgata ya candrarkanam kotih taditam api kotih
tat-sama-dyutir yasya sah || krdc_7.6 ||
punah kimbhutih ?

sarvanga-sundarah saumyah sarvabharana-bhusitah |
pita-vasas cakra-sankha-gada-padmojjvalad-bhujah // krd_7.7 //

sarvanguena mukhadina sundaro ramyah saumyo 'nuddhatah
sarvabharanena kundalady-alankarena bhusitah |
pita-vasah pita-vasasi yasya sah | cakra-sankha-gada-padmar
ujjala dipta bhujah yasya sah || krdc_7.7 ||

punah kidrsah ?

anaratocchlad-ratna-dharaudha-kalasang sprsan |
vama-padambujagrena musnata pallava-cchavim // krd_7.8 //

vama-padambujagrena anaratam sarvada ucchalanti ya ratna-dhara
tasya oghah pravaho yatra sa casau kalasang ceti karmadharayah | tam
sprsan vama-padambujagrena | kimbhutena ? pallava-cchavim
musnata kisalaya-kantim corayata || krdc_7.8 ||

asta-mahisi-dhyanam aha-

rukmini-satyabhame 'sya murdhni ratnaugha-dharaya |
siñcantyau daksa-vama-sthe sva-doh-stha-kalasothaya // krd_7.9 //

rukmini-satyabhame dhyeye | kimbhute ? asya harer murdhni sirasi
ratna-pravaha-dharaya siñcantyau | kidrse ? daksa-vama-sthe | atra
rukmini daksine satya vame | kimbhutaya dharaya ?
sva-hasta-stha-ghatodbhavaya || krdc_7.9 ||

nagnajiti-sunande ca dhyeye | ete kidrse ?

nagnajiti sunanda ca disantya kalasau tayoh |
tabhyam ca daksa-vama-sthe mitravinda-sulaksmene // krd_7.10 //

tayo rukmini-satyabhamayoh sthane ratna-ghatau disantya dadatyau |
kidrse ? daksa-vama-sthe | tatha mitravinda-sulaksane
daksina-vama-sthe dhyeye | kimbhute ? tabhyam
nagnajiti-sunandabhyam kalasam disantibhyam kalasam dadatyau
|| krdc_7.10 ||

ratna-nadya samuddhrtya ratna-purnau ghatau tayoh |
jambavati susila ca disantya daksa-vama-ge // krd_7.11 //

tatha daksa-vame jambavati-susile ca dhyeye | kimbhute ? ratna-nadya
ratna-purnau ghatau samuddhrtya tayor sulaksmāna-mitravindayor
disantya || krđc_7.11 ||

bahih sodasa-sahasra-sankhyatah paritah striyah |
dhyeyah sakala-ratnaugha-dhara-yuk-kalasojjvalah // krđ_7.12 //

tad-bahih sodasa-sahasra-sankhyatah priya dhyeyah |
kimbhutaḥ ? kanakam suvarṇam ratnāni padmadini tesam oghah
samuhah | tasya dharam yunaktiti tad-yuk yah kalasah tena
diptah || krđc_7.12 ||

tad-bahis casta-nidhaya dhyeyah | kidrsah ?

tad bahis casta-nidhayah purayanto dhanair dharam |
tad-bahir vrsnayah sarve purovac ca suradayah // krđ_7.13 //

dharam prthvim dhanaih purayantah tad-bahir vrsnayo yadava
dhyeyah | anantaram purovat diksu sthitah suradayo
devarsi-siddha-vidyadhara-gandharva-prabhrtayo ratnabhisekam kurvanto
dhyeyah || krđc_7.13 ||

dhyatvaivam paramatmanam vimsaty-arnam manum japet |
catur-lakṣam huned ajoyais catvarimsat-sahasrakam // krđ_7.14 //

evam paramatma-rupam asarirīnam dhyatva vimsaty-akṣaram
mantram catur-lakṣam japet | ajoyair ghrtais
catvarimsat-sahasrakam hunet juhuyat || krđc_7.14 ||

vimsaty-akṣara-mantram uddharati-

sakti-sri-purvako 'stadasarno vimsati-varṇakah |
matrenanena sadrso manur nahi jagat traye // krđ_7.15 //

saktir bhuvanesvari-bijam sriḥ sri-bijam
etad-bija-dvaya-purvakah purvoktastadasakṣara-mantra eva
vimsaty-akṣaro bhavatity arthah | anena mantrena sadrso mantra
jagat-traye nasti || krđc_7.15 ||

rsy-adikam darsayati-

rsir brahma ca gayatri-cchandah kṛsnas tu devata |
purvoktavād evasya bija-sakty-adi-kalpana // krđ_7.16 //
asya mantrasya bija-sakty-adi-kalpana purvoktavat dasakṣaravat tatha
ca dasakṣarasya yad bijadikam tad asyapity arthah || krđc_7.16 ||
puja-prakaram aha-

kalpah sanat-kumarokto mantrasyasyocyate 'dhuna |
pitha-nyasadikam kṛtva purvokta-kramatah sudhiḥ // krđ_7.17 //

asya mantrasya sanat-kumara-kathitah puja-prakarah samprati maya
kathyate | purvokta-kramatah dasakṣarokta-prakarena
pitha-nyasa-pranayamadikam kṛtva || krđc_7.17 ||

kara-dvandvanguli-alesv anga-satkam pravinyaset |
mantrena vyapakam krtva matrkam manu-samputam // krd_7.18 //

samhara-srsti-margena dasa-tattvani vinyaset |
punas ca vyapakam krtva mantra-varnas tanau nyaset // krd_7.19 //

ubhaya-karangulisu ubhaya-kara-alesu ca sad-angani kraman
nyaset | mantreneti vimsaty aksara-mantrena vyapakam sarvatanau
nyasam krtva matrkam matrka-nyasam manu-samputam
vimsaty-aksara-putita-pratyaksaram purvokta-matrka-sthanesu
vinyaset | prayogas ca-hrim am hrim nama ity adih | evam
bha-paryantam dvir-avrttih | tato hrim srin hrim srin
namah | klim krim pam klim krim nama ity adih |
samhara-srsti-margena dasa-tattvani mahi-salila-prabhrtini
vinyaset | punar api vimsaty-aksara-mantrena vyapaka-nyasam krtva
vimsati-mantraksarani tanau sva-sarire nyaset || krdc_7.19 ||

aksara-nyasa-sthanany aha-

murdhni bhale bhruvor madhye netrayoh karnayor nasoh |
anane cibuke kanthe dor-mule hrdis tanduke // krd_7.20 //

nabhau linge tathadhare katyor janvos ca janghayoh |
gulphayoh padayor nyaset srstir esa samirita // krd_7.21 //

mastake bhale lalate bhru-madhye ity adav ekaikam aksaram nyaset |
adhare lingadhas trikona-sthane esa srsti-nyasa-prakara
uktah || krdc_7.21 ||

sthitir hrd-adikam santa samhrtis caranadika |
vidhayaivam pañca-krtvah sthity-antam murti-pañjaram |
srsti-sthiti ca vinyasya sad-anga-nyasam acaret // krd_7.22 //

hrd-adikamsam ta sthith hridayam
arabhyamsa-paryanta-nyasah sthith samhrtis
caranadikapadavarabhyamurdhanta-nyasah vidhayeti | evam
pañca-varan sthity-antam nyasam krtva iti grhasthabhiprayena
tatha purvokta-murti-pañjara-nyasam krtva punah srsti-sthiti
vinyasya srsti-sthiti-prakarena mantra-varnan vinyasya
sad-anga-nyasam acaret || krdc_7.22 ||

sad-angani darsayati-

gunagni-veda-karana-karanaksy-aksarair manoh |
mudram baddhva kiritakhyam dig-bandham purvavac caret |
dhyatva japtvarcayed dehe murti-pañjara-purvakam // krd_7.23 //

manor mantrasya gunas trayah agnayas trayah vedas catvarah
karanam antah-karana-catustayam | punah karana-catustayam
aksi-dvayam etair aksarair mantra-sambhavaih sad-angani
karyanity arthah | mudram iti kiritakhyam kiritabhidham
baddhva krtva kiritadyam iti pathe kaustubha-srivatsa-mudrayoh

parigrahaḥ purvavad astra-mantrena dig-bandhanam kuryat |

atma-pujam aha-dhyatveti | purvoditam dhyanam krtva
astottara-satam ca japtva murti-pañjara-purvakam dehe pujayet
tathacabhyantare prathamam paramesvara-radhanam tad anu
murti-pañjarasya tad anu srsti-sthiti-nyasam tad anu
sad-angasyeti ||23||

bahya-puja-prakaram aha-

athava hye 'rcayed visnum tad-artham yantram ucyate |
gomayenopalipyorvim tatra pitham nidhapayet // krd_7.24 //

athatma-pujanantaram bahye visnum pujayet | tat-pujartham
puja-sthanam ucyate | gomaya-jalena prthivim upalipya tatra lipta-sthane
pitham pujadhara-priyam patram sthapayet || krdc_7.24 ||

vilipya gandha-pankena likhed asta-dalambujam |
karnikayam tu sat-konam sa-sadhyam tatra manmatham // krd_7.25
//

anantaram tat-pitham candana-pankena vilipya
tatrasta-dala-padmam vilikhya karnikayam padmam vilikhya
madhya-sthane sat-kona-putitam vahni-pura-dvayam likhet | tatra
sat-kona-madhye sa-sadhyam karma-sahitam sadhya-nama-sahitam
manmatham kama-bijam likhet | sadhya-grahanat dharanartham apy
etad boddhavyam iti tripathinah || krdc_7.25 ||

sistais tam saptadasabhir aksarair vestayet smaram |
prag-rakso 'nila-konesu sriyam sistesu samvidam // krd_7.26
//

sistaih sapta saptadasabhir aksarais tam kama-bijam
vestayet | sat-konasya purva-nairrti-vayavya-konesu sriyam
sri-bija-trayam likhet | sistesu trisu konesu
pascimesanagni-konesu samvidam bhuvanesvari-bijam vilikhet ||
krdc_7.26 ||

sad-aksaram sandhisu ca kesaresu trisas trisah |
vilikhet smara-gayatrim mala-mantram dalastake // krd_7.27 //

sadsah samlikhya tad-bahye vestayen matrkaksaraih |
bhu-bimbam ca likhed bahye sri-maye dig-vidiksv api // krd_7.28 //

sandhisu sat-kona-sandhisu sad-aksaram
kama-bija-purvaka-krsnaya nama iti sad-aksaram likhet |
kesara-sthane kama-gayatrim vaksyamanam triso 'ksara-trayam
krtva vilikhet | patrastake vaksyamanam mala-mantram
sadsah sad-aksarani krtva vilikhya padma-bahye
matrkaksarair vestayet | matrkavestana-bahya eva
vaksyamana-svarupam bhu-bimbam ca likhet | bhu-bimba-dig-vidiksu
sri-maye diksu sri-bijam konesu bhuvanesvari-bijam likhed

ity arthah || krdc_7.28 ||

etad-yantram hatakadi-pattesv alikhya purvavat |
sadhitam dharayed yo vai so 'rcyeta tradasair api // krd_7.29 //

etad yantram pujayam apy upayuktam yo dharayet sa devair api pujoyate |
kim krtva ? suvarna-rajata-tamradi-pattesu
yatha-kathita-dravyenalikhya purvavad yah pujasu | yad va,
purva-mantravat krta-prana-pratisthadi-kriyam | kidrsam ?
sadhitam yatha-kathita-prakarena sampadita-prajaptam ca || krdc_7.29
||

kama-gayatrim uddharati-

syad gayatri kama-deva-puspa-banau ca ne 'ntakau |
vidmahe-dhimahi-yutau tan no 'ngah pracodayat |
japyaj japadau gopala-manunam jana-rañjanim // krd_7.30 //

kama-deva-puspa-bana-sabdau kramena caturthy-antau | kimbhutau ?
vidmahe-dhimahi-sabda-sahitau | tad-anu tan no 'nangah pracodayad iti
svarupam | evam sati kama-gayatri syad bhavati | japyad iti
gopala-mantranam japadau japopakrame etam kama-gayatrim japyat
| yata iyam jana-rañjanim vasyakarim ity arthah || krdc_7.30 ||

mala-mantram uddharati-naty-anta ity adina |

naty-ante kama-devaya ne 'ntam sarva-jana-priyam |
uktva sarva-janante tu sammohana-padam tatha // krd_7.31 //

jvala jvala prajvaleti prokto sarva-janasya ca |
hrdayam ca mama bruyat vasam kuru-yugam sirah |
prokto madana-mantra 'sta-catvarimsadbhir aksaraih // krd_7.32 //

namah-sabdante kama-devayeti svarupam tad-anu caturthy-ante
sarva-jana-priya-sabdham uccarya tad-anu sarva-jana-sabdham uktva
sammohana-padam vadet | tad-anu jvala jvala prajvaleti svarupam uktva
sarva-janasya hrdayam mameti svarupam uktva vasam iti svarupam uktva
kuru kuru iti svarupam uktva sirah svaha iti vadet | evam ca sati
asta-catvarimsad aksarakair madana-mantrah || krdc_7.31-32 ||

viniyogam darsayati-

japadau mara-bijadyo jagat-traya-vasikarah |
bhu-grham caturasram syat kona-vajrady-alankrtam // krd_7.33 //

yatra yathodbhuta eva japa-puja-homadau tu yadi kama-bijadyo bhavati
tada jagat-traya-vasikarana-ksamah yadaya mantrah svatantrina
japyate tadeti tripathinah | bhu-grham uddharati-bhu-grham iti |
kona-samlagnasta-vajralankrta-caturasram
kona-catustaya-sahitam bhu-vilambam iti patho va || krdc_7.33 ||

yantre puja-prakaram aha-

pitham purvavad abhyarcya murti-sankalpya paurasim |

tatravahyacyutam bhaktya sakalikrtya pujayet // krd_7.34 //

purvavad dasaksaravat gurvapitha-pujantam abhyarcya tatra
paurusim purusakrtim murtim paramesvarim vicintya tatra
murtav acyutam avahya sakalikrtya bhaktya pujayet | susumna
pravaha-nadya puspa-yuktam uttana-pani-hrdaya-stha-murtes
tejah samyojya tejo devata brahma-randhrena deva-sarira-gatam
vicintya sva-sva-mudraya bahye samsthapya sannidhanya
sanniruddhyavagunthya devatange sad-anga-nyasam krtva
sodasopacaraih sampujayed ity arthah || krdc_7.34 ||

asanadi bhusantam punar nyasa-kramat yajet |
srsti-sthiti sad-angam ca kiritam kundala-dvayam //
krd_7.35 //

cakra-sankha-gada-padma-mala-srivatsa-kaustubhan |
gandhaksata-prasunais ca mulenabhyarcya purvavat // krd_7.36 //

asanadi vibhusantam yatha syad evam pujayet asanam arabhya
bhusantair upacaraih pujayed ity arthah | punar nyasa-kramat
srsty-adin yajet | prathamam srsty-adinam nyasam
vidhaya tatas tan pujayet | athava nyasa-kramad yatha tesam
nyasah krtas tena kramenety arthah |

gandhaksateti | aksata yava gandhaksata-puspais ca purvavat
mula-mantrena krsnam pujayitva saptavrtih sampujayed ity
arthah || krdc_7.36 ||

avarany aha-

adau vahni-pura-dvandva-konesv angani pujayet |
sahrc-chirah sikha-varma-netram astram iti kramat // krd_7.37 //

prathamam vahni-pura-yugala-sambandhi-sat-konesu agneya-konam
arabhya sad-angani pujayed ity arthah | angany aha-sahrd iti |
saha-hrd avartata iti sahrd hrdyam sirah sikha-varma-kavacam
netram astram ceti prathamavaranam || krdc_7.37 ||

dvitiyavaranam aha vasudeva iti-
vasudevah sankarsanah pradymnas caniruddhakah |
agny-adi-dala-mulesu santih sris ca sarasvati // krd_7.38 //

ritis ca dig-dalesv arcyas tato 'stau mahisir yajet |
rukminy-adya daksa-savye kramat patragrakesu ca // krd_7.39 //

agny-adi-kona-dala-mulesu kesara-sthanesu vasudevadayah pujyas
tathaiva purvadi-catur-diksu dala-mulesu santy-adayah puja ity
arthah | tritiyavaranam aha-tato 'stav iti | tad-anantaram
astau mahisyah puja ity arthah | ta hi rukminy-adya iti |
puja-sthanam aha-daksa-savye iti | paramesvarasya daksina-bhage
catasrah vama-bhage catasrah kramena puja ity arthah ||
krdc_7.38-39 ||

caturthavaranam aha-tata iti |

tatah sodasa-sahasram sakrd evarcayet priyah |
indranila-mukundadyan makarananga-kacchapan // krd_7.40 //

padma-sankhadikams capi nidhin astau kramad yajet |
tad bahis cendra-vajrad ye avrti samprapujayet // krd_7.41 //

purvadi-dalagresu sodasa-sahasram priyah deva-patnih sakrd
eva eka-kramenaivarcayet | pañcamam avaranam aha-indraniladyan
astau nidhin purvadi-kramena pujayet | atrendradi-sabdanantaram
pratyekam caturthy-antam nidhi-padam deyam | prayogas ca-om
indra-nidhaye namah ity adih | sastha-saptamavarana-dvayam
aha-tad bahir iti | tad-bahye indradikam vajradikam ca pujayet ||
krdc_7.40-41 ||

avaranani sandarsya naivedyam darsayati-

iti saptavrtti-vrtam abhyarcyacyutam adarat |
prinayed dadhi-khandajya-misrena tu payo 'ndhasa // krd_7.42 //
ity anena prakarena saptavarana-vestitam krsnam
adara-purvakam sampujya dadhi-sarkara-ghrta-sahitena payasena
prinayed ity arthah || krdc_7.42 ||

rajopacaram dattvatha stutva natva ca kesavam |
udvasayet sva-hrdaye parivara-ganaih saha // krd_7.43 //
chatra-camaradini dattva athanantaram stavam krtva
astanga-pañcanganyatarena pranamya parivara-ganaih saha
kesavam hrdaye udvasayet uttolya sthapayet || krdc_7.43 ||
nyastvatmanam samabhyarcya tan-mayah prajapen manum |
ratnabhiseka-dhyanejya-vimsaty-arnasriterita // krd_7.44 //

japa-homarcanair dhyanair yo 'mum prabhajate manum |
tad vesma puryate ratnaih svarna-dhanyair anaratam // krd_7.45 //

nyastva puja purvoktam srsty-adi-nyasam krtva
atma-pujam vidhaya tan-mayah puja-deva-svarupo bhutva
pujanga-mantram japet | parkrtam upasamharati-ratneti | dhyanam ca
ijya ca puja ca ity arthah | tatha ca yasyam pujayam
krsnasya ratnabhiseka-dhyanam tatra krsnasya
vimsaty-aksarokta pujeyam ukta | phalam darsayati-japeti |
japadibhir yo amum mantram sevate tasya grham padma-ragadibhih
ratnaih kañcanair dhanyais canaratam anavaratam puryate ||
krdc_7.44-45 ||

prthvi prthvi kare tasya savasasy akulakula |
putrair mitraih susampannah prayaty ante param gatim // krd_7.46 //

prayogam darsayati-

vahnav abhyarcya govindam sukla-puspaih sa-tandulaih |
ajyaktair ayutam hutva bhasma tan-murdhni dharayet |
tasyannadi-samrddhih syat tad-vase sarva-yositah // krd_7.47 //

yathokta-prakarenagnim adhaya tatra yathokta-prakarena govindam
sampujya ghrtaktais tandula-sahitaih sukla-puspair
dasa-sahasrani hutva homagni-bhasma yah puman murdhani dharayet
tasya nana-samrddhih sampattir bhavati sarvas ca striyas tad-ayatta
bhavanti || krdc_7.47 ||

prayogantaram aha-

ajyair laksam huned rakta-padmair va madhuraplutaih |
sriya tasyaindrasamsvayam trnalesayate dhruvam // krd_7.48 //
ghrtaih kevalaih gharta-madhu-sarkarayutaih rakta-padmair va yo
laksam juhotti tasya sadhakasya sriya laksmya krtva indra-sambandhi
samsvayam trna-samanam bhavati dhruvam utpreksayam || krdc_7.48
||

prayogantaram aha-

sukladi-vastra-labhaya sukladi-kusumair hunet | trimadvaktair
dasa-satam ajyaktair vasta-samyutam // krd_7.49 //
sukladi-vastra-prapty-artham gharta-madhu-sarkara-sahitaih
sukla-puspair ghraktair va astadhika-dasa-satam juhuyat ||
krdc_7.49 ||

prayogantaram aha-

ksaudra-siktaih sitaih puspair astottara-sahasrakam |
hunent nityam sa sad-masan purodha nrpater bhavet // krd_7.50 //
madhu-misritaih sukla-puspair astadhika-sahasram pratyaham yo
juhuyat sa satke atite rajñah purohito bhavati || krdc_7.50 ||
dasastadasa-varnuktam japa-dhyana-hutadikam |
vidadhyat karma canena tabhyam apy atra kirtitam // krd_7.51 //

dasastadasaksarayor uktam japa-dhyana-homadikam anena mantrena
kuryat | atra mantrah kathitam prayogadikam tabhyam ca kuryat ||
krdc_7.51 ||

mantrantaram aha-

sri-sakti-smara-krsnaya govindaya siro manuh |
ravy-arno brahma-gayatri-krsna-rsy-adir athasya tu // krd_7.52 //

sri-bijam sakti-bijam smaraha kama-bijam krsnaya
govindayeti svarupam sirah svaheti svarupam ravyarno mantrah
rsir adau yesam te rsy-adayo brahma-gayatri-krsna
rsy-adaya ity arthah | asya brahma rsih gayatri-cchandah
krsno devata ity arthah | bija-saktyadi-purvavat || krdc_7.52 ||

bijais triveda-yugmarnair anga-satkam ihoditam |
vimsaty-arnodita-japa-dhyana-homarcana-kriyah |
mantra 'yam sakalaisvaryakanksibhih sevyatambudhaih // krd_7.53
//

iha mantrah anga-satkam sad-angam kathitam kais tribhir
bijair anga-trayam tatha triveda-yugmarnaih tribhis caturbhir

dvabhyam caparanga-trayam iti | vimseti | ayam mantrah
vimsaty-aksara-mantrokta-japa-dhyana-homa-puja-sahitah
sakalaisvarya-kamaih panditair upasyatam || krdc_7.53 ||

mantrantaram aha-

sri-sakti-kama-purvo 'ngajanma-sakti-ramantakah |
dasaksarah saravadau syac cec chakti-rama-yutah |
mantrau vikrtir avyarnavacakrady-anginav imau // krd_7.54 //

sri-bijam bhuvanesvari-bijam kama-bijam ca | ete purve yasya
dasaksarasya tathanga-janma kama-bijam saktir
bhuvanesvari-bijam rama-sri-bijam-ete ante yasya dasaksarasya |
evam bhutady-anta-visisto dasaksaro sodasaksara-mantor
bhavati tatha sa eva dasaksaro mantrah adau sakti-rama-yutah
bhuvanesvari-sri-bija-sahitas cet tada dvadasaksara-mantro bhavati
| evam ca sati imau vikrtir avyarnau
sodasaksara-dvadasaksarau mantrau acakrady-anginau
dasaksaroktani acakrady-angani yayos tadsau jñeyau || krdc_7.54
||

vimsaty-arnokta-yajana-vidhau dhyayed athacyutam |
varadabhaya-hastabhyam slisyantam svankage priye |
padmotpala-kare tabhyam slistam cakra-darojjvalam // krd_7.55 //

vimsaty-aksara-kathita-puja-prakarav etau athanantaram acyutam
cintayet | kidrsam ? svankage sva-kroda-sthite priye
laksmi-sarasvatyau | yad va, rukmini-satyabhame slisyantam
alingantam | kabhyam ? varadabhaya-hastabhyam varam dadatiti
varadah | na vidyate bhayam yasmat sa varadabhayau ca tau hastau ceti
varadabhaya-hastau tabhyam ity arthah | priye kidrse ? padmam
samanya-pankajam utpalam nila-padmam te karayor yayos te
tadrg-vidhe | punah kidrsam ? tabhyam priyabhyam
slistam alingitam | punah kidrsam ? sankha-cakrabhyam
ujjvalam || krdc_7.55 ||

purascarana-japadikam aha-

dasa-laksam japed ajyais tavat-sahasra-homatah |
siddhav imau manu sarva-sampat-saubhagyadau nram // krd_7.56 //
dasa-laksa-sankhyam japed ajyair ghrtais tavat-sahasra-homato
dasa-sahasra-homatah siddhau imau mantrau manusyanam
sarvaisvarya-sarva-jana-priya-pradau bhavatah || krdc_7.56 ||
idanim kramena mantram uddharati-

mara-sakti-rama-purvah sakti-sri-mara-purvakah |
sri-sakti-mara-purvas ca dasarno manavas trayah // krd_7.57 //

annadyah kama-bhuvanesvari-sri-bija-purva dasaksarah
bhuvanesvari srir marah purvo yasyeti dvtiyah sri-
bhuvanesvari-kama-bija-purvo dasaksara iti trtiyah ||

etesam manu-varyanam anga-rsyadi-dasarnavat |
sankha-cakra-dhanur-bana-pasankusa-dharo 'runah |
venum dhaman dhrtam dorbhyam krsno dhyeyo divakare //
krd_7.58 //

adye manau dhyanam evam dvitiye vimsad-arnavat |
dasarnavat trtiye 'nga-dik-paladyaih samarcana // krd_7.59 //

pañca-laksam japet tavad ayutam payasair hunet |
tatah sidhyanti manavo nrnam sampatti-kanti-dah // krd_7.60 //

etesam ity adi sugamam | divakare surya-mandale || krdc_7.58-60 ||

spastam mantrantaram uddharati-

astadasarno bharanto manuh suta-dhana-pradah |
rsy-ady-astadasarnoktam mararudha-svaraih kramat |
angany asya manor anga dikpaladyaih samarcana // krd_7.61 //
kama-bijantah purvoktastadasaksara-mantrah
suta-dhana-pradah mararudhair napumsaka-rahita-kama-bija-sahitaih
dirgha-svara-satkaih kram krim ity adi satkaih kramad asya
manoh sad-angani || krdc_7.61 ||
dhyanam aha-

panau payasa-pakvam ahita-rasam bibhran muda daksine
savye sarada-candra-mandala-nibham haiyangavinam dadhat |
kanthe kalpita-pundarika-nakharam umaty uddama-diptim vahan
devo divya-digambaro disatu vah saukhyam yasoda-sisuh // krd_7.62 //

panau payasa-pakvam supakvam payasam susvadv ity arthah |
atyuddama-diptim atyudbhata-kanti | divya iti divyas casau digambaras
ceti samasah | divya-deva-svarupa iti || krdc_7.62 ||

dinaso 'bhyarcya govindam dvatrimsal-laksamanatah |
japtva dasamsam juhuyat sitajyena payo 'ndhasa // krd_7.63 //
sitajyena payo 'ndhasasarkara-ghrta-sahitena paramannena || krdc_7.63 ||
padmasthanam devam abhyarcya tarpayet tan-mukhambuje |
ksirena kadali-pakvair dadhna haiyangavena ca // krd_7.64 //

sutarthi tarpayed evam vatsaral labhate sutam |
yad yad icchati tat sarvam tarpanad eva siddhyati // krd_7.65 //
ksirenety adina tarpanam yad uktam taj-jalenaiva
ksiradi-dravya-buddhya karyam || krdc_7.64-65 ||
mantrantaram uddharati-

vag-bhavam mara-bijam ca krsnaya bhuvanesvari |
govindaya rama gopijanavallabha-ne-sirah // krd_7.66 //

vag-bhavam aim iti bijam mara-bijam klim krsnayeti
svarupam bhuvanesvari-bijam hrim govindayeti svarupam
rama-sri-bijam gopi-jana-vallabha iti svarupam ne
caturthy-eka-vacanam sirah svaha suklah sa-karas

caturdasa-svarupenopeta au-kara-sahitah sukra iti pathe
dantya-sa-karah sam sukratmane nama iti | nyasa-vidhanat sargi
visarga-sahitah | tad-urdhvata iti tasya urdhvam tasya
ekavimsaty-aksarasya urdhvatah prathama-bijam etad iti rudradharah
|| krdc_7.66 ||

caturdasasv aropetah suklah sargi tad-urdhvatah |
dvavimsaty-aksaro mantr vag-isatvasya sadhakah // krd_7.67 //

vag-bhavam aim iti bijam mara-bijam klim krsnayeti
svarupam bhuvanesvari-bijam hrim govindayeti svarupam
rama-bijam gopi-jana-vallabha iti svarupam ne caturthy-eka-vacanam
sirah svaha suklah sa-karas caturdasa-svarenopeta
au-kara-sahitah sukra iti pathe dantya-sa-karah sam sukratmane
nama iti | nyasa-vidhanat sargi visarga-sahitah tad urdhvata iti tasya
urdhvam tasya ekavimsaty-aksarasya urdhvatah prathama-bijam etad
iti rudradharah |

tad-urdhvatah-svaha-karordhvatah iti laghu-dipikakarah | anena
bijena saha dvavimsaty-aksaro mantr bhavati | kidrso 'yam ?
vacanesvaratva-data || krdc_7.66-67 ||

astadasarnavat sarvam anga-rsy-adikam asya tu |
puja ca vimsaty-arnokta pratipattis tu kathyate // krd_7.68 //

asya rsi-cchandodhistatr-devata-bija-sakty-angani sarvani
astadasarnavat yathastadasaksara-mantre tathatrapity
arthah | puja punah vimsaty-aksara-kathita boddhavya pratipattir
dhyanam kathyate punah || krdc_7.68 ||

vamordhva-haste dadhatam vidya-sarvasva-pustakam |
aksamalam ca daksordhve sphetikim matrka-mayim // krd_7.69
//

sabda-brahma-mayam venum adhah-pani-dvayeritam |
gayantam pita-vasanam syamalam komala-cchavim // krd_7.70 //

barhi-varha-krtottamsam sarvajñam sarva-vedibhih |
upatitam muni-ganair upatisthed dharim sada // krd_7.71 //

sloka-trayenatradi-kulakam | harim upatisthet dhyayet |
vamordhva-haste vidya-sarvasva-pustakam vedanta-pustakam dharayantam
daksordhve pañcasat-sankhya-matrakaksara-samitam
pañasat-sphetika-baddham aksa-malam dharayantam | punah
kidrsam ? adhah sthita-kara-dvayena iritam vaditam
sabda-brahma-mayam sabda-brahma-svarupam venu-randhram dadhanam |
punah kidrsam ? venunaiva gayantam | punah kidrsam ?
pita-vastre yasya tam syama-varnam ca | punah kidrsam ?
komala manohara chavir yasya sa tatha tam | punah kidrsam ? barhi
mayuras tasya barham piccham tena krta uttamsah sirobhusanam
yena tam | punah kidrsam ? sarva-saksinam | punah

kidsam ? sarvada upasitam sevitam | kaih ? sarva-vedibhiih
atitanagatajñaih muni-ganaih sanakadibhiih || krdc_7.69-71 ||

purascaranam aha-

dhyatvaivam pramada-vesa-vilasam bhuvanesvaram |
caturlaksam japen mantram imam mantri susamyatah // krd_7.72 //

evam purvoktam bhuvanesvaram sri-krsnam pramada stri tasya
vesah samsthana-visesah | tasya vilasa ahlado yasya tam
pramada-rupa-dharinam ity arthah | yad va, stri-rupa-dharam
stri-vilasam ca dhyatva imam mantram laksa-catustayam japed
susamyatah san purvokta-purascaranavan || krdc_7.72 ||

homam aha-

palasa-puspaih svadvaktais catvarimsat sahasrakam |
juhyat karmananena manuh siddho bhaved dhruvam // krd_7.73 //

ghrta-madhu-sarkaranvitaih palasa-puspais
catvarimsat-sahasrakam juhuyat | anena vidhina avasyam mantrah
sidhyati || krdc_7.73 ||

phalam darsayati-

yo 'smin nisnata-dhir mantri vartate vaktra-gahvaram |
gadya-padya-mayi vani tasya ganga-pravahavat // krd_7.74 //
yo mantri asmin mantre nisnata-dhir datta-matir vartate tasya
sadhakasya vaktra-gahvarat mukha-madhyato gadya-padya-mayi vani
pravartate ganga-pravahavat visuddhanavara-tattvena
ganga-pravahenopama || krdc_7.74 ||

sarva-vedesu sastresu sangitesu ca panditah |
samvittim paramam labdhva cante bhuyat param padam // krd_7.75 //
sarvesu rg-vedadisu sastresu vedantesu pandito
viveka-buddhi-yuktah san samvittim utkrsta-jñanam prapya ante
dehavasane visnu-lokam prapnoti || krdc_7.75 ||

mantrantaram aha-

taram hrd bhagavan ne 'nto nanda-putra-padam tatha |
anandante vapuse 'sthy-agnim ayante dasa-varnakah // krd_7.76 //

astavimsaty aksaro 'yam bruve dvatrimasad-aksaram |
nanda-putra-pada ne 'ntam syamalangam padam tatha |
ne 'nta bala-vapuh krsna-govinda dasa-varnakah // krd_7.77 //

taram pranavah hrt namah ne 'ntas caturthy-anto bhagavan
bhagavata iti svarupam nanda-putram tatha ne 'ntam caturthy-antam
nanda-putrayeti padante ananda iti sabda-sese vapuse iti svarupam |
asthi sa-karah agni rephah maya dirgha-i-karah tatha ca
sri-bijam asyante dasarnakah dasaksara-mantrah etenayam
mantrah astavimsaty-aksaro bhavati | adhuna dvatrimsa-mantram
uddharati-nandeti | nanda-putra-padam caturthy-antam syamalangam
padam api caturthy-antam bala-vapuh krsna-govinda-sabdah ca

pratyekam caturthy-antah | anantaram purvokta-dasaksara-mantrah |
etena dvatrimasad-aksaro mantrah bhavati || krdc_7.76-77 ||
vimarsah-om namo bhagavate nanda-putraya ananda-vapuse srim
gopi-jana-vallabhaya svaha || krdc_7.76 || nanda-putraya syamalangaya
bala-vapuse krsnaya govindaya gopijanavallabhaya svaha ||
krdc_7.77 ||
rsy-adikam darsayati |

anayor narada rsih chandas tristub-anustubhau |
acakradyair angam anga-dik-paladyais ca pujanam // krd_7.78 //

anayor narada rsih | yatha-kramam tristub-anustubhau-chandasi
acakradyair purvoktair anga-pañcakam anga-dik-pala-vajradyair
avarana-pujanam pitha-puja tu purvavat || krdc_7.78 ||

dhyanam darsayati-

daksine ratna-casakam vame sauvarna-vetrakam |
kare dadhanam devibhyam aslistam cintayed dharim // krd_7.79 //

harim cintayet | kidrsam ? daksina-haste ratna-patram
vama-haste suvarna-ghatita-vetram dadhanam | punah kidrsam ?
devibhyam laksmi-sarasvatibhyam rukmini-satyabhamabhyam va
alingitam || krdc_7.79 ||

japel laksam manu-varau payasair ayutam hunet |
evam siddha-manur mantri trailokyaisvaryah bhag bhavet // krd_7.80 //

mantra-sresthau pratyekam laksam japet | anantaram paramannena
dasa-sahasram juhuyat anena siddhau mantrah yasya mantri
loka-trayisvaryah bhajanam bhavati || krdc_7.80 ||

mantrantaram aha-

tara-sri-sakti-bijadhyam namo bhagavate padam |
nanda-putra-pada-ne 'ntam bhudharo mukha-vrta-yuk |
masante vapuse mantra unavimsati-varnakah // krd_7.81 //
taram pranavah sri-bijam bhuvanesvari-bijam
etad-bija-trayadhya namo bhagavate iti svarupam tatas
caturthy-anta-nanda-putra-padam bhudharo ba-karah mukha-vrttam
a-karah tad-yuktah mamso la-karah tad-ante vapuse iti svarupam
etena unavimsati-varnako mantra uddharo bhavati || krdc_7.81 ||
mantroddharah: om srim hrim namo bhagavate nanda-putraya
bala-vapuse ||

rsir brahmanustubhau chandas tathanyad uditam samam |
ayam ca sarva-sampatti-siddhaye sevyatambudhaih // krd_7.82 //

asya mantrasya brahma rsis chando 'nustubhau anyad uditam | anyat
sarvam samanam purvoktavah veditavyam ity arthah || krdc_7.82 ||

mantram uddharati-

taram hrt bhagavan ne 'nto rukmini-vallabhas tatha |
siro 'ntah sodasarno 'yam rukmini-vallabhahvayah // krd_7.83
//

tarah pranavah hrn namah caturthy-anto bhagavan tatha
caturthy-anto rukmini-vallabha-sabdah siro 'ntah svaha-sabdantah
etena rukmini-vallabhakhyah sodasaksaro mantrah kathitah ||
krdc_7.83 ||

vimarsah : om namo bhagavate rukmini-vallabhaya svaha ||

sarva-sampat-prado mantrō narado 'sya munih smrtah |
chando 'nustip devata ca rukmini-vallabho harih |
eka-drg-veda-muni-drg-varnair asyanga-pañcakam // krd_7.84 //

asya rsir naradah anustup-chandah rukmini-vallabho harih
devateti | eketi | asya mantrasya pañcangani bhavanti | kaih ? mantrasya
eka-dvi-catuh-sapta-dvi-varnaih || krdc_7.84 ||

dhyanam aha-

tapiccha-cchavi-ranga-gam priyatamam sarvana-prabham ambuja-
prodyad-vama-bhujam sva-vama-bhujayaslisyā sacintasmana |
slisyantim svayam anya-hasta-vilasat-sauvarna-vetras ciram
payad vo 'sana-prasuna-pita-vasano nana-vibhuso harih // krd_7.85 //

tapiccha-cchavis tamala-kantir harih vo yusman payat raksatu | kim
kurvan ? ankastham gaurangim priyatamam
cintamani-ratna-sahitena hastena alingan | atmanam devam va
daksina-karena aslisyantim allingantim | kidrso harih ?
alingananya-haste kañcana-dando yasya | tatha punah kidrsah
? asana-vrksa-puspavat pite vastre yasya sah | punah kidrsah ?
nana-prakaro 'lankaro yasya || krdc_7.85 ||

purascaranam aha-

dhyatvaivam rukmini-natham japyal laksam imam manum |
ayutam juhuyat padmair arunair madhuraplutaih // krd_7.86 //

evam purvoktam rukmini-vallabham rukmini-natham dhyatva
imam mantram laksam ekam japatu | ghrta-madhu-sarkarasiktaih
lohita-padmair api dasa-sahasram juhuyat || krdc_7.86 ||

pujam darsayati-

arcayen nityam angais tam naradadyair disadhipaih |
vajradyair api dharmartha-kama-moksaptaye narah // krd_7.87 //

pitha-puja purvavat | avarana-puja tu kathyate-pratyaham tam
harim pujayet | kair angair acakradyaih sayahna-pujoktaih
narada-prabhrtibhis ca disadhipair indradyaih tesam ayudhair
vajradyaih | kidrsam ? purusartha-catustaya-pradam || krdc_7.87
||

mantrantaram uddharati-

lila-dandavadhau gopi-jana-samsakta-doh padam |
dandante bala-rupeti megha-syama-padam tatah // krd_7.88 //

bhagavan visnur ity uktva vahni-jayantako manuh |
ekonatrimsad-arno 'sya munir narada iritah // krd_7.89 //

chando 'nustup devata ca lila-danda-dharo harih |
manv-abdhi-karanagny-abdhi-varnair anga-kriya mata // krd_7.90 //

lila-dandavadhau lila-danda-sabdante gopi-jana-samsakta-doh
padam anantaram danda-sabdante bala-rupeti padam tad anu
megha-syameti padam tatah sabdo 'pi kakaksivat sambadhyate | tad anu
bhagavan visnuh sambodhanantam uktva svaha-sabdante
ekonatrimsad-aksaro mantra uddhriyatam ity arthah | asya mantrasya
narada rsir anustup chando lila-dando harir devateti |
manv-abdhiti | asya mantrasyanga-kriya manus caturdasah abdhis
catustayam karanam pañca agnis trayas catvaro 'bdhir
etat-sankhyakair mantra-varnair mata sammata pañcanganity
arthah || krdc_7.90 ||

mantroddharah :
lila-danda-gopi-jana-samsakta-dor-danda-bala-rupa-megha-syama
bhagavan visno svaha |

dhyanam aha-

sammohayan nija-kavamakarastha-lila-
dandena gopa-yuvatih sura-sundaris ca |
disyan nija-priyatamamsaga-daksa-hasto
devah sriyam nihata-kamsa urukramo vah // krd_7.91 //
sammohayan nija-kavamakarastha-lila-dandena gopa-yuvatih
sura-sundaris ca disyan nija-priyatamamsaga-daksa-hasto devah
sriyam nihata-kamsa urukramo vah || krdc_7.91 ||
purascaranam aha-

dhyatvaivam prajapel laksam ayutam tila-tandulaih |
tri-madhv-aktair huned anga-dik-paladyaih samarcayet // krd_7.92 //

evam purvoktam krsnam dhyatva laksam ekam japet | tad anu
ghrta-madhu-sarkara-sahitais tila-tandulair dasa-sahasram juhuyat |
angeti | pitha-puja purvavad avarana-puja-pañcangair
indradyais ceti || krdc_7.92 ||

pratyahika-puja-phalam aha-

lila-dandam harim yo vai bhajate nityam adarat |
sa pujyate sarva-lokais tam bhajed indira sada // krd_7.93 //

yo manusyah pratyaham lila-danda-dharam harim sevate sa
sarva-janaih pujyate | tam indira laksmih sarvada bhajate ||
krdc_7.93 ||

mantrantaram uddharati-

trayodasa-svara-yutaih sarngi bhedah sakesavah |
tatha mamsa-yugam bhaya sirah saptaksaro manuh // krd_7.94 //

trayodasa-svara omkaras tena yutah sarngi ga-karah medo
va-karah | kidrsah ? sa kesavah a-kara-sahitah | tatha
mamsa-yugam la-kara-dvayam iti bhaya sirah svaha | anena
saptaksaro mantra uktah || krdc_7.94 ||

mantra-svarupah : go-vallabhaya svaha ||

rsy-adikam aha-

acakradyair anga-kptir narado 'sya munih smrtah |
chanda usnig-devata ca go-vallabha udahrtah // krd_7.95 //

acakradyaih pañcanga-karanam | asya mantrasya narada rsih |
usnik chandah | go-vallabhah krsno devateti || krdc_7.95 ||

dhyanam aha-

dhyeyo 'cyutah sa kapila-gana-madhya-samsthah
ta ahvayan dadhad adaksina-dosni venum |
pasam sayastim aparatra payodanilah
pitambaro 'hi-ripu-piccha-krtavatamsah // krd_7.96 //

acyutah krsno dhyeyah | kidrsah ? kapila-gano
go-visesa-samuhah tasyabhyantara-varti | kim kurvan ? tah kapila
ahvayan abhimukhikurvan | punah kidrsah ? adaksina-dosni
vama-hastena sa-randhram vamsam vahan | aparatra daksina-haste
danda-sahita-go-bandhana-rajjum dadhat | punah kidrsah ?
payoda-nilau megha-syamah pita-vasanah | punah kidrsah ?
ahi-ripur mayurah | tasya piccham sikhandah | tena krto
'vatamsah karnalankarah siro-bhusanam va yena sa tatha ||
krdc_7.96 ||

purascaranam aha-

muni-laksam japed etad dhunet sapta-sahasrakam |
go-ksira-ranga-dik-pala-madhye 'rcye go-ganastakam // krd_7.97 //

imam mantram muni-laksam sapta-laksam japed | go-dugdhaih
sapta-sahasram juhuyat | anga-pujanantam dikpala-pujayah prak
go-ganastakam pujaniyam go-ganastakam ca prathamadi
yatha syat |

suvarna-varna kapila dvitiya gaura-pingala |
tritiya gaura-pingaksi caturthi guda-pingala ||

pañcami abhra-varna syad etah syur utama gavam | caturthi
pingala sasthi saptami khura-pingala | astami kapila gosu
vijñeyah kapila-ganah || ity anenoktam || krdc_7.97 ||

prayogantaram aha-

astottara-sahasram yah payobhir dinaso hunet |
paksat sa go-ganair adhyo dasarnenaisa va vidhii // krd_7.98
//

go-dugdhaih pratidinam yo 'stadhikam sahasram juhuyat sa
pañcadasa-dinabhyantare go-samuhena sampanno bhavati | esa vidhi-prayogo
dasaksara-mantrena va karya ity arthah || krdc_7.98 ||

mantrantaram aha-

sa-lavo vasudevo hrt ne 'ntam ca bhagavat-padam |
sri-govinda-padam tadvat dvadasarno 'yam iritah // krd_7.99 //

lavo binduh | tat-sahito vasudevah omkarah arthat pranavah |
om namah caturthy-antam bhagavat-padam tatha sri-govinda-padam
caturthy-antam | etena dvadasaksaro mantra uddhrtah || krdc_7.99 ||

mantra-svarupah : om namo bhagavate sri-govindaya ||

rsy-adikam aha-

manur narada-gayatri-krsna-rsy-adir athangakam |
ekaksi-veda-bhutarnaih samastair api kalpayet // krd_7.100 //

kvacin munir iti patho na yukta | asamanvayat paunarukutyac ca kintu
manur ity eva pathah | ayam iti patho yuktyalabhyata iti rudradharah
|| krdc_7.100 ||

dhyanam aha-

vande kalpa-dru-mulasrita-mani-maya-simhasane sannivistam
nilabham pita-vastram kara-kamala-lasac-chankha-vetram murarim |
gobhiih sa-prasravabhir vrtam amara-pati-praudha-hasta-stha-kumbha-
pracyotat-saudha-dhara-snapitam abhinavambhoja-patrabha-netram // krd_7.101
//

murarim vande | kidrsam ? kalpa-vrksa-mulavasthite
padma-raga-mani-ghatite simhasane upavistam | punah kidrsam
? nilabham syamam tatha pita-vastram tatha hasta-padme
sobhamaanau sankha-vetrau yasya | tam tatha sa-prasravabhih
ksira-stanabhih gobhir vrtam vestitam | tatha amara-pater
indrasya praudho balistho yo hastas tad-avasthito yah kumbhah
ghatas tasmad prasavad amrta-dharabhih snapitam tathabhinavam
nutanam yad ambhojam padmam tasya patravat abha kantir nayanayor
yasya tam || krdc_7.101 ||

purascaranam aha-

dhyatvaivam acyutam japtva ravi-laksam hunet tatah |
dugdhair dvadasa-sahasram dinaso 'mum samarcayet // krd_7.102 //

evam purvoktam acyutam dhyatva dvadasa-laksam japtva dugdhair
dvadasa-sahasram juhuyat | pratyaham va amum pujayet || krdc_7.102
||

ayatanadisu puja-visesam darsayati-

gosthe pratisthitam catma-gehe va pratimadisu |
samasta-parivararcas tah punar visnu-parsadah // krd_7.103 //

dvaragre bali-pithe 'rcyah paksindras ca tad-agratah |
canda-pracandau prag dhatri-vidhatarau ca daksine // krd_7.104
//

jayah sa-vijayah pascad balah prabala uttare |
urdhvam dvara-sriyam cestva dvasthesan yugmaso 'rcayet //
krd_7.105 //

pujyo vastu-pumams tatra tatra dvah-pitha-madhya-gah |
dvarantah-parsvayor arcya ganga ca yamuna nidhi // krd_7.106 //

konesu vighnam durgam ca vanim ksetresam arcayet |
arcayed vastu-purusam vesma-madhye samahitah |
devatarcanurodhena nairrtyam va vicaksanah // krd_7.107 //

gosthe go-sthane pratisthitam sthapitam | tatha atma-gehe
suvarnadi-ghatita- pratimadisu pratisthitam visnum pujayed
iti purvenanvayah | tah purvokta eva samasta-parivara-pujah
karyah | tatha vaksyamanas ca visnu-parsadah
purvadi-caturdvaragra-bhage bali-dana-pithe dvisah puja atra
tripathinah |

dvadasaksara-govinda-mantrasya puja-prasangena
purvokta-diksa-pujayam tathaikala-pujaysv api
purvadi-catur-dvara-puja visesatah kartavyatvena jñatavya
samasta-parivarayacyutaya namo namah | visnu-parsadebhyo namo
namah | anena mantra-dvayena purvadi-caturdvaragra-bhage
bali-dana-pithe pujayed ity arthah | paksindro garudah |
tad-agratah bali-dana-pithagratah pujoyah |

visnu-parsadan darsayati-prag iti |
catur-asra-catur-dvarordhva-bhage dvara-sriyam pujayitva candadin
dvau dvau krtva pujayet | anukramena purva-dvaram arabhya
dvara-bali-pithayor madhye vastu-purusaya nama iti pujayet |
dvaranta iti catur-dvara-madhyobhaya-phalake ganga-yamune pujye, tatha
sankha-nidhi-padma-nidhi ca pujoyau | tad anu mandape
pravisyagneyadi-konesu punar vastu-purusam samyatah san
pujayet || krdc_7.103-107 ||

astram uddharati-

taram sarnga-padam ne 'ntam sa-purvam ca sarasanam |
hum phat natir ity uktvastra-mudrayagre sthito hareh // krd_7.108 //

puspaksatam ksiped diksu samasinasane tatah |
vidheyam etat sarvatra sthapitesu visesatah // krd_7.109 //

taram pranavah | sarnga-padam ne 'ntam caturthy-antam

sa-purvam sa-sarasana-sabdham caturthy-antam hum phat namah ity
uktva puspaksatam catur-diksu astra-mudraya chotikaya niksipet
| kidrsah ? harer agre sthitah | tatah asane svocite upaviset |
etat sarvam sarva-pujadau kartavyam sthapitesu pratimadisu punar
visesatah kartavyam eva || krdc_7.108-109 ||

pitha-pujam aha-

atmarcanantam krtvatha guru-pankti-puroktavat |
sri-gurun paramadyams ca mahasmat-sarva-purvakan // krd_7.110 //

sva-dehe purvokta-svarupena pitham arabhya sampujya hrdis bhagavantam
abhyarcya anantaram bahya-pithe purvavat
purvokta-diksa-prakarana-kathitottara-dig-vibhage itivad
guru-panktim pujayet | guru-panktim evaha-sri-gurun iti |
sri-sabda-purvan gurun parama-gurun | prayogas ca-sri-gurubhyo
namah | sria-parama-gurubhyo namah | sri-maha-gurubhyo namah |
sri-asmad-gurubhyo namah | sarva-gurubhyo namah || krdc_7.110 ||

tat-padukan aradadin purva-siddhan anantaram |
tato bhagavatams cestva vighnam daksinato 'rcayet // krd_7.111
//

tat padukabhyah naradadibhyah purva-siddhebhyah bhagavatebhyah iti
laghu-dipika-karah | sri-guru-padukabhyo namah |
ÅrÄ«-parama-guru-pÄ•dukÄ•-Ä•di-guru-pÄ•dukÄ•-mahÄ•-guru-pÄ•dukÄ•-asmad-guru-pÄ•
duka-sarva-guru-padukabhyo nama iti tripathinah | evam
guru-pankti-pithasyottare samabhyarcya daksine ganesam pujayet
|| krdc_7.111 ||

purvavat pitham abhyarcya sri-govindam atharcayet |
rukminim satyabhamam ca parsvayor indram agratah // krd_7.112 //

prsthatah surabhim cestva kesaresv anga-devatah |
arcya hrdadi-varmanta diksv astram konakesu ca // krd_7.113 //

purvokta-prakarenadhara-saktyadi-pitha-mantrantam sampujya devam
avahya aghyadibhir upacaraih pujayet | avarana-pujam
aha-rukminim iti | govinda-daksina-vamayoh parsvayoh
karnikayam rukmini satyabhama ca sampujya devagre ca indram
sampujya deva-prsthe tu surabhim purvadi-caturdik-konesu
kesaresu hrd-adi-varmanta anga-devatah pujyah | kesaresu
konesu punar-astram angam pujayet || krdc_7.112-113 ||

kalindi-rohini-nagnajity-adyah sat ca saktayah |
dalesu pitha-konesu vahny-ady-arcyas ca kinkinih //
krd_7.114 //

damani yasti-venus ca purah srivatsa-kaustubhau |
agrato vanamalam ca diksv astasu tato 'rcayet // krd_7.115 //

pañcajanya gadam cakram vasudevam ca devakim |

nanda-gopam yasodam ca sa-go-gopala-gopikah // krd_7.116 //

kalindy-adyah saktayo deva-patnyah patresu pujyah | adi-padena
sunanda-mitravinda-sulaksmāna-parigrahah
agneyadi-pitha-konesu kinkini-damadin pujayet | tatra
sri-krsna-ksudra-ghantikam agni-kone | go-raksanartham
damani nairrte go-prerananartham lakutam vayau vamsam
isana-kone devasyagre srivatsa-kaustubhau |
srivatsa-kaustubhagratah vanamalam tad-upari asta- dīksu
pañcajanya-daya iti | pañcajanya-namah sa-go-gopala-gopikābhyo nama
ity antah pujyah adi-padena
gada-cakra-vasudeva-devakinanda-yasoda-parigrahah // krđc_7.114-116 //

indradyah kumudadyas ca visvaksenam tathottare |
kumudah kumudaksas ca pundariko 'tha vamanah |
sanku-karnah sarva-netrah sumukhah supratisthitah // krd_7.117
//

indradyah sva-sva-dīksu pujyah tad-astrani vajradiny
adi-sabda-grahyani tatha kumudadyas casta-gajah tat-upari
sva-sva-dīksu pujyah tad-bahir-devatottare visvaksenam pujayet ||
krđc_7.117 ||
puja-phalam aha-

eka-kalam dvikalam va tri-kalam ceti gothagam |
sri-govindam yajen nityam gobhyas ca yavasa-pradah // krd_7.118 //

dirgha-jivi niratanko dhenu-dhanya-dhanadibhih |
putrair mitrair ihadho 'nte prayati param padam // krd_7.119 //

gothagam vraja-gam krsnam pratyaham eka-kalam dvikalam
tri-kalam pujayet | gobhyas ca grasa-pradah sannihita-loke cirayur
nirbhayo dhenu-dhanya-suvarnadibhih putra-mitrādibhis ca sampanno
bhavati deha-patante ca visnu-lokam ca gacchati || krđc_7.118-119 ||

mantrantaram aha-

urdhavad-anta-yutah sarngi cakri daksina-karna-yuk |
mamsam nathaya naty-anto mula-mantro 'sta-varnakah // krd_7.120
//

urdhavad-antah omkarah tena sahitah sarngi ga-karah cakri
ka-karah daksina-karna-yuk u-kara-sahitah mamsi la-karah
nathayeti svarupam naty-anto namah padantah ayam astaksaro
mula-mantra-samjñakah || krđc_7.120 ||
rsy-adikam aha-

rsir brahma ca gayatri-cchandah krsnas tu devata |
yuga-varnaih samastena proktam syad anga-pañcakam // krd_7.121 //
asya mantrasya brahma rsih gayatri-cchandah sri-krsno
devata ca sabdo 'nukta-samuccaye tena bija-sakty-adhisthatr-devata
dasaksaravat tatha asya mantrasya mantrottha-varnanam caturbhir
yugma-varnais caturanga-samagrena ca mantrenanga-pañcakam

jñeyam || krdc_7.121 ||

dhyanam aha-

pañca-varsam atidrptam angane

dhavamanam alakakuleksanam |

kinkini-valaya-hara-nupurair

añjitam smarata gopa-balakam // krd_7.122 //

gopa-sisum namata | kidrsam ? pañca-varsa-vayahstham tatha

atibalistham tatha prangane dhavamanam tatha

caticañcaleksanam tatha kinkini ksudra-ghantika valayah

kankanah haro muktaharah nupuras tulakotir etair añjitam

bhusitam || krdc_7.122 ||

purascaranam aha-

dhyatvaivam prajaped asta-laksam tavat sahasrakam |

juhuyat brahma-vrksottha-samidbhih payasena va // krd_7.123 //

evam purvoktam dhyatva asta-laksam mantram japet | tad anu

palasa-vrksa-samidbhih paramannena vasta-sahasram juhuyat ||

krdc_7.123 ||

puja-prakaram aha-

prasade sthapitam krsnam amuna nityaso 'rcayet |

dvara-pujadi pitharcanantam krtvokta-margatah // krd_7.124 //

dhavala-grhe sthapitam krsnam amuna vaksyamana-prakarena

pratyaham pujayet | dvara-pujam arabhya pitha-puja-paryantam

purvokta-mantra-vartmana kuryat || krdc_7.124 ||

madhye 'rca-pad dharim diksu vidiksv angani ca kramat |

vasudevah sankarsanah pradyumnas caniruddhakah // krd_7.125 //

rukmini satyabhama ca laksmama jambavaty api |

dig-vidiksv arcayed etan indra-vajradikan bahih // krd_7.126 //

padma-madhye harim pujayet | purvadi-dik-kesaresu

hrd-ady-anga-catustayam | agneyadi-vidik-kesaresu astram angam

pujayet | vasudeva iti | purvadi-dik-patresu vasudevadin pujayet |

agneyadi-vidik-patresu rukminy-adyah pujayet | tad-bahye

sva-sva-diksu indadin, tad anu vajradin pujayed ity arthah ||

krdc_7.126 ||

phalam aha-

yo 'mum mantram japen nityam vidhinety arcayed dharim |

sa sarva-sampat-sampurno nityam suddham padam vrajet // krd_7.127 //

yah puman ukta-vidhina harim arcayet | amum mantram japet sa

sarvaisvayam sampannah san nityam avinasi suddham avidya

tat-karya-rahitam padam brahmakhyam prapnoti || krdc_7.127 ||

mantrantaram aha-

tara-sri-sakti-marante sri-krsnaya-padam vadet |
sri-govindaya tasyordhvam sri-gopi-jana ity api |
vallabhaya tatas trih sri-siddhi-gopalako manuh // krd_7.128 //

tarah pranavah srih sri-bijam sakti-bijam kama-bijante
sri-krsnayeti svarupam tad anu sri-govindayeti svarupam tad
anu sri-gopi-jana-vallabhayeti svarupam sri-bija-trayam iti
siddhi-gopalako mantra uddhrtah |

dhyanam aha-

madhavi-mandapasinau garudenabhipalitou // krd_7.129 //
divya-kridasu niratau rama-krsnau smaran japet |
cakri vasu-svara-yutah sargy ekarno manur matah // krd_7.130 //

rama-krsnau smaran japet | kidrsau ?
madhavi-lata-mandapa-samupasthitau tatha garudena sevitau |
ekaksaradi-gopala-mantran darsayati-cakriti | ka-karo vasu-svarah
astama-svarah r-karas tena sahita iti laghu-dipika-karah |
munisvarah sapta-svaras tena sahita iti rudra-dharah | sargi
visarga-sahitah ity ekaksaro mantrah || krdc_7.129-130 ||

krsneti dvy-aksarah kama-purvas try-arnah sa eva tu |
sa eva catur-arnah syat ne 'nto 'nyas catur-aksarah // krd_7.131 //

vaksyate pañca-varnah syat krsnaya nama ity api |
krsnayeti smara-dvandva-madhye pañcaksaro 'parah // krd_7.132 //

krsneti svarupam dvy-aksaro mantrah | sa eva dvy-aksarah
kama-bija-purvas cet tada try-aksaro mantrah bhavati-sa eva
try-aksarah caturthi-vibhakty-antas cet tada catur-aksaro mantrah
anyah krsnayeti svarupam smara-dvandva-kama-bija-dvayasya madhye
yada bhavati tada aparah pañcaksaro mantrah bhavati || krdc_7.131-132 ||

gopalayagni-jayantah sad-aksara udahrtah |
krsnaya-kama-bijadhya vahnijayantako 'parah // krd_7.133 //

sadaksarah prag-uditah krsna-govindakau punah |
caturthy-antah sapta-varnah sapta-varno 'nyah puro 'ditah //
krd_7.134 //

gopalayeti svarupam vahnijaya svaheti pada-dvayena sad-aksarah
kathitah | kama-bija-sahita-krsnayeti svaheti pada-dvayena ca
sad-aksaro mantra uddhrtah tayaparah sad-aksarah prag eva
kathitah sa ca klim krsnaya namah iti | krsna-govindakau
sabdau yadi caturthy-antah bhavatas tada saptaksaro mantrah 'parah
saptaksarah prag uditah sa ca go-vallabhaya svaheti || krdc_7.133-4
||

sri-sakti-marah krsnaya marah saptaksaro 'parah |
krsna-govindakau ne 'ntau smaradhyav asta-varnakah //

krd_7.135 //

sri-sakti-marah sri-bhuvanesvari-mara-bijani krsnayeti
maranto 'parah saptaksaro mantrah krsna-govinda-sabdau ne
'ntau caturthy-antau | kidrsau ? kama-bijadhyau iti vasu-varnah
astaksaro mantrah || krdc_7.135 ||

dadhi-bhaksana-ne-vahni-jayabhir aparo 'stakah |
suprasannatmane proktva mama ity aparo 'stakah // krd_7.136 //
caturthy-anto dadhi-bhaksana-sabdah vahnijaya svaha etair varnair
aparo 'staksaro mantrah suprasannatmane svarupam uktva nama iti vadet
ity aparo 'staksaro mantrah || krdc_7.136 ||

prak prokto mula-mantras ca navarnah smara-samyutah |
krsna-govindakau ne 'ntau namo 'nto 'nyo navarnakah // krd_7.137
//

prag-uktas castaksaro mula-mantrah smara-samyutah
kama-bija-yuktah san navaksaro bhavati | sa ca klim gokula-nathaya
nama iti | krsna-govindakau ne 'ntau caturthy-antau smara-samyutau
yadi bhavatas tada navaksaro mantrah bhavati | yady etav eva namo 'ntakau
namah sabdantau bhavatas tada paro navaksaro mantrah || krdc_7.137 ||

klim glaum klim syamalangaya namas tu syad dasarnakah |
siro 'nto bala-vapuse klim krsnaya smrto budhah // krd_7.138
//

uktam chandas tu gayatri devata krsna iditah |
ka-la-sadga-dirghakair angam athamum cintayed dharim // krd_7.139 //

klim glaum klim syamalangaya nama iti dasa-varnako mantrah
siro 'ntah svahantah bala-vapuse iti padam klim krsnayeti
ekadasaksaro mantrah budhah smrtah | uktanam rsy-adikam
aha-etesam ekaksaram arabhyaikadasaksara-paryantanam
dvavimsati mantranam rsir naradah gayatri-chandah
sri-krsno devata | angany aha-kaleti | ka-kara-la-karabhyam
sad-dirghakair napumsaka-rahita-sad-dirgha-svaraih klam
klim klum klaum kalah ebhir ity arthah || krdc_7.139 ||

dhyanam aha-

avyad vyakopa-nilambuja-rucir arunambhoja-netrambujastho |
balo jangha-katira-sthala-kalita-ranat-kinkiniko mukundah |
dorbhyam haiyangavinam dadhad ativimalam payasam visva-vandyo
go-gopi-gopa-vito rurunakha-vilasat-kantha-bhusas ciram vah //
krd_7.140 //

avyad vyakopa-nilambuja-rucir arunambhoja-netrambujastho balo
jangha-katira-sthala-kalita-ranat-kinkiniko mukundah dorbhyam
haiyangavinam dadhad ativimalam payasam visva-vandyo
go-gopi-gopa-vito rurunakha-vilasat-kantha-bhusas ciram vah ||
krdc_7.140 ||

etesam purascaranam aha-

dhyatvaivam ekam etesam laksam japyam manum tatah |
sarpih-sitopalopetaih payasair ayutam hunet // krd_7.141 //

yathoktam dhyanam krtva etesam madhye ekam mantram laksam
japet | tad anu ghrta-khanda-sara-yuktaih paramannair
dasa-sahasram juhuyat || krdc_7.141 ||

tarpayet tavad anyesam manunam huta-sankhyaya |
tarpanam vihitam nityam yo 'rcayet susamahitah // krd_7.142 //

vahny-adi-santam angani hrd-adi-kavacantakam |
arcayet purato netram astram diksu vahnih punah // krd_7.143 //

indravajradayah pujiyah saparyaisa samirita |
ity ekam esam mantranam bhajet yo manu-vittamah // krd_7.144 //

kara-praceyah sarvarthat tasyasau pujiyate 'maraih |
sadyah phala-pradam mantram vaksye 'nyam catur-aksaram // krd_7.145
//

sa proktah mara-yugmantara-stha-krsna-padena tu |
rsy-adyam anga-satkam ca prag-uktam proktam asya tu //
krd_7.146 //

tad anu tavad dasa-sahasram tarpayet | evam prakarenaikasmin mantre
siddhe jate tad anyesam sakrt purascarananam ekavimsati
mantranam japa-homa-sankhyaya vinaiva hutayutena tarpanam eva
purascaranam vihitam karaniyam | etesam mantranam
homa-sankhyaya ayutenaiva tarpanam vihitam |

pujam aha-nityam iti | nityam sarvada susamahitah samyatah san
pujayet | vahny-adi-santam agneya-konam arabhya
isana-kona-paryanta-hrd-adi-kavaca-paryantam anga-catustayam
pujayet purato 'gre netram astram pujayet |

purvadi-caturdiksu indradin pujayet | tad anu-vajradin iti
upasamharati | esam mantranam saparya puja kathita |

phalam aha-ity ekam iti | amuna prakarena yah sadhakottama esam
mantranam madhye ekam mantram bhajet upasita tasya sarve
purusartha hasta-prapyah devais casau pujiyate |

mantrantaram aha-sadya iti | tatkalika-phala-dayakam aparam
caturaksara-mantram vaksye sa-catur-aksarah
kama-bija-dvaya-madhyasthena krsna-padena kathitah |
rsy-adikam asya rsis chando daivatam anga-satkam ca prag
uktam purva-mantra-samuhe kathitam boddhavyam || krdc_7.142-146 ||
dhyanam aha-

srimat-kalpa-dru-mulodgata-kamala-lasat-karnika-samsthito yas
tac-cakhyalambi-padmodara-vigalad-asankhyata-ratnabhisiktah |
hemabhah sva-prabhabhis tri-bhuvanam akhilam bhasayan vasudevah
payad vah payasado 'navarata-navanitamrtasi vasi sah //

krd_7.147 //

vasudevo vo yusman payat | kidrsah ? yah
sri-yukta-kalpa-vrksa-mulodgata-padme sobhamana ya karnika
tatropavistah | tatha kalpa-druma-sakhalambi yat padmam
tasyodaram tato vigalanti prasaranti yani asankhyatani ratnani tair
abhisiktah | tatha suvarna-gaurah tathava-kantibhih samastam
trailokyam bhasayan ksirannasi tatha sva-kantibhih samastam
trailokyam bhasayan ksirannasi tatha anavaratam anuvelam
nutanam navanitam evamrtam tad asnatiti || krdc_7.147 ||

purascaranam aha-

dhyatvaivam prajapel laksam catuskam juhuyat tatah |
trimadhvakter bilva-phalais catvarimsat-sahasrakam // krd_7.148 //

yathoktam dhyanam krtva laksa-catustayam japed | tad anu
ghrta-madhu-sarkarayutair bilva-phalais catvarimsat-sahasram
juhuyat || krdc_7.148 ||

pujam aha-

angair nidhibhir indradayair vajradayair arcanodita |
tarpayed dinasah krsnam svadu-traya-dhiya jalaih // krd_7.149 //

sad-angair nidhibhir indradya-asta-nidhibhir indradayair vajradyaais
canilarcana puja kathita | tarpanam aha--tarpayed iti | pratidinam
svadu-traya-dhiya ghrta-madhu-sarkara-buddhya jalaih krsnam
pujayet || krdc_7.149 ||

mantrantaram aha-

marayor asya mamsadhoro raktam ced aparo manuh |
sad-anganyasya kala-sat-dirghair mantra-sikhamaneh //
krd_7.150 //

asya purvokta-caturaksara-mantrasya marayoro ady-anta-kama-bijayoro
mamsadhoro la-karasyadhastat ced yadi raktam repho bhavati tadaparaso
caturaksarah klim krsna klim iti mantrah | asya
mantra-sikhamane mantra-siro ratnasya kala-sat-dirgha kala
sad-angani kuryad iti sesah || krdc_7.150 ||

mantra-svarupam: klim klum klem klom klaum klah ||

dhyanam aha-

araktodyana-kalpa-druma-sikhara-lasat-svarna-doladhirudham
gopabhyam prenkhyamanam vikasita-nava-bandhuka-sindura-bhasam |
balam nilala-kantam kati-tata-viluthat
ksudra-ghantavatadhyam
vande sardula-kamankusa-lalita-gala-kalpa-diptam mukundam //
krd_7.151 //

mukundam vande | kidrsam ? araktam arunam yad udyanam tatra yah

kalpa-vrksas tasya sikharam agram tatra lasanti ya sobhamana
suvarna-mayi dola tatropavistam tatha gopanganabhyam
prenkhyamanam dolayamanam vikasitam praphullam navinam yad
bandhu-jiva-puspam sinduram tayor iva bhavam yasya tam tatha
balam sisum tatha krsna-kesam tatha kati-tate itas tato
gacchanti ya ksudra-ghantika ghanta-ksudra-ghantika
samuhas tena sambaddham tatha sardulasya vyaghrasya kamankusena
sobhamanam yat kanthabharanam tena sobhamanam || krdc_7.151 ||

evam-

dhyatvaivam purva-kptyainam japtva raktotpalair navaih |
madhuttraya-plutair hutvapy arcayet purvavad dharim // krd_7.152 //
purvoktam mukundam dhyatva enam mantram purvokta-sankhyam eva
japtva rakta-padmaair nutanair ghrta-madhu-sarkarayutaih
purvokta-sankhyam eva hutva purvokta-prakarena harim pujayet ||
krdc_7.152 ||

arad uktam mantrayoh prayogam darsayati-

madhura-traya-samyuktamaraktam sali-mañjarim |
juhuyan nityaso 'stardham satam ekena mantrayoh // krd_7.153 //

tasya mandalatah prthvi prthvi-sasya-kulakula |
syac chali-puñja-purnam ca tad-vesmasu prajayate // krd_7.154 //

ghrta-madhu-sarkaramisritam lohitam haimantika-dhanya-mañjarim
astottara-satamatayor mantrayor madhye ekena mantrena pratyekam
pratyaham yo juhuyat tasya pumsah mandalatah
ekona-pañcasad-dinad arvak sad-vimsati-dinad iti
laghu-dipika-karah | pañca-catvarimsad-dinanantaram iti
rudradharah | mahati prthivi dhanyadi-samuha-vyapta bhavati tatha
tad-grham sali-dhanya-samuha-vyaptam sikhram bhavati ||
krdc_7.153-154 ||

phalam aha-

yas tv etayor niyatam anyataram bhajeta
bhavnor japarcana-hutadribhir apta-bhaktih |
sriman sa manmatha iva pramadasu vagmi
bhuyat tanor vipadi tac ca mahocyutakhyam // krd_7.155 //

yah puman etayor ekam niyatam niyato bhajeta sadhayet | kaih ?
japa-puja-homadibhih | kidrsah ? prapta-bhaktih sa
laksmi-yuktah strisu kamadevavat utkrsta-vacana-bhag bhavati |
tanor vipadi sarira-patanantaram visnu-lokam ca gacchati ||
krdc_7.155 ||

iti sri-kesava-bhattacharya-viracitayam krama-dipikayam
saptamah patalah | ||7||

(8) astamam patalam

athantaram vasyakarah prayogah kathyate-

athocyate vasya-vidhih purokta-

dasarnato 'stadasa-varnatas ca |

smrtyaiva yau sarva-jagat priyatvam

manu manujñasya sada vidhattah // krd_8.1 //

purvokta-dasaksarasyastadasaksarasya ca yau mantrau

smarana-matrena sadhakasya sarva-jana-vallabhatvam sarvada kurutah

// krdc_8.1 //

phullair vanya-pasunair amum arunatarair arcayitva dinadau

nityam nitya-kriyayam ratamathadinamadyokta-kptya mukundam |

astopetam sahasram dasa-lipim anuvarya japed yah sa mantri

kuryad vasyany avasyam mukhara-mukha-bhuvam mandalan

mandalani // krd_8.2 //

puspitaih vanodbhava-puspair atilohitam amum mukundam nityam

sarvada nitya-karmanusthana-nistham dinadau prati pratyahah

madhyahnokta-puja-prakarena pujayitva yo mantri dasaksaram

mantra-srestham astadhikam sahasram japed | mandalad eva

pañcasad-dinad arvak mukhara-mukha-bhuvam vidvad-brahmananam

mandalani samuhan avasyam vasyani kuryad vasayatity arthah //

krdc_8.2 //

ksatriya-vaisya-sudrasyapi prayoga-trayam darsayati-

jati-prasunair vara-gopa-vesam

krida-ratam rakta-hayari-puspaih |

nilotpalair giti-ratam purovad

istva nrpadin vasayet kramena // krd_8.3 //

vara-gopa-vesam srestha-gopa-rupa-dharam sri-krsnam

vicintya jati-puspaih purvokta-prakarena pujayitva

dasaksara-mantram astottara-sahasram japtva ksatriyam vasayet

kridasaktam dhyatva rakta-karavira-puspaih purvokta-prakarena

pujayitva dasaksara-mantram astottaram sahasram japtva

vaisyam vasayet giti-ratam gitasaktam dhyatva nilotpalaih

purvokta-prakarena pujayitva dasaksara-mantram

astottara-sahasram japtva sudram vasayet ity anena prakarena

nrpadin vasayed ity arthah // krdc_8.3 //

prayogantaram aha-

sita-kusuma-sametais tandulair ajya-siktair

dasa-satam atha hutva nityasah sapta-ratram |

kaca-bhuvi ca lalate bhasma tad dharayanna

vasayati manujas trim sapi nrms tadvad eva // krd_8.4 //

sveta-puspa-sahitaih sveta-tandulair

ghrta-misrita-dasaksara-mantrena dasa-satam hutva nityasah

sapta-dina-paryantam tad anu tad dhoma bhasma kaca bhuvi sirasi lalate ca

dharayan na purusah manuja-strim manusya-narim iti rudra-dharah

| tarunim striyam vasayatiti tripathitah | sapi stri anena

prayogena nrn vasayed ity arthah || krdc_8.4 ||

prayogantaram aha-

tambula-vastra-kusumañjana-candanadyam
japtam sahasra-trayam anyatarena manvoh |
yasmai dadati manu-vit sajano 'sya manksu
syat kinkara na khalu tatra vicaraniyam // krd_8.5 //

tambulam vastram puspam kajjalam candanam ca etad yad anyad vastu
manvor dasastadasaksarayor anyatarenaikena sahasra-trayam
samjaptam yasmai janaya dadati sadhakah sa naro 'sya sadhakasya
manksu sigham vasyo bhavati | natra samsaya ity arthah ||
krdc_8.5 ||

prayogantaram aha-

raja-dvare vyavahare sabhaya
dyute vade casta-yuktam satam ca |
japtva vacam prathamam irayed yo
vartetasau tatra tatropavistan // krd_8.6 //

raja-samipe kraya-vikraye sadasi aksa-kridadau vade ca yo manvor ekam
astottara-satam japtva prathamata eva yam vacam vadati tayaiva
vaca tatra vadadau upavistan asau varteta taj-jayi bhavati
arthah || krdc_8.6 ||

prayogantaram aha-

asinam muramathanam kadamba-mule
gayantam madhurataram vrajanganabhih |
smrtvagnau madhu-militair mayurakedhmair
hutvasau vasayati mantravit trilokim // krd_8.7 //

kadamba-mule upavistam muramathanam krsnam gopibhir
madhurataram gayantam dhyatva vahnau madhu-snutair mayura-kedhmair
apamarga-samidbhir hutva asau sadhako loka-trayam vasayati || krdc_8.7
||

prayogantaram aha-

rasa-madhya-gatam acyutam smaran
yo japed dasa-satam dasaksaram |
nityaso jhatiti masato naro
vañchitam abhivahet sa kanyakam // krd_8.8 //

yo narah purvokta-rasa-madhya-gatam krsnam dhyayan
dasaksaram mantram pratyaham dasa-satam japed sa masaikena
sigham eva vañchitam kanyam prapnoti ||8||
-o)o(-

prayogantaram aha-

tunga-kundam adhirudham acyutam
va vicintya dinasah sahasrakam |
sastakam japati sa hi mandalad

vañchitam varam upaiti kanyaka // krd_8.9 //
ucca-kadamba-vrksa-stham vicintya pratyaham astottara-sahasram
dasaksaram ya kanyaka japati sa hi niscayena mandalad
ekona-pañcasad dinad arvak vañchita-varam prapnoti || krdc_8.9 ||
samana-phalam prayogantaram aha-

nrtyantam vraja-sundari-jana-karambhojani samgrhya tam
dhyatvastadasa-varnakam manu-varam laksam japan mantravit |
lajanam athava madhu-plutatarair hutvayutam curnakair
uddhodhum prajapet ca tavad acirad akanksitam kanyakam //
krd_8.10 //

acirat sigham vañchitam kanyam parinetum mantravit
sadhakah gopa-yuvati-hasta-padmani samgrhya dhrtva nrtyantam
tam prasiddham sri-krsnam dhyatva laksa-matra-parimitam
astadasaksaram mantra-srestham japet | athava lajanam
curnair madhu-drutatarair ghrta-madhu-sarkara-pracuranvitaih madhuna
dravibhutair iti rudradharah | dasa-sahasram hutva tavad eva
samkhyam japed ity arthah || krdc_8.10 ||

prayogantaram aha-

astadasaksarena dvija-tarujais trimadvaktair ayutam |
kusais tilair va sa-tandulair vasayitum dvijan juhuyat // krd_8.11
//

dvijan brahmanan vasayitum astadasaksara-mantrena
dvija-tarujaih palasa-vrksa-samudbhavaih samidbhis
tri-madhuraktaih ghrta-madhu-sarkara-misritair ayutam
dasa-sahasram juhuyat athava tri-madv-aktaih kusais tilaih
tandulair va juhuyat || krdc_8.11 ||
prayogantaram aha-

krtamala-bhavair vasayen nrpatin
mukulais ca kuruntakajais ca tatha |
visam iksur akair api patalajair
itaran api tadvad atho vasayet // krd_8.12 //

krta-mala-bhavaih raja-vrksa-samudbhavaih mukulaih kalikabhih
hutva nrpatin ksatriyan vasayen | kuruntakajais ca
jhinti-samudbhavaih mukulair hutva vesyan vasayet |
iksu-rasaih iksurakair iti pathe kokilaksomathin atha ity arthah
| patala-samudbhavaih mukulair va hutva itaran sudran vasayet |
anukta-sankhya homasya boddhavya tasya eva prakaranatvad iti ||
krdc_8.12 ||

prayogantaram aha-

abhinavaih kamalair arunotpalaih
samadhurair api campaka-patalaih |

pratihuned ayutam kramaso 'cirad
vasayitum mukhajadivaranganah // krd_8.13 //

sighram mukhajadi-varangana brahmanadi-striyo vasayitum
caturbhir dravyaih samadhurair madhura-traya-militaih kramasah
pratyekam sardha-sahasra-dvayam krtva dasa-sahasram pratihunet
juhuyat | dravyany aha-nutanaih sveta-padmaih raktotpalais
campaka-puspaih patala-puspaih // krdc_8.13 //

prayogantaram aha-

hayari-kusumair navais trimadhuraplutair nityasah
sahasram rsi-vasaram pratihunen nisithe budhah |
sugarvita-dhiyam hathat jhatiti varayosam asau
karoti nija-kinkarim smara-sili-mukhair arditam // krd_8.14 //
hayari-kusumaih karavira-kusumaih nutanaih tri-madhura-misritaih
pratyaham sahasram rsi-vasaram sapta-vasaram budhah sadhako
nisithe ratrau pratyaham pratidinam juhuyat asau ahankaravatim
varayosam vesyakama-vanaih piditam hathat balat
jhatiti sighram nija-dasim karoti // krdc_8.14 //

prayogantaram aha-

patu-samyutais trimadhurardratarair
api sarsapair dasa-satam tritayam |
nisi juhvato 'sya hi saci-dayito 'py
avaso vasi bhavati kim nv apare // krd_8.15 //

lavana-samyutaih katu-samyutair iti pathe katuka-samyutair ity
arthah | madhurardratarair ghrta-madhu-sarkara-snigdhaih | apih
samuccaye sarsapair dasa-satam tritayam tri-sahasram nisi ratrau
juhvatah purusasya saci-dayitah indro 'pi avaso vasi bhavati kim
punar anye // krdc_8.15 //

prayogantaram aha-

atha bilvajaih phala-samit prasavac-
chadanair madhu-drutatarair havanat |
kamalaih sitaksata-yutais ca prthak
kamalam ciraya vasayed acirat // krd_8.16 //

bilva-vrksodbhavaih phala-samit-puspa-patraih sveta-padmaih
atyanta-madhuraplutaih sitaksata-yutaih
sarkara-tandula-misritaih sitajya-sahitair iti pathe
sitasarkara ajyam ghrtam tat-sahitaih prthak ekaikam
vastu-tri-sahasra-homat cira-kalam acirat sighram kamalam
laksmim vasayet | atra sankhya-samanantarokta // krdc_8.16 //

prayogantaram aha-

apahrtya gopa-vanitambaranyama
hrdayaih kadambam adhirudham acyutam |
prajapet smaran nisi sahasram anayed
drutam urvasim api hathad dasahatah // krd_8.17 //
hrdayaih ama saha hathat gopa-yuvati-vastrany apahrtya
grhitva kadamba-vrksam adhirudham krsnam smaran nisi
ratrau sahasram japet sa dasahato dasa-divasa-madhye hathan mantrasya
balat urvasim api deva-vesyam api vasam anayet nija-nikatam iti
sesah || krdc_8.17 ||

mantrayor mahatmyam aha-

bahuna kim atra kathitena mantrayor
anayoh sadrk na hi paro vasi krtau |
abhikrsti-karmani vidagdha-yositam
kusumayudhastra-maya-varsmanor iha // krd_8.18 //
atra granthe bahuna kathitena kim prayojanam ? anayor
dasastadasaksarayoh sadrk samah vasikarane iha jagati
aparo nasti | kimbhutayor nagara-strinam akarsana-karmani
kamastra-sarirayoh || krdc_8.18 ||

moksa-sadhaka-prayogantaram aha-

vande kundendu-gauram tarunam aruna-pathoja-patrabha-netram
cakram sankham gadabje nija-bhuja-parighair ayatair adadhanam |
divyair bhusanga-ragair nava-nalina-lasan-malaya ca pradiptam
prodyat-pitambaradhyam munibhir abhivrtam padma-samstham
mukundam // krd_8.19 //

mukundam vande | kunda-puspam candras ca tadvat suklam tatha
yuvanam tatha rakta-padma-sadrsa-locanam tatha dirghair
nija-bahu-parighair mud-garakara-sva-bahubhih sankham cakram
gadam padmam ca dharayantam tatha
deva-yogyalankaranga-ragaih navani yani padmani tesam
lasanti dedipyamana ya mala taya ca pradiptam tatha
dedipyamana-haridrabha-vastra-yuktam tatha naradadibhir vestitam
tatha pankajasinam || krdc_8.19 ||

evam dhyatva pumamsam sphuta-hrdaya-sarojam asinamadyam
sandrabhoja-cchavim va druta-kanaka-nibham va japet arka-laksam |
manvor ekam dvitarantaritamathahuned arka-sahasram idhmaih
ksira-drutyaih payoktaih sa-madhu-ghrta-sitenathava payasena //
krd_8.20 //

evam-vidham purvoktam mukundam dhyatva

praphulla-hrdaya-padmasanopavistam tatha adyam prathamam
sa-jala-jalada-syamam sandrabhoja-cchavim iti pathe
masrna-padma-kantim va dhyatva divtarantaragam
pranava-dvaya-madhya-gatam manvor dasastadasaksarayor ekam
arka-laksam dvadasa-laksam japet | atha japanantaram arka-sahasram
idhmaih samidbhiih ksira-drutyair
asvatthodumbara-plaksa-nyagrodhanyatama-samudbhavaih payoktaih
dugdha-plutaih athava ghrta-madhu-sarkara-sahitena paramannena juhuyat
|| krdc_8.20 ||

tato lokadhyaksam dhurva-citi-sad-ananda-vapusam
nije hrt-pathoje bhava-timira-sambheda-mihiram |
nijaikyena dhyayan manum amala-cetah pratidinam
tri-sahasram japyat prayajatu sayahna-vidhina // krd_8.21 //

tatas tad-anantaram lokadhyaksam loka-svaminam | avinasi-jñanam
tat-sukha-svarupa-sariram samsarandhakara-viccheda-suryam amum
krsnam nija-hrdaya-padme nijaikyena svabhedena bhavayan
amala-cetah nirmalantahkaranah pratidinam tri-sahasram
sahasra-trayam juhuyat tatha purvokta-sayahna-puja-prakarena
pujayatu homam api karotu || krdc_8.21 ||

vidhim yo 'mum bhaktya bhajati niyatam susthira-matir
bhavambhodhim bhimam visama-visaya-graha-nikaraih |
tarangair uttungair jani-mrti-samakhyaih pravitatam
samuttiryanantam vrajati paramam dhama sa hareh // krd_8.22 //

sa sthira-matih puman amum vidhim prakaram niyatam satatam
bhaktya bhajati sevate sa bhavambhodhim samsara-sagaram samuttirya
hareh anyanam na vidyate anyo yasmat sarva-mayam utkrstam dhama
prapnoti | kidrsam ? ambhodhir iva bhayankaram kair visama
durnivara ye visayah sabdadayam athava srak-candana-vanitadyah
ta eva graha-rupa makara-kacchapadyas tesam nikaraih samuhaih |
tatha janma-marana-nama-dheyais tarangair uttungair mahadbhir
vistirnam || krdc_8.22 ||

grnams tasya namani srnvams tadiyah
kathah samsmarams tasya rupani nityam |
namams tat-padambhoruham bhakti-namrah
sa pujoy budhair nitya-yuktah sa eva // krd_8.23 //

sa purusah budhah prajñaih pujoyah sa eva ca nitya-yukto
nitya-yoga-bhak | kim kurvan ? asya sri-krsnasya namani grnan
vadan, tadiyah katha akalpayan | tasya sri-krsnasya rupani
murtih sarvada dhyayan | tat-padambhoruham

sri-krsna-pada-padmam bhakti-namrah seva'vanatah
adhika-namratva-khyapanartham paunaruktyam || krdc_8.23 ||

idanim parama-mantra-dvayam kathayati-

vaksye manu-dvamathatirahasyam anyat
samksepato bhuvana-mohana-nama-dheyam |
brahmendra-vamanayanendubhir adimanyas
tat-purvako viyadsrika-yutesane-hrt // krd_8.24 //

athanantaram anyat mantra-dvayam atigopyam jagan-mohana-samjñakam
svalpoktya vaksye | brahma ka-karah | indro la-karah | vama-nayanam
dirgha-i-karah | indur anusvarah | etaih samyuktah
kama-bija-rupah prathamam mantra uddhrtah | tat-purvakah viyat
ha-karah rsika iti svarupam tabhyam yukta isa-sabdah
hrsikesa iti svarupam ne caturthy-eka-vacanam hrn namah |
klim hrsikesaya namah iti dvitiyo mantrah | atrayam
purusottama-mantra iti bhairava-tripathinah || krdc_8.24 ||

rsy-adikam aha-

manvos tu sammohana-narado munih
chandas tu gayatram udiritam budhah |
trailokya-sammohana-visnu-retayoh
syad devata vacmy adhuna sad-angakam // krd_8.25 //

anayor mantrayoh sammohana-narado munih | chandah punar gayatram |
mantrajñaih kathitam trailokya-sammohana-visnur devateti ||
krdc_8.25 ||

adhuna sad-angam vadami-

aklib-adirghaih sa-lavais tad api ca kalasanarudhah |
uktam purvavad asana-vinyasantam samacared atha tu // krd_8.26 //

r-r---varjita-sat-dirgha-svaraih bindu-sahitaih kalety
aksara-dvaya-sambaddhah klam klim klum klaim klaum klah
ebhis tat sad-angam uktam | athanantaram purvavad
dasaksara-kathita-puja-paryantam karyam || krdc_8.26 ||

karayoh sakhasu tale nyasya sad-angani cangulisu saran |
manu-putita-matrakarnair nyasyange 'ngani vinyasec ca saran //
krd_8.27 //

karayoh sakhasu angulisu ubhaya-kara-tale ca sad-angani
vinyasya punar angulisu ca kama-banan vinyasya
ady-anta-sthita-mantra-matrakaksair matrka-sthanesu vinyasya
dirgha-yukta-kama-bijaih sad-angani sva-sarire vinyasya
bana-nyasam ca kuryat || krdc_8.27 ||

bana-nyasa-sthanany aha-

kasya-hrdaya-linganghrisukara-sakhabhir namo 'ntakan ne 'ntan
|
sosana-mohana-sandipana-tapana-madanan kramasah // krd_8.28 //
siro-vadana-hrdaya-linga-padesu angulibhiih
angusthadika-nistha-kantabhiih ekaikaya angulya caturthi
namah-pada-sahitan vaksyamanan pañca-banan kramena vinyaset ||
krdc_8.28 ||

bana-namany aha-

pañcaite samprokta hram-hrim-klim-klum sa adika banah |
sammohanam atha jagatam dhyayet purusottamam samahita-dhiih //
krd_8.29 //

hram-hrim-klim-klum sa etani pañca-bijani ekaikani adau
yesam evam ete pañca-banah sosanadayah proktah |
prayogas tu-hram sosanaya namah ity angusthena sirasi hrim
mohanaya namah iti tarjanya mukhe ity adi athanantaram |
samyata-cittah tribhuvana-vasya-karam purusottamam cintayet ||
krdc_8.29 //

dhyanam aha-

divya-tarudyanyodyad-rucira-maha-kalpa-padapadhastat |
mani-maya-bhutala-vilasad-bhadra-payo-janma-pitha-nisthasya //
krd_8.30 //

visva-pranasyodyat-pradyotana-sama-dyuteh suparnasya |
asinam unnatamse vidruma-bhadrangam angajonmathitam // krd_8.31 //

cakra-darankusa-pasan sumano-baneksu-capakamala-gadah |
dadhatam svadorbhir arunayata-vipula-vighurnitaksi-yuga-nalinam //
krd_8.32 //

manimaya-kirita-kundala-harangada-kankanorbhir asanadyaih |
arunair malya-vilepair adiptam pita-vastra-paridhanam // krd_8.33 //

nija-vamoru-nisannam slisyantim vama-hasta-ghrta-nalinam |
kildyad-yonim kamalam madana-mada-vyakulojjvalangalatam // krd_8.34
//

surucira-bhusana-malyanulepanamsu-sita-vasana-parivitam |
nija-mukha-kamala-vyaprtta-catulasita-nayana-madhukaram tarunim //
krd_8.35 //

slisyantam vama-bhuja-dandena drdham dhrteksu-capena |
taj-janita-para-nirvrti-nirbhara-hrdayam caracaraika-gurum // krd_8.36
//

sura-ditija-bhujaga-guhyaka-gandharvady-angana-jana-sahasraih |

mada-manmathalasangair abhivitam divya-bhusanollasitaih //
krd_8.37 //

atmabhedatayettham dhyatvaikaksaram athasta-varnam va |
prajaped dina-kara-laksam trimadhura-siktais tu kimsuka-prasavaih //
krd_8.38 //

nava-slokanam kulakam | ittham evam vasudevam dhyatva
ekaksara-kama-bijam athavastaksara-mantram dinakara-laksam
dvadasa-laksam japet | kidrsam ? dhyatva
deva-sambandhi-vrksodyane kalpa-vrksodyane udyan vrddhim gacchan
manoharo yah parijata-vrksas tasya tale garudasyonnatamse
upavistam | kidrsasya garudasya ?
padmaragadi-ghatita-bhu-bhaga-sobhamana-srestha-padma-pithopavi
stasya tatha sakala-jiva-bhutasya paramesvarasyamsatvat tatha
udita-surya-sama-kanteh | kidrsam vasudevam ?
pravala-sundarangam, kama-vyakulitam sva-dorbhah sva-bahubhir
daksina-vama-kramena
cakra-sankhankusa-pasa-puspa-sareksu-capapadma-gadah
bibhranam tatha raktam dirgham brhad-vidhurnitam
netra-dvaya-rupam padmam yasya sa tatha tam,
padma-ragadi-mani-ghatita-siro 'lankara-karna-bhusanam
uktÄ•hÄ•ra-bÄ•hu-bhÄ•«á¹£aá¹‡a-kara-mÄ•«la-bhÄ•«á¹£aá¹‡a-mudrikÄ••ká¹£udra-ghaá¹‡á
ika-prabhrtibhah rakta-malya-gandhais ca dedipyamanam tatha pite
vasasi paridhanam acchadanam yasya sa tatha tam tatha
dhrteksu-capena vama-bahu-dandena drdham yatha syad evam
sriyam alinganam |

kidrsim ? sviya-vamoru-dese upavistam, tatha alingantim,
tatha vama-hasta-grhita-padmam, tatha sarasi-bhuta-guhyam tatha
kamena vyakulikrta anayatti-krta anga-lata yasyas tam
manoharani alankara-mala-candanani yasyas tam tatha
sveta-vastra-paridhanam tatha krsna-mukha-padme vyaprtam
samyag vyapara-yuktam catulam manoharam cañcalam va asitam
syamam yan netram sa eva madhukaro bhramarah yasyas tam tatha
taruieim yuvatim | punah kidrsim ?
priyalingana-janita-parama-sukha-purna-hridayam tatha jagad-gurum
tatha deva-daitya-sarpa-deva-yoni-deva-gayana-vidyadhara-stri-sahasrair
madataya kamena ca stambha-yuktam angam yesam tair
devarhana-bhusana-diptair vestitam kaya yuktya atmaikyena
dhyatva || krde_8.30-38 ||

juhuat tarani-sahasram vimalaih salilais ca tarpayet tavat |
vimsaty-arne prokte yantre dinaso 'mum arcayet bhaktya // krd_8.39 //

dhyana-japanantaram ghrta-madhu-sarkara-sahitaih palasa-puspair
dvadasa-sahasram juhuyat | homanantaram nirmalair jalair
dvadasa-sahasram tarpanam kuryat | vimsaty-arneti |
purvokta-vimsaty-aksarodita-pitha-vidhanena tan-mantroddhrta-yantra

amum krsnam bhaktya pratidinam pujayet || krdc_8.39 ||

puja-prakaram aha sardham catuhslokena | garuda-mantram aha-
pitha-vidhau paksy-ante rajaya-siro 'munabhi-pujyahi-ripum |
harim avahya skandhe tasyarghadyaih samarcya bhusantai // krd_8.40 //

angani ca banams ca nyasa-kramatah kiritam api sirasi |
sravaso ca kundale 'ri-pramukhani praharanani panisu ca //
krd_8.41 //

srivatsa-kaustubhau ca stanayor urdhve gale ca vanamalam |
pita-vasanam nitambe vamanke sriyam api sva-bijena // krd_8.42 //

istvatha karnikayam angani vidigdasasu diksu saran |
konesu pañcamam punar agny-adi-dalesu saktayah pujyah //
krd_8.43 //

puja-vidhau paksi-sabdante rajayeti svarupam sirah svaha anena
prakarena pitha-madhye ahi-ripum garudam sampujya tasya
garudasya prsthe sri-krsnam avahyavahanadi yathavat
krtvarghadyair bhusantair upacarais ca sampujya angani ca
sampujya pañca-banams ca sampujya bhusanani ca sampujya
dig-dalesu saktayah pujya iti anenanvayah |

etad eva spastayati-nyasa-kramata ity adina | yatra paramesvarange
yasya nyasah | tasya puja boddhavya tatra sirasi kiritam
api-pada-purane srotrayoh kundale ari-mukhani cakradini
praharanani ayudhani hastesu stanayo urdhvam hrdis
srivatsa-kaustubhau gale vana-malam apada-lambinim padma-malam
nitambe katyam haridraba-vastram vamange vama-bhage laksmim
ca sva-bijena sri-bijena istva sampujya karnikayam
dig-vidisasu konesu diksu ca angani purvavat sampujya diksu
saran agny-adi-konesu ca pañcamam banam pujayet punar
agny-adi-dalesu astau saktayah pujyah || krdc_8.40-43 ||

sakti-varnan aha-
laksmih sarasvati svarnabhe arunatare rati-prityau |
kirtih kantis ca site tustih pustis ca marakata-pratime //
krd_8.44 //

svarnabhe pita-varne arunatare atirakte site sukle marakata-pratime
haridra-varne || krdc_8.44 ||
etah saktayah kimbhutih ?

divyanga-raga-bhusamalya-dukulair alankrtanga-latah |
smerananah smarartadhrta-camara-caru-kara-tala etah // krd_8.45
//

deva-yogyanulepanalankara-granthita-puspa-suksma-vastrair
bhusita-deha anga-lata-sabdah svarupa-vaci tatha
isad-dhasya-vadana tatha kama-bana-piditah tatha

grhita-camara-manoharas tah || krdc_8.45 ||
lokesa bahir arcyah kathitety arca manu-dvayodbhuta |
prayah purusottama-vidhir evam hi sa nocyate 'tra bahulatvat //
krd_8.46 //

tad bahir indradayah vajradayas ca pujoyah ity evam puja
mantra-dvaya-sambhava kathita prayo bahulyena
purusottama-mantra-kathita-prakaro 'py evam param sa iha
spastikrtya nocyate bahu-vaktavyatvat prayah purusottama-vidher
evam ihanyato 'vagantavyam iti tikantara-sammatam pathantaram ||
krdc_8.46 ||
sammohana-gayatrim aha-

trailokya-mohanayety uktva vidmaha iti smarayeti |
tat dhimahiti tan no 'nte visnus tad anu pracodayat // krd_8.47 //
trailokya-mohanayeti svarupam uktva tad-anantaram vidmaha iti smarayeti
tad-anu dhimahiti tan no visnuh pracodayat iti svarupam vadet ||
krdc_8.47 ||
prabhavam aha-

japyaisa hi japadau durita-hari sri-kari japarcana-havanaih |
proksayatu suddhi-vidhaye 'rcayam anayatma-yaga-bhu-dravyani //
krd_8.48 //

esa gayatri japat purvam japaniya sva-mantra-japa-puja-homaih
punah papa-nasini laksmi-prada ca bhavati | anaya gayatrya ca
pujayam suddhy-artham atma-yaga-bhu-dravyani atmanam
yaga-bhuvam dravyani ca proksayatu || krdc_8.48 ||

mantra-dvaya-sadharana-tarpanam aha-

manvor ekena satam tarpayen mohani-prasuna-yutair yah |
toyair dinasah pratah sa tu labhate vañchitan ayatnatah kaman //
krd_8.49 //

yah purvokta-mantrayor ekena mohani-puspa-misritaih
sakrasana-padmasana-puspa-sahitair jalaih prati pratyaham satam
tarpayet | sa vañchitan kaman anayasena prapnoti || krdc_8.49 ||

mantra-dvaya-sambandhi-prayogantaram aha-

hutvayutam huta-sesa-sampatajyena tavad abhijaptena |
bhojayatu svamikam ramani-ramano 'pi tam sva-vasatam netum //
krd_8.50 //

ghrtena vahnav ayutam ahuti-sesa-ghrtena mantra-japtena ramani
sva-vasatam netum prapayitum atmiyam kamukam bhojayatu
kamukah striyam bhojayatu || krdc_8.50 ||

astadasarna-vihita vidhayah karya vasyata abhyam |
manvor anayoh sadrgbhyo vaina manus trailokya-vasya-karmani jagati //
krd_8.51 //

astadasaksara-mantra-kathita vasya-karinah prayoga abhyam
mantrabhyam karya hi niscayena jagati sakala-jagad-ayattata-karye

anayoh samano 'nyomantro nasti || krdc_8.51 ||
atraikarna-japadav athava krsnah sa-venu-gatir dhyeyah |
aruna-ruciranga-vesah kandarpo va sapasa-srni-capesu //
krd_8.52 //

atra samanantarokta-dvaya-madhye ekaksara-mantrasya japa-puja-homadau
krsno bhavaniyah | kidrk ? sa-venu-gatir iti
vamsottha-gana-parah | tatha lohita-manohara-sarirabharanah |
athava, atraiva mantra-japadau pasankusa-dhanur-bana-dharah
kamadevo dhyeyah | mantrasyadi-devatmakatvad iti bhavah || krdc_8.52
||

prakrtam upasamharati-

yas tv ekataram manum etayor vimala-dhiv sada bhajati mantri |
so 'mutrapi ca siddhim vipulam ihatitaram eti // krd_8.53 //
yo mantri anayor mantrayor ekam mantra-srestham sada japadibhih
sevate, sa iha loke 'mutra ca atyartham vipulam siddhim prapnoti ||
krdc_8.53 ||

atha rukmini-vallabha-mantram uddharati-

atha satya-sauri ca trtiya-turyakah
sikhi-vama-netra-sasi-khanda-manditah |
jaya-krsna-yugmaka-nirantaratma-bhu-
sikhi-sakti-dasya-vrta-sakta-varnakah // krd_8.54 //

pranimadhyato mudita-cetase tatas
tyaparakta-drgyaguru-marutaksarah |
sa-caturthi-krsna-padam iksu-karmuko
dasa-varnakas ca manuvaryakas tv asau // krd_8.55 //

salavadharracala-sutaramaksaraih
putitah kramo krama-gataih samudgavat |
iti danta-surya-vasu-varna uddhrtah
kavitamurañjana-ramakaro 'gha-hrt // krd_8.56 //

satyo da-karah | saurir dha-karas ca | trtiya-turyeti ja-karah
jha-karas ca | ete catvaro varnah pratyekam sikhi rephah
vama-netram i-karah sasi-khando binduh | etaih sobhanah
sambaddha ity arthah | tatha ca, drim dhrim jrim jhrim iti |
tad anu jaya-krsneti tripathi-govinda-misra-prabhrtayah |
vastutah jaya-krsneti padasya yugmam tad-anu nirantareti svarupam
atma-bhuh ka-karah sikhi rephah saktir i-karah | tatha
kri-svarupam | tad anu da-svarupam asya-vrtam a-karah
da-svarupam | sakta iti svarupam pranimadhyato praniti aksarayor
madhye mudita-cetase iti tato ni-sabdante tyeti svarupam tad anu
pa-svarupam | rakto rephah | drg i-karah prathamatikrame
karanabhavat hrasva-i-karo labhyate | tatha ca, pri iti svarupam
tato ya iti svarupam gurur a-karah | ya iti svarupam | tad anu maruto
ya-karah | tad-anu sa-caturthi-krsna-padam krsnayeti svarupam

| tad-anu iksu-karmukah kama-bijam | tad-anu
purvokta-dasaksara-mantrah | tad anu lavo binduh tat-sahita dhara
ai-karah aim iti svarupam | acalah parvatah tat-suta parvati
bhuvanesvari-bijam ity arthah | rama sri-bijam | ebhis tribhir bijair
mantrante pratiloma-pathitaih aim hrim srim ante srim hrim
aim iti samudgavat samputavat putito 'yam dvipañcasad-varno
mantrah siddho bhavati | mantra-varna-sankhyam aha-ititi | danta = 32,
surya = 12, vasu = 8 | ebhir militaih sankhya
dvipañcasad-varnatmako (52) mantro bhavatity arthah | kidrsah ?
kavitalokanuraga-laksmi sampadakah tathagha-hrt papa-harta ||
krdc_8.54-56 ||

mantra-svarupam-aim hrim srim drim jrim jhrim jaya
krsna jaya krsna nirantara-kridasakta-pramudita-cetase
nitya-priyaya krsnaya krim gopi-jana-vallabhaya svaha srim
hrim aim ||

asya mantrasya rsy-adikam ity aha-

mukha-vrta-nanda-yuta-narado munih
chanda uktam amrtadikam virat |
trijagad vimohana-samahvayo harih
khalu devatasya munibhih samirita // krd_8.57 //

mukha-vrttam a-karah nandeti svarupam abhyam yuto naradah |
tatha ca ananda-narada-rsih amrtadikam virat chandas
trailokya-mohano harir devata naradadibhir munibhih kathita || krdc_8.57
||

anga-vidhim darsayati-

vasu-mitra-bhudhara-gajatma-dinmayair
mamanu-varnakais triputa-samsthitaih prthak |
nija-jati-yun-nigaditam sad-angakam
kriyayaiva tat khalu jananurañjanam // krd_8.58 //

vasuh = 8, mitrah = 12, bhudharah = 7, gajah = 8, atma = 1, dik = 10
| etat sankhyakair mantraksarais triputa-samsthitaih | tatha ca
aim hrim srim drim vrim jrim jhrim jaya-krsna aim
hrim srim hrdayaya namah | aim hrim srim
jaya-krsna-nirantara-kridasakta aim hrim srim sirase
svaha - ity adi kriyayaiva sad-anga-kriyayaiva sarva-jananuragam
janayati || krdc_8.58 ||

nyasam aha-

atha samvisodhya tanu-mukta-margatah
viracayya pitham api ca sva-varmana |
karayor dasaksara-vidhi-kraman nyaset
sa sad-anga-sayakam ananga-pañcakam // krd_8.59 //
athanantaram tanum sariram ukta-margatah

purvokta-bhuta-suddhyah prakarena samsodhyanantaram
sva-varsmana sva-sarirena pitham aracayya karayoh kara-yugale
dasaksarokta-prakarena sad-anga-satkam sayakan ca
sosanadin banan ananga-pañcakam
kama-bija-manmatha-kandarpa-makara-dhvaja-manobhuta-samjñakam
kama-pañcakam nyaset || krdc_8.59 ||
imam evartham vivicya darsayati-

manuna triso nyasatu sarvatas tanau
smara-samputais tad anu matrkaksaraih |
dasa-tattvakadi-dasa-varna-kirititam
tv atha murti-pañjara-vasanam acaret // krd_8.60 //

manuna mula-mantrena purvam sarire tri-vyapakam kuryat |
tad-anantaram prativarnam kama-bija-putitair matrkaksaraih
triso nyasatu | dasa-varna-kirititam dasaksarokta-dasa-tattvakan
nyaset | tattva-nyasadi-murti-pañjarantam vinyasya || krdc_8.60 ||

srjati sthiti dasa-sad-anga-sayakan
nyasatat tato 'nyad akhilam puroktavat |
pravidhaya sarva-bhuvanaika-saksinam
smaratan mukundam anavadya-dhira-dhah // krd_8.61 //

srsti-sthiti samacaret dasangani sad-angani banams
ca dehe vinyaset | tad-anantaram atmarcanady-akhilam purvavat krtva
sakala-loka-drastaram sri-krsnam smaratat cintayatu,
nirmalasthira buddhir yasya sa tatha tadsah sadhakah || krdc_8.61
||

dhyanam aha-

atha bhudharodadhi-pariskrte maho-
nnata-sala-gopura-visala-vithike |
ghana-cumby-udagrasita-saudha-sankule
mani-harmya-vistrta-kapata-vedike // krd_8.62 //

athanantaram svake pure mani-mandape sura-padapasya
kalpa-vrksasyadho mani-maya-bhutale parisphurat
prthu-simha-vaktra-caranambujasane
sthula-simha-mukhakara-padanvita-pitha-padmasane samupavistam
acyutam abhicintayet | kidrse pure ? bhudharah parvatah udadhah
samudrah etaih pariskrte vestite tatha mahonnatah atyuccah
salah prakaro gopuram bahir-dvaram ca yatra tasmin tatha visala
mahati vithika panthah yatra tatra karmadharayah tatha megha-sparsi
atisuddha-dhavala-grha-vyapte tatha mani-maya-grhe vistirnah
kapatah tatha vedika pariskrta-bhumir yatra tatra || krdc_8.62 ||

punah kidrse pure ?

dvija-bhupa-vit-carana-janmanam grhair
vidhais ca silpi-jana-vesmabhis tatha |

ibhasptyurabhrakharadhenusairbhac-
chagalalayais ca lasitaih sahasrasah // krd_8.63 //
sahasraso lokair brahmana-ksatriya-vaisya-sudranam
nana-prakara-grhah tatha silpi-jananam grhas tatha hasty
asvamesa-gardabha-dhenu-mahisa-cchagalanam grhah sobhite ||
krdc_8.63 ||
punah kidrse ?

vivadhapanasrita-mahajanahrta-
kraya-vikraya-dravina-sañcayāñcite |
janamanasahrti-vidagdha-sundari-
jana-mandirah surucirais ca mandite // krd_8.64 //

nana-prakara-vipani-samasrite
maha-janahrta-kraya-vikraya-dravina-samcaya-vyapte | punah
kidrse ? jananam cittapaharane caturah ye vesya-janas
tesam grhah sobhamanair alankrte || krdc_8.64 ||

punah kidrse pure ?
prthu-dirghaka-vimala-pathasi sphurad-
vikacaravinda-makaranda-lampataih |
vara-hamsa-saras-rathanganamabhir
vihagair vighusta-kakubhi svake pure // krd_8.65 //

sthula-sarovara-nirmalodake
dedipyamana-vikasita-kamala-makarandakhya-rasa-lolupaih
srestha-hamsa-sarasa-cakravaka-samjñakaih paksibhir dhvanita
diso yasmin || krdc_8.65 ||
punah kidrse mani-mandape ?

surapadapaih surabhi-puspa-lolupa-
bhramarakulair vividha-kamadair nrnam |
siva-manda-maruta-calac-chikhair vrte
mani-mandape ravi-sahasra-prabhe // krd_8.66 //

kalpa-vrksaih sugandhi-puspa-lubdha-bhramara-vyaptair
manusyanam vividha-kamadaih subha-manda-maruta-calad-agra-bhagais
tair vestite | surya-sahasra-mana-prabhe || krdc_8.66 ||

punah kidrse ?

mani-dipika-nikara-dipitantare
tanu-citra-vistrta-vitana-salini |
lalite pikasvara-vicitra-damabhih
susugandhi gandha-saliloksita-sthale // krd_8.67 //

manir eva dipika tasyah samuhe prakasita-madhya-bhage | punah
kidrse ? suksma-vicitra-vistirna-candratapa-yukte | punah
kidrse ? vikasita-nana-prakara-puspa-malabhih sobhite
atipurabhi-salila-sikta-sthane || krdc_8.67 ||

punah kidrse ?

pramada-satair mada-vighurniteksanair
mada-jalasaih kara-vilola-camaraih |
abhisevite skhalita-mañju-bhasitaih
stana-bhara-bhangura-krsavalagnakaih // krd_8.68 //
stri-satair mada-vighurnita-netrair mada-janitalasya-sahitaih
hasta-sthita-cañcala-camarair isat-skhalita-manohara-vacanaih
stana-bhara-namra-suksma-madhyapradesaih paritah sevite || krdc_8.68
||
kathambhutasya surapadapasya ?

avirama-dhara-mani-varya-varsinah
srama-hanidamrta-rasa-cyuto 'py adhah |
sura-padapasya mani-bhutralollasat
prthu-simha-vaktracaranambujasane // krd_8.69 //

avisranta-mani-srestha-dhara-varsinah | punah kidrsasya
? srama-hanikaramrta-rasa-sravinah || krdc_8.69 ||

kidrsam acyutam ?

abhicintayet sukha-nivistam acyutam
nava-nila-nira-ruha-komala-cchavim |
kutilagra-kuntala-lasat-kiritakam
smita-puspa-ratna-racitavatamsakam // krd_8.70 //

nutana-nilotpala-ramya-kantim | punah kidrsam ? kutilagra-kesesu
sphurat kiritam yasya tam | punah kidrsam ? smitam isad
vikasitam puspa-ratnani ca te racito 'vatamso yena tam || krdc_8.70
||

punah kidrsam ?
sulalatam unnasamudañcita-bhruvam
vipularunayata-vilola-locanam |
mani-kundalasra-paridipta-gandakam
nava-bandhu-jiva-kusumarunadharam // krd_8.71 //

tatha sobhamana-lalatam tatha ucca-nasikam udgacchad-bhru-latakam,
tatha sthularuna-varna-dirgha-cañcala-nayanam, tatha
mani-maya-kundala-kirana-parisobhita-ganda-sthalam yatha
nutana-bandhu-jiva-puspa-sadrsarunadharam || krdc_8.71 ||
punah kidrsam paramesvaram ?

smita-candrikojjvalita-dinmukham sphurat
pulaka-sramambu-kana-manditananam |
sphurad-amsu-ratna-gana-dipta-bhusanot-
tama-hara-damabhir upaskrtamsakam // krd_8.72 //

hasa-candra-kirana-dhawali-krta-din-mukham tatha
sphurad-romañca-janya-prasveda-bindu-sobhita-vadanam | punah kidrsam ?
sphurad-dedÄ«pyamÄ•na-kiraá¹‡a-ratna-samÄ«ha-prakÄ•Å»amÄ•na-bhÄ«á¹‡aá¹‡a-a-Ä»reá¹‡
tha-hara-malabhiih sobhita-skandham || krdc_8.72 ||

punah kidrsam ?

ghana-sara-kunkuma-vilipta-vigraham
prthu-dirgha-sad-dvaya-bhuja-virajitam |
tarunabja-caru-caranabja-mangalon-
mathitangam ankaga-karambuja-dvayam // krd_8.73 //

punas candana-kunkumabhyam parilipta-sariram punah
sthula-dirgha-dvadasa-hastair virajitam tatha
nutanaruna-varna-padma-sadrsa-carana-padmam punah
kama-pidita-deham punah svanke aropita-hasta-dvayam || krdc_8.73 ||
svanka-stha-bhismaka-sutoru-yugantara-sthalam
tam tapta-hema-rucim atma-bhujambujabhyam |
slisyantam ardra-jaghanam upaguhamanam
atmanam ayata-lasat-kara-pallavabhyam // krd_8.74 //

punah svanke sthitaya rukminya uru-dvayabhyantare vidyamanam |
punas tam rukminim tapta-suvarna-kantim sviya-hasta-padmabhyam
alingantam | kidrsim tam ? ardra-jaghanam punar atmanam
sri-krsnam dirgha-manohara-pani-pallavabhyam alingantim
|| krdc_8.74 ||

anandodreka-nighnam mukulita-nayanendivaram srasta-gatrim
prodyad-romañca-sandra-srama-jala-kanika-mauktikalankrtangim |
atmany alina-bahyantara-karana-ganam angakair nistarangair
majjantim lina-nana-matim atula-mahananda-sandoha-sindhau // krd_8.75 //

punah svatmanandodreka-vyaptam | punah mudrita-nayana-nilotpalam
| punah
prodyat-tanu-pulaka-janya-nivida-prasveda-bindu-rupa-mauktika-sobhita-deha
m | punah atmani sri-krsne
samyag-vilina-bahyabhyantarendriya-samuham | punar vyapara-rahitaih
sariraavayavair atisayita-mahananda-samuha-sagare nimagnam | punah
vigata-cañcala-matim || krdc_8.75 ||

punah kidrsam paramesvaram ?

satyajambavatibhyam
divya-dukulanulepanabharanabhyam |
manmatha-sara-mathitabhyam
mukha-kamala-cañcala-locana-bhramarabhyam // krd_8.76 //

satyabhama-jambavatibhyam alinganam | kathambhutabhyam ?
utkrstani patta-vastranulepanabharanani yayos tabhyam |
punah kama-sara-piditabhyam | punah
krsna-mukha-visayaka-cañcala-netra-bhramarabhyam || krdc_8.76 ||

bhujaga-yugalaslistabhyam
syamaruna-lalita-komalanga-latabhyam |
aslistm atma-daksina-
vama-gatabhyam karollasat kamalabhyam // krd_8.77 //

punah paramesvarasya bhujayugalenalingitabhyam |
yathakrama nilaruna varne manohare komale cangalate yayos
tabhyam | punah paramesvarasya daksina vama gatabhyam | punah
pani sphurita padmabhyam || krdc_8.77 ||

punah kidrsam ?
prstagaya kalinda sutaya kara kamala yuja
samparirabdham añjana ruca madana mathitaya |
padma gada rathanga dara bhrd bhujayugalam
dor dvaya sakta vamsa vilasan mukha sarasi ruham // krd_8.78 //

paramesvara prstha desa vartinya yamunaya hasta dhrta kamalaya
samalingitam | kimbhutaya syamaya ? punah kama peditaya |
punah kidrsam paramesvaram ?
padma gada sankha cakra yukta hasta catustayam
hasta dvaya dhrta vamsa vilasan mukha kamalam || krdc_8.78 ||

diksu bahih surarsi yatibhih kecara parivrdhair
bhakti bharavanamra tanubhih stuti mukhara mukhah |
santata sevyamanam amanovacana visayakam
artha catustaya pradham amum tribhuvana janakam // krd_8.79 //

tritiya patalokta kramenety arthah | punah bahir diksu
devarsi yatibhih kecara mukhyair bhakty atisaya namra dehaih |
parivrdhaih pradhanaih stutibhih vacala vadanair nirantaram
sevitam punah manaso vacam agocaram punar
dharmartha kama moksa phala catustaya pradham punas trailokya janakam
|| krdc_8.79 ||

sandrananda mahabdhi magnam amala dhamni svake 'vasthitam
dhyatvaivam paramam pumamsam anaghat samprapya diksam guroh |
labdhvamum manum adarena sita dhir laksam japed yositam
vartakarnana darsanadi rahito mantri gurunam api // krd_8.80 //

punar nividananda maha samudra magnam | sviye nirmale
tejasi tad rupenavasthitam evam ukta rupam paramesvaram vicintya
nispapat guror diksa mantropadesa vidhim prapya mum mantram
labdhva tiksna buddhih adarat laksam ekam japet | kidrsah
sadhakah ? strinam vrddhanam api
katha sravana niriksana paranmukhah || krdc_8.80 ||

homam sevam caha-

juhuyac ca dasamsakam hutase
sasitaksaudra ghrtena payasena |
prathamodita pitha varyake 'mum
paryajen nityam anityata vimuktaye // krd_8.81 //

hutase vahnau dasamsakam | ayutam ekam
sarkara madhu ghrta yuktena paramannena juhuyat | kim ca
purvokta dasastadasaksara kathite pitha sresthe nityam

amum yajet | kim artham ? anityah samsaras tasya pariharanaya ||
krdc_8.81 ||

arabhyatha vibhuti-nyasa-kramatah sarantam abhyarcya |
murty-ady-angantam catmanam vimsaty-arnodita-yantra-vare //
krd_8.82 //

madhya-bijam parito varunendu-yamendra-diksu samlikhya |
bija-catuskam tad api catvarimsadbhir aksarair dvy-adhikaih //
krd_8.83 //

sistaih pravestya siva-hari-vasv-ady-asrisv atha kramad
vilikhet |
van-maya-sri-mantras tadvad rakso 'mbupanilasrisu ca // krd_8.84
//

sesam purvoditavad vidhaya pitham yathavad abhyarcya |
sankalayya murtim atravahyabhyarcayatu madhya-bije tam // krd_8.85 //

arabhyety adi vibhuti-pañjaram arabhya nyasa-kramena
bana-paryantam pujayitva murti-nyasam
arabhyanga-nyasa-paryantam catma-rupam sampujya
purvokta-vimsaty-aksara-mantroktam
yantra-srestha-karnika-madhya-sthita-vahni-pura-yuga-madhye
madhyama-bija-madhye bijam iti patha-svarasat hal-lekha-bijam iti
rudradhara-govinda-misra-prabhrtayah | parastah-madhyama-bijam iti
pathe kama-bijam vilikhya tat-paritas ca
pascimottara-purva-daksina-diksu bija-catuskam drim trim
jim jhrim iti bija-catustayam vilikhya tad api
bija-catustayam dvi-catvarimsat japadi-svahantaih sistair
mantraksarair upari vestayet | anantaram siva isanah harir
indrah purvadi dig ity arthah | vasur agnih agneyadika evam
nairrti-varuni-vayavi-dig etesu konesu kramena
vag-bhava-bhuvaneshvari-sri-bijani trir avrtya vilikhet |
avasistam pitha-vidhanam purvavat samapya pitham yathavat
pujayitva tatra pithe karnika-madhya-sthita-kama-bije
rukmini-vallabha-murtim sankalpaya dhyatva tam avahya pujayet ||
krdc_8.82-85 ||

mukha-daksa-savya-prsthaga-bijesv arcyas tu saktayah kramasah
|
rukminy-adyah satsv atha konesv angani kesaresu saran //
krd_8.86 //

anantaram devasya san-mukha-daksina-vama-prstha-pradesa-gatesu
bija-catustayesu rukminy-adyah saktayah pujyah
sat-konesu angani kesaresu saran pujayet || krdc_8.86 ||
lakshmy-adya dala-madhyesv agny-adisu tad bahir dhvaja-pramukhan |
agre ketum syama prsthe vipam arunam amala-rakta-ruci // krd_8.87
//

parsva-dvaye nidhisau santata-dharabhivrsta-dhana-puñjau |

heramba-sastr-durga-visvaksenan vidiksu vahny-adi // krd_8.88 //

vidruma-marakata-durva-svarnabhan bahir athendra-vajradyan |
yajana-vidhanam itiritam avrti-saptaka-yutam mukundasya // krd_8.89 //

agny-adi-patra-madhyesu laksmy-adya pujyah | tatra bahir-bhage
dhvaja-prabhrtin pujayet | anantaram devasya san-mukhe
syama-varna-ketu-namanam ganam pujayet | deva-prstha-bhage
aruna-varnam garudam pujayet | deva-parsva-dvaye
nirmala-rakta-rucir nidhisvarau pujyau kidrsau ? nirantara-dharabhir
vrsta-dhana-samuhau |

vahny-adi-vidiksu herambadin pravaladi-varnan pujayet | anantaram
bahir-diksu indradi-loka-palan tatha varjardy-ayudhani pujayet | iti
purvokta-prakarena mukundasya sri-krsnasyavarana-saptakam
puja-vidhanam kathitam iti || krdc_8.87-89 ||

ity arcayann acyutam adarena
yo 'mum bhajen mantravaram jitatma |
so 'bhyarcya divya-janair jananam
hrn-netra-pankeruha-tigma-bhanuh // krd_8.90 //

iti amuna prakarena yo jitendriyo acyutam krsnam bhaktya
pujayan amum mantra-srestham sevate sa purusah surair api
pujyate | kidrsah ? lokanam hridaya-padma-locana-padmayoh
suryah sarva-jana-vasikarana-mantrah samartha ity api pathah ||
krdc_8.90 ||

sita-sarkarottara-payah-pratipattya
paritarpayed dina-mukhe dina-sastam |
salilaih satam sata-makha-sriyam esa
sva-vibhuty-udanvati karoty uda-bindum // krd_8.91 //

sita-sarkara-pradhana-pratipattya dugdha-buddhyah jalair eva dina-mukhe
pratah-kale pratidinam sata-krtvas tam tarpayet | anantaram
sadhakah svadhipatya-samudre indrasya laksmim jala-binduvat ||
krdc_8.91 ||

vidala-halaih sumanasah sumanobhir
ghanasara-candana-bahu-drava-magnaih |
manunamuna havanato 'yuta-sankhyam
trijagat priyah sa manovit kavirat syat // krd_8.92 //

anena mantrena sumanaso jati-malatinam adheyasya sumanobhih
puspaih vikasi | taih karpura-yukta-candanasya bahu-drava-vyaptair
ayuta-sankhyam havanato 'yuta-home na sa mantri trailokyasya priyah
kavi-sresthas ca bhavati || krdc_8.92 ||

dhyana-d evasya sadyas tridasa-mrga-drsor vasyatam yanty
avasyam
kandarpartajapadyaih kim atha na sulabham mantrato 'sman narasya |
spardham uddhuya citram mahad idam api naisargikim sasvad enam

sevete mantri-mukhyam sarasija-nilaya capi vacam adhisa // krd_8.93 //

asya rukmini-vallabhasya dhyanat sighram tridasa-mrga-drsah
devangana avasyam vasyatam ayattatam prapnuvanti |
kathambhutih ? kama-pidita | athanantaram japa-homadinasmat
mantrat sadhakasya kim na sulabham | api tu sarvam eva sulabham ity
arthah | kim ca, idam api mahac citram yat sarasija-nilaya laksmih
vacam adhisa sarasvati ca svabhavikim asuyam tyaktva nityam
enam sadhaka-srestham sevete || krdc_8.93 ||

adhi-vyadhi-jarapamrtyu-duritair bhutaih samastair visair
daubhagyena daridratadibhir asau duram vimuktas ciram |
sat-putraih susutasumitranivahair justokhilabhih sada
sampadbhih parijusta idita-yasa jived anekah samah //
krd_8.94 //

kim ca mano-dukhha-roga-jarapamrtyu-soka-sunyah sakala-pranibhir
visaih tatha duradrstena tatha daridratadibhir atisayena
parityakto bahu-kalam vyapya-visista-putra-sametah
sat-putri-mitra-samuhena sevita sada samrddhah idita-yasah
stuta-yasah asau sadhakah anekah sama hayanani jivet || krdc_8.94
||

mantrantarebhyo 'syatisayitvam aha-

akhila-manusu mantra vaisnava viryavanto
mahitataraphaladhyas tesu gopalamantrah |
prabalataraihaiso 'misa sammohanakhyo
manur anupama-sampatkalanakalpa-sakhi // krd_8.95 //

sarvesu mantresu vaisnava-mantra atisayena saviryah tesv api
vaisnava-mantresu gopalamantra atipujitaphalayuktah tesv api
gopalamantresu esa sammohanakhyamantrah prabalatarah
prakrsta-balayuktah | punah
nirupamaisvaryadanaikalpavrkasah || krdc_8.95 ||

manum imam atihrdyam yo bhajet bhaktinamro
japahutayajanadyair dhyanan mantri-mukhyah |
trutitasakalakarmagranthir udbuddhaceta
vrajati sa tu padam tan nityasuddham murareh // krd_8.96 //

yo mantri-mukhyah sadhaka-sresthah dhyana-yuktah bhaktya
aradhyatvajnanena imam mantram manoharam japadhyana-homadibhir
bhajet sa murares tatprasiddham padam vrajati prapnoti mura avidya
tasya nasakasya padam | kidrsam padam ? avinasi
sarvakalusyarahitam | sa kidrsah ?
vinasitasakalakarmabandhanah | punah kidrsah ? udbuddhaceta
vastugrahanonmukhacittah || krdc_8.96 ||

atha yogam aha-

angikrtyaikam esam manum atha japahomarcanadyair manunam
astangotsaritaripramudita-parisuddhaprasannantaratma |

yogi yuñjita yogan samucita-vihrti-svapna-bodha hrtih syat
pragasyas casane sve sumrduni samukham militakso nivistah //
krd_8.97 //

esam manunam mantranam madhye ekam manum
mantra-japa-homadibhih svikrtya vasikrtya astangena
yama-niyama-pranayama-pratyahara-dhyana-dharana-samadhi-laksan
ena utsaritas tyaktah kama-krodhadayo 'rayo yena sa tatha
harsita-nirmala-prasanna-citto yogi prag-vadanah san yogan
citta-vrtti-nirodhadin karotu | kidrso yogi ?
yathocita-vihara-nidra-prabodhaharah | punah svakiye sukomale asane
samupavistah | punah kidrsah ? sukhenanayasena sammilite
mudrite aksini yena sah ||97||

visvam bhutendriyantahkarana-mayaminendv-agni-rupam samastam
varnatmaitat pradhane kala-nayana-maye bija-rupe dhruvena |
nitva tat-pumsi bindv-atmani tam api paratmany atho kala-tattve
tam vai saktau cid-atmany api nayatu ca tam kevale dhamni sante //
krd_8.98 //

etad-varnatmakam samastam visvam
bhutendriyantah-karana-rupam suryendv-agni-rupam pradhane
prakrti-rupe kama-bije pranavena nitva tatra vilinam vicintya tat
kama-bijam bindv-atmani prasiddhe 'nusvarakhye tam api bindv-atmanam
nadakhye kala-tattve paramatmani samharet tam api kala-tattvam
cid-rupayam saktau samharet tam api saktim kevale tejo-maye
sva-prakase dhamni tejasi sante sarvopadrava-rahite nayatu || krdc_8.98 ||
kidrse ?

nirdvandve nirvisese niratisaya-mahananda-sandre 'vasana-
pete 'rthe krsna-purvamala-rahita-giram sasvate svatmanittham |
samhrtyabhyasya bijottamam atha sanakair lina-nisvasa-cetah
praksinapunya-punyo nirupama-para-samvit-svarupah sa bhuyat //
krd_8.99 //

nirdvandve sitosnadi-dvandva-visesa-rahite viseso vaidharmyam
tad-rahite atyantanda-ghane anante
krsna-govindadi-nirmala-sabdanam pratipadye atma-svarupe ittham
amuna prakarena samhrtya samharam krtva kama-bijam japan |
athanantaram svayam eva niscala-svasa-citto bhutva
praksina-papa-punyas ca bhutva sa yogi nirupamah
parama-samvin-mayo bhavati || krdc_8.99 ||

muladhare tri-kone tarunataranibhabhasvare vibhramantam
kamam balarka-kalanala-jathara-kuranganka-koti-prabhasam |
vidyun-mala-sahasra-dyuti-rucira-hasad-bandhu-jivabhiramam
traigunyakranta-bindum jagad-udaya-layaikanta-hetum vicintya //
krd_8.100 //

trikonatmake muladhare udyad-adityavat prakasamane bhramamanam
kama-bijam

nutanaditya-pralaya-kalina-vahni-candra-koti-tulya-kantim punas
tadin-mala-sahasra-kantim punah nutana-puspita-bandhukavan
manoharam sattvadi-guna-trayena vyapto 'nusvara-samjñako bindur
yena tam punah visvotpatti-nasaika-karanam || krdc_8.100 ||
tasyordhve visphurantim sphuta-rucira-tadit-puñja-bhabhasvarabham
udgacchantim susumna-saranim anu-sikham alalatendu-bimbam |
cin-matram suksma-rupam kalita-sakala-visvam kalam
nada-gamyam
mulam ya sarva-dhamnam smaratu nirupamam hunkrtodañciterah //
krd_8.101 //

tasya kama-bijasya upari bidnu-gata-kundalinim saktim
dipyamanam cintayatu | kimbhutam ? pravyakta-manohara-vidyut-sahasravat
prakasamana-kantim, punah lalata-candra-bimbantam
susumna-randhram yantim, punah anu anugata
bija-gata-biimbatmake vahni-sikha jvala yasyam sa tatha tam |
punah kimbhutam ? cit-svarupam | punah durlaksam | punar
apta-sakala-visvam | punah kala-rupam | punah nadanumeyam |
punah sarva-tejasam mula-bhutam | kidrso 'dhikari ?
hunkarena udañcita urdhvam utpatita iro vayur apanakhyo yena sa
tatha || krdc_8.101 ||

nitva ta sanakair adhomukha-sahasrararunabjodara-
dyotat-purna-sasanka-bimbam amutah piyusa-dhara-srtim |
raktam mantramayim nipiya ca sudha-nisyanda-rupam vised
bhuyo 'py atma-niketanam punar api prothaya pitva viset // krd_8.102
//

tam kundalinim saktim sanakair yatha syad evam
adhomukha-sahasra-dalaruna-kamala-madhyadyotamana-purna-candra-mand
alam nitva asmac candra-bimbam amrta-dhara-vrstim
rakta-varnam varnatmikam amrta-srava-rupam payayitva
atma-niketanam muladhare pravesayet | bhuyo 'nantaram api tathaiva tam
utthapya tatha krtva punas tatha nija-sthanam prapayed iti ||
krdc_8.102 ||

etadsabhyasasya phalam aha-

yo 'bhyasyaty anudinam evam atmano 'ntam
bijesam durita-jarapamrtyu-rogan |
jitvasau svayam iva murtiman anangah
samjivec cira-malinilakesa-pasah // krd_8.103 //

yah pratyaham anena prakarena sarira-madhye kama-bijam abhyasyaty
atmano 'ntam mano-layantam idam abhyasyatiti kriya-visesanam asau
sadhakah durita-jarapamrtyu-rogan parabhuya svayam eva
deha-dhari-kandarpo bhutva cira-kalam jivati | kidrsah ?
bhramara-varnavat syama-kesa-samuhah || krdc_8.103 ||

sphuta-madhura-padarna-srenir atyadbhutartha

jhatiti-vadana-padmad visphuraty asya vani |
api ca sakala-mantras tasya sidhyanti manksu
vyuparama-ghana-saukhyai kaspadam vartate sah // krd_8.104 //

asya sadhakasya mukha-kamalan sikhram sarasvati prabhavati | kimbhuta
? pravyakta-manohara-pada-varna-samuhatkika atyascarya-visaya kintu
asya sadhakasya manksu anye 'pi mantrah sidhyanti kim ca sa
sadhakah avisranta-nivida-sukha-matra-sthanm bhutva tisthati
|| krdc_8.104 ||

bhramyan-murtim mula-cakrad ananga
svabhir bhabhirakta-piyusa-yugbhih |
visvakasam purayantam vicintya
pratyavesyas tatra vasyaya sadhyah // krd_8.105 //

naryo naro va nagari sabhapi va
pravesitas tatra nisata-cetasa |
syuh kinkaras tasya jhatity anaratam
ciraya tan nighna-dhiyo na samsayah // krd_8.106 //

mula-cakran muladhare atra saptamy-arthe pañcami bhramana-murtim
kama-bijam svakiyabhir diptibhir lohita-mrta-yuktabhir
brahmanda-madhya-pradese puryamanam dhyatva nisata-cetasa
tikсна-matina tatra nari-prabhrtayah sadhyavasyartham
pratyavesyah prakseptavya | anantaram tatra pravesitah
pravesa-prapitah stri-prabhrtayah tan-nimagna-dhiyas tena
hrta-cittah | tasya sadhakasya sikhram cira-kalam ajña-karino
bhavanti natra sandehah || krdc_8.105-106 ||

tarani-dala-sanathe sakra-goparune yo
ravi-sasi-sikhi-bimba-prasphurac-caru-madhye |
hrdaya-sarasije 'mum syamalam komalangam
susukham upanivistam tam smared vasudevam // krd_8.107 //
tad-dvadasa-dala-yukte hrdaya-kamale indra-gopakhyo
rakta-kita-visesah tadvad arune
surya-vahni-candra-mandala-sobhita-caru-madhya-pradese amum
syama-varnam komalangam sukumarangam
sukha-prakarenopavistam vasudevam cintayet || krdc_8.107 ||
padambhoja-dvaye 'nguly-amala-kisalayesv abalau san-nakhanam
sat-kurmodara-kantau prapada-yuji lasaj-janghika-dandayos ca |
janvor urvoh pisange nava-vasana-vare mekhala-damni nabhau
romavalayam udarodara-bhuvi vipule vaksasi praudha-hare // krd_8.108 //

adi-pumsah sri-krsnasya padambhojam arabhya hasitantesu
sthanesu vaksyamanesu sanair yatha syat tatha iti kramatah
sthana-kramatah sthana-kramena sviyam manah sthapayatu | tatha
pada-padma-dvaye prathamam manah sthapayet | tad-anantaram purvam
purvam apohyapara-sthanesu mano nidadhyad angulya evamala-kisalaya
nirmala-pallavas tesu | tad anu nakhanam sobhamana-panktau tad-anu
prapada-yuji pada-dvaye | kidrse ? kurma-prsthavad upari-bhage

unnate | tad-anu dedipyamana-jangha-dvaye | tad-anu janu-dvaye uru-dvaye
pita-varne nutana-vastrayoh sresthe
ksudra-ghantika-malayam nabhi-pradese
tan-nistha-roma-panktau ca vipulodara-sthane mahahara-yukte
vistirne vaksasi || krdc_8.108 ||

srivatse kaustubhe ca sphuta-kamala-lasad-baddha-hrd-damni bahvor
mule keyura-dipte jagad-avana-patau dor-dvaye kankanadhye |
pani-dvandvanguli-sthe 'timadhura-rava-samlina-visve ca venau
kanthe sat-kundalorasphuta-rucira-kapola-stha-dvandvake ca //
krd_8.109 //

srivatse vipra-padavaghata-tarjanyordhva-romatmake kaustubhe
hrdaya-nivista-mani-visese vikasita-padma-malayam
keyura-sobhita-bahvor mule samsara-raksana-dakse kankana-yukte
bahu-dvaye hasta-dvayanguli-nisthe atimadhura-sabdena magnam
jagat-trayam yena evambhute venau | tad-anu kanthe
ramya-kundala-kirana-prakasita-manohara-kapola-stha-yugale ||
krdc_8.109 ||

karna-dvandve ca ghone nayana-nalinayor bhru-vilase lalate
kesesv alola-barhesv atisurabhi-manojña-prasunojjvalesu |
sone vinyasta-venav adhara-kisalaye danta-panktyam smitakhye
jyotsnayam adi-pumsah krama iti ca sanaih svam manah
samnidhattam // krd_8.110 //

karna-dvaye nasa-yugale netra-padma-dvaye bhru-viksepe lalate
cañcala-mayura-puccha-yuktesu atisugandhita-manohara-puspojjvalesu
kesesu sona-varne aropita-venau adhara-pallave danta-panktyam
smitam akhya nama yasya tasyam jyotsnayam candra-kantau
jyotsna-tulye smite || krdc_8.110 ||

yavan mano-vilayam eti harer udare
manda-smite 'bhyasatu tavad ananga-bijam |
astadasarnam athavapi dasarnakam va
mantri sanair atha samahita-matarisva // krd_8.111 //

harer udare sobhamane manda-smite mano yavad vilayam visesato layam eti
tavad ananga-bijam astadasarnam dasarnam va prajapatu |
kimbhutih ? samahita-matarisva pratyaharikrtah prana-vayuh
|| krdc_8.111 ||

aropyaropya manah padaravindadi-manda-hasantam |
tatra vilapyā ksine cetasi sukha-cit-sad-atmako bhavati // krd_8.112 //

manah padaravindam arabhya isad-hasya-paryantam samaropyanantaram |
tatra vilapyā linam krtva ksine suddhe citte sati
sukha-jñana-sad-atmako bhavati sadhakah || krdc_8.112 ||

nyasa-japa-homa-puja-tarpana-mantrabhiseka-viniyoganam |
dipikayaiva mayodbhasitah kramah krtsna-mantra-gana-kathitanam //
krd_8.113 //

krsna-mantra-samuha-kathitanam nyasa-japadinam
krama-dipikayaiva kramah prakasitah || krdc_8.113 ||
samsaya-timira-cchidura saisa krama-dipika karena sadbhiih |
kara-dipikeva dharya sasneham aharnisam samasta-sukhapyai // krd_8.114
//

saisa krama-dipika sadhu-janaih sa-sneham yatha syat tatha
kara-dipikeva dharya | kimbhuta ? samsaya-rupandhakara-cchedayitri
anyapi tailadi-sneha-sahitam yatha syat tatha dharyate
andhakara-nasini bhavati | kim artham dharya ?
samasta-sukha-prapty-artham || krdc_8.114 ||

jagad idam anubiddham yena yasmat prasute
yad anu tatam ajasram pati cadhisthita yam |
yad uru maha udarcir yam vidhatte ca gopi
tam amrta-sukha-bodha-jyotisam naumi krsnam // krd_8.115 //

jagad idam anuviddham anusyutam yena jyotisa yasmat paramesvarat
imam jana-lokam samsarakhyam prasute prasutim pranotity
arthah | yasminn ity api pathah | tatha paramesvaram
adhisthataram asrita sati anutatam vistrtam jagat ajasram
sarvada pati raksati yasya paramesvarasya uru vipulam mahah tejah
tat udarcis tat-tejasa udita-diptih sati yam pratibimba-rupena dhatte
tam uktanandam sva-prakasam naumi staumi || krdc_8.115 ||

yas cakram nija-keli-sadhanam adhisthana-sthito 'pi prabhur
dattam manmatha-satrunavana-krte vyavrta-lokattikam |
dhatte dipta-navena sobhanam aghapetatta-mayam dhruvam
vande kaya-vimardanam vadha-krtam bhuñjad-dyukam yadavam //
krd_8.116 //

yah paramesvarah sri-krsnah vaksyamana-laksanam
cakram dhatte tam vande ity anvayah | kathambhutam cakram ?
nija-keli-sadhanam nija-yuddha-krida-karanam | kidrsah
paramesvarah ? adhisthana-sthito 'pi samadhi-sthito 'pi | yad va,
bahya-sthito 'pi prabhuh svami | punah kidrsaih ?
manmatha-satrana maha-devena avane avana-krte sarva-loka-raksartham
dattam | punar durikrtativrsty-anavrsty-ady-apadravam,
punah dipta-navena iva sobhanam dedipyamanam | kim bhutam
krsnam ? papa-rahitam svikrta-mayam punar dhruvam avinasinam
punar vadha-krtam upadrava-karinam kaya-vimardanam
sarira-nasakam punah bhuñjad-dyukam bhuñjat-svarga-lokam punar
jatyayad avam ity arthah | atra padye cakra-bandhe grantha-karta
sva-nama praksiptavan iti bodhyam || krdc_8.116 ||

iti

sriman-mahamahopadhyaya-sri-kesava-kasmiri-bhatta-gosvami-viraci
tayam krama-dipikayam astamah patalah ||8||

samapto 'yam granthah

